Nickel Reference Exposure Levels

NICKEL AND NICKEL COMPOUNDS. NICKEL OXIDE. REFERENCE EXPOSURE LEVELS (RELS)

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

February 2012

CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

NICKEL AND NICKEL COMPOUNDS. NICKEL OXIDE REFERENCE EXPOSURE LEVELS

1 SUMMARY

The Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) is required to develop guidelines for conducting health risk assessments under the Air Toxics Hot Spots Program (Health and Safety Code Section 44360 (b) (2)). OEHHA developed a Technical Support Document (TSD) in response to this statutory requirement that describes acute, 8 hour and chronic reference exposure levels (RELs) and was adopted in December 2008. The TSD presents methodology reflecting the latest scientific knowledge and techniques, and in particular explicitly includes consideration of possible differential effects on the health of infants, children and other sensitive subpopulations, in accordance with the mandate of the Children's Environmental Health Protection Act (Senate Bill 25, Escutia, chapter 731, statutes of 1999, Health and Safety Code Sections 39669.5 *et seq.*). These guidelines have been used to develop acute, 8-hour and chronic RELs for nickel and nickel compounds. The nickel RELs are applicable to the chemicals listed in Table 1 below, with the exception of nickel carbonyl because of its unique toxicity. In addition, nickel oxide has a separate chronic REL.

This document will be added to Appendix D of the TSD.

Table 1. Nickel and Common Compounds

Molecular Formula	Molecular Weight	Synonyms	CAS Registry Number
Ni	58.69	elemental nickel nickel metal	7440-02-0
NiO	74.69	nickel oxide green nickel monoxide nickel(II) oxide	1313-99-1
Ni_2O_3	165.36	nickel oxide black	
$Ni(OH)_2$	92.71	nickel hydroxide nickelous hydroxide	12054-48-7
$NiCl_2$	129.6	nickel chloride nickel dichloride	7718-54-9
$NiSO_4$	154.75	nickel sulfate nickelous sulfate	7786-81-4
$NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$	262.85	nickel sulfate hexahydrate	10101-97-0
$NiCO_3$	118.7	nickel carbonate carbonic acid nickel(2+) salt nickelous carbonate	3333-67-3
Ni_3S_2	240.2	nickel subsulfide trinickel disulfide Heazlewoodite	12035-72-2

Molecular Formula	Molecular Weight	Synonyms	CAS Registry Number
NiS	90.8	nickel sulfide nickel monosulfide Millerite	11113-75-0
$Ni(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	290.8	nickel nitrate hexahydrate	13478-00-7
$Ni(O_2CCH_3)_2$	178.8	nickel acetate	373-02-4
$Ni_3(CO_3)(OH)_4$	304.1	nickel carbonate hydroxide	12607-70-4
$Ni(CO)_4$	170.7	nickel carbonyl	13463-39-3

Nickel causes a variety of non-carcinogenic toxic effects including occupational contact dermatitis, occupational asthma, and reproductive toxicity in humans. Studies in experimental animals exhibit immune suppression, nephrotoxicity, pneumotoxicity, perinatal mortality and altered gene expression. The most sensitive effects appear to be in the lung and immune system. Descriptions of toxicokinetics, standard acute and chronic toxicity, immunotoxicity and reproductive toxicity appear below in Sections 0 to 0. Selection of key studies and derivation of RELs are presented in Section 0. Other observations on toxic effects and related studies which are important in defining the overall toxicity profile of nickel and its compounds, but do not contribute to the derivation of the RELs are described in Appendix A. The findings suggest that nickel be identified as a toxic air contaminant which may disproportionately impact children, pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Section 39669.5(c). The key values are summarized below.

1.1 Acute Toxicity (for a 1-hour exposure)

Inhalation reference exposure level	**0.2 µg Ni/m³**
Critical effect(s)	Immune system
Hazard Index target(s)	Immune system

1.2 8-Hour REL (for repeated 8-hour exposures)

Inhalation reference exposure level	**0.06 µg Ni/m³**
Critical effect(s)	Lung lesions, immunotoxicity
Hazard Index target(s)	Respiratory system; immune system

1.3 Chronic REL Nickel and Nickel Compounds (except NiO)

Inhalation reference exposure level	**0.014 µg Ni/m³**
Critical effect(s)	Lung, nasal epithelial and lymphatic pathology in male and female rats
Hazard index target(s)	Respiratory system; hematopoietic system

1.4 Chronic REL Nickel Oxide

Inhalation reference exposure level	**0.02 µg Ni/m³**
Critical effect(s)	Lung pathology in male and female mice
Hazard index target(s)	Respiratory system

1.5 Chronic Oral REL Nickel and Nickel Compounds

Oral Reference exposure level	**0.011 mg Ni/kg-day**
Critical effect(s)	Perinatal mortality in rats
Hazard index targets(s)	Developmental system

2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES (HSDB, 1994 except as noted)

Description	Ni metal: silvery metal NiO: black crystals $NiCl_2$: yellow deliquescent crystals (U.S.EPA, 1985)
Density	8.9 g/cm^3 (Ni) 2.07 g/cm^3 ($NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$) 6.67 g/cm^3 (NiO)
Boiling point	2730°C (Ni)
Melting point	1455°C (Ni); 1030°C ($NiCl_2$)
Vapor pressure	not applicable for dust
Flashpoint	not applicable
Explosive limits	Nickel dust or powder is flammable (CDTSC, 1985).
Solubility	Elemental nickel, nickel subsulfide, and nickel oxide are insoluble in water, but are soluble in dilute nitric, hydrochloric, and sulfuric acids. The chloride and sulfate forms of nickel are water-soluble.
Odor threshold	odorless
Metabolites	Ni^{2+}
Oxidation states	0, +1, +2, +3 (Von Burg, 1997)

2.1 Physicochemical Properties Affecting Toxicity

2.1.1 Particle Size Distribution, Density and Concentration

Aerosols, liquid or solid particulate matter (PM) suspended in air are present in the atmosphere as a result of dust storms, forest and grass fires, vegetation, sea spray, vehicular and industrial emissions, and atmospheric chemical reactions (Rostami, 2009). Anthropogenic activities account for about 10% of atmospheric aerosols.

The toxicity of inhaled aerosols depends upon the extent of deposition in the head or extra-thoracic region, upper and lower airways of the lung (bronchi and alveoli), chemical composition, and subsequent fate, including clearance. The deposition of airborne particles depends on physical properties, the size or diameter of the particle (and distribution thereof), the concentration, and the density. The clearance of deposited particles depends on location of deposition, solubility, and the mass deposited or burden. In general deposited PM is more rapidly cleared from the upper airways

(tracheobroncheal region, TB) than from the pulmonary region (alveoli) and soluble particles are more rapidly cleared than insoluble particles. Removal of particles from the alveoli may require engulfment by alveolar macrophages. Several computational models are available for the prediction of airway deposition and clearance (Jarabek et al., 2005; Brown et al., 2005; Rostami, 2009).

In the inhalation studies described and analyzed in this document nickel particles are usually described as having a mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) in µm, a geometric standard deviation (for lognormal size distribution), and a particle density in g/cm^3. All three parameters and the aerosol concentration are required inputs in the Multiple Path Particle Dosimetry (MPPD2) model used to assess airway deposition in the calculation of chronic RELs. The model was also used in deposition and clearance mode to estimate nickel particle retention over various timed simulations for age-specific human models (µg Ni/day/m^2 alveolar surface area). However, retention estimates are less certain than deposition values since they depend on factors other than size, particularly solubility of the various nickel compounds in the lung surface layers.

Emissions of nickel particles from facilities subject to risk assessments under the Air Toxics Hot Spots program will vary in size and distributional characteristics. These characteristics are not necessarily reported in the emissions inventory, which forms the basis of the site-specific risk assessments. Thus, there is an implicit assumption that the size distributions are similar enough to those used in the toxicity studies that form the basis of the Reference Exposure Level.

In the studies used as a basis for the chronic RELs, animals were exposed to particle size distributions more or less centered on 2.5 µm mean diameter. CARB (2009) estimated that for 2010, $PM_{2.5}$ from stationary sources comprised about 15% of $PM_{2.5}$ emissions from all sources and about 38% of PM from stationary sources. Kleeman and Cass (1999) concluded that $PM_{2.5}$ from various stationary sources ranged from 11 to 50% of total PM emissions (tons/day), the remainder essentially was PM_{10}.

Linak et al. (2000) evaluated particle size distributions (PSDs) and elemental partitioning with three coal types and residual fuel oil combusted in three different systems simulating process and utility boilers. Uncontrolled PM emissions from the three coals ranged from 3800 to 4400 mg/m^3 compared to 90 to 180 mg/m^3 for fuel oil. The mass and composition of particles between 0.03 and >20µm in aerodynamic diameter showed that PM for the combustion of these fuels produced distinctive bimodal and trimodal PSDs. The trace element concentrations (µg/g) in emitted PM size fractions indicated that Ni was somewhat higher in the <2.5µm fraction than in the >2.5µm fraction: Western Kentucky coal, 110/86.2; Montana coal, 41.5/29.3; Utah coal, 109/39.4; and high sulfur No.6 oil, 8000/2270, respectively.

Krudysz et al. (2008) investigated spatial variation of PM in an urban area impacted by local and regional PM sources. Weekly size-segregated (<0.25, 0.25-2.5, and >2.5 µm) PM samples were collected in the winter of 2005 in the Long Beach, California area. Coefficients of divergence analyses were conducted for size-fractionated PM mass, organic and elemental carbon, sulfur and 18 other metals and trace elements. For most

metal species the highest concentrations were present in the coarse particles (>2.5µm), followed by the 0.25 to 2.5 µm fraction with significantly lower concentrations in the <0.25µm fraction. However, vanadium, nickel, cadmium, zinc and lead concentrations were highest in the <0.25µm and 0.25 to 2.5µm fractions. Nickel concentrations in the three fractions were approximately 2 ng/m^3, <0.25µm; 1 ng/m^3, 0.25-2.5µm; and 1.5 ng/m^3, >2.5µm (their Fig. 4).

On this basis we think that the particle size distributions used in the animal studies are a reasonable surrogate for $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} emitted from stationary and possibly mobile sources.

2.1.2 Solubility

The aqueous solubility of nickel compounds has a significant effect on their uptake and tissue distribution. In rodent studies with several water soluble and insoluble compounds, the water soluble compounds (e.g., $NiSO_4$, $NiCl_2$, $Ni(NO_3)_2$) were generally found in 10 to 100 fold higher concentrations in lung, liver, kidney, heart, brain and blood than the water insoluble compounds (e.g., NiS, Ni_3S_2, NiO). Insoluble compounds have solubility <0.01 mol/L, soluble compounds have solubility >0.1 mol/L and slightly soluble compounds range between 0.01 and 0.1 mol/L. Insoluble nickel compounds have solubility products that range from about 1 x 10^{-9} to 1 x 10^{-31} (Table 2).

Table 2. Aqueous Solubility and Solubility Products of Nickel Compounds

Name	Formula	Solubility g/L @ 20ºC	Ksp @ 25ºC
Soluble Compounds			
Nickel chloride	$NiCl_2$	553	
Nickel nitrate hexahydrate	$Ni(NO_3)_2•6H_2O$	600	
Nickel sulfate hexahydrate	$NiSO_4•6H_2O$	400	
Nickel acetate tetrahydrate	$Ni(CH_3CO_2)_2•4H_2O$	270 @ 0ºC	
Insoluble Compounds			
Nickel carbonate	$NiCO_3$	90 mg/L	6.6×10^{-9}
Nickel hydroxide	$Ni(OH)_2$		2.0×10^{-15}
Nickel sulfide	NiS		3.0×10^{-19}
Nickel sulfide α	NiS		4.0×10^{-20}
Nickel sulfide β	NiS		1.3×10^{-25}
Nickel arsenate	$Ni(AsO_4)_2$		3.1×10^{-26}
Nickel cyanide	$Ni(CN)_2$		1.7×10^{-9}
Nickel ferrocyanide	$Ni_2[Fe(CN)_6]$		1.3×10^{-15}
Nickel oxalate	NiC_2O_4		4.0×10^{-10}
Nickel iodate	$Ni(IO_3)_2$		4.7×10^{-5}
Nickel phosphate	$Ni_3(PO_4)_2$		4.7×10^{-32}

Sources:
http://chemed.chem.wisc.edu/chempaths/Table-of-Some-Solubility-Products-at-25ºC;
http://www.csudh/oliver/chemdata/data-ksp.htm;
http://www.ktf-split.hr/periodni/en/abc/kpt.html;
Occupational Health Guide for Nickel Metal and Soluble Nickel Compounds, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, September, 1978.

3 MAJOR USES OR SOURCES OF EXPOSURE

The most common airborne exposures to nickel compounds are to insoluble nickel compounds such as elemental nickel, nickel sulfide, and the nickel oxides from dusts and fumes. Contributions to nickel in the ambient air are made by combustion of fossil fuels, nickel plating, and other metallurgical processes. The most common oxidation state of nickel is the divalent (Ni(II) or Ni^{2+}) form (U.S.EPA, 1985). Elemental nickel is a malleable, silvery-white metal that is highly resistant to strong alkali. Because of its corrosion resistance, about 40% of nickel is used in the production of stainless steel, permanent magnets, and other alloys that require resistance to extremes of temperature or stress (U.S.EPA, 1985). About 20% of nickel is produced as nickel sulfate and hydroxide used in electroplating baths, batteries, textile dyes, and catalysts (U.S.EPA, 1985, Von Burg, 1997). Nickel dust or powder is flammable (CDTSC, 1985). Nickel carbonyl also is volatile. However, because of its unique toxicity relative to the inorganic nickel compounds, this REL is not applicable to nickel carbonyl.

3.1 Air

The primary stationary source categories that emit nickel into ambient air in California are fuel combustion, nickel alloy manufacture, cement production, asbestos mining and milling, municipal waste sludge incineration, iron and steel foundries, secondary metal recovery, cooling towers, coal gasification petroleum processing, and electroplating. Also nickel has been detected in vehicular exhaust, tobacco smoke, and indoor smoke from home-heating and cooking fuels (CARB, 1991). The United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA, 1986) estimated that particles found in ambient air as a result of oil combustion might contain nickel in the form of nickel sulfate, with smaller amounts of nickel oxide and complex metal oxides containing nickel. The majority of the nickel in the atmosphere is thought to be associated with human activities. Up to one-third of atmospheric nickel could come from windblown dusts, forest fires and volcanic emissions (CARB, 1991). The annual average ambient air concentration of nickel as measured by the air monitoring network operated by the California Air Resources Board and local air districts in 2002 was 4.5 ± 4.1 SD ng/m^3 (CARB, 2008). This value is quite similar to the values reported for earlier years 1992 to 2001 (CARB, 2008). Recent data from the south coast air basin (SCAQMD, 2008) show average sampled concentrations of nickel in total suspended particulate of around 6 ng/m^3. The highest individual area was West Long Beach at about 11 ng/m^3 possibly resulting from increased shipping activity at the ports since nickel is naturally present in bunker fuel used in ships. Some additional recent studies of nickel in ambient air are listed in Table 3. In general concentrations range from 2 to 9 ng Ni/m^3. Besides ambient and occupational exposures, nickel has been measured in mainstream cigarette smoke in concentrations higher than other metals such as copper, cadmium and iron: 0.2-0.51, 0.19, 0.07-0.35, and 0.042 $\mu g/m^3$, respectively (IARC, 1986).

Table 3. Atmospheric Nickel Concentrations and Dry Deposition Rates in Some Recent Studies

Study	Region	No. sites sampled	Analyte(s)	Sample period	Ni, ng/m^3	Deposition Rate, µg Ni/d/m^2
Agrawal et al., 2009	Los Angeles, CA Air Basin	10	Metals, $PM_{2.5}$	2 years	3-7.5	N.A.
Armami et al., 2009	Los Angeles, CA, Long Beach	6	Metals, $PM_{2.5-10}$ $PM_{0.25-2.5}$ $PM_{0.25}$QUF	7 weeks	2-8 5-9 4-9	N.A.
Lim et al., 2006	Los Angeles, CA	7	Metals, PM_{6-11} PM_{11-20}	24 hr x 4 seasons	9.2	9.4
Polidori et al., 2009	So. Calif indoor and outdoor retirement communities	4	Metals, $PM_{<0.25}$ $PM_{0.25-2.5}$ $PM_{2.5-10}$	2 x 6 weeks/site	4 indoor 5 outdoor S.Gabriel	N.A.
Sabin et al., 2006	Los Angeles, CA. I-405 highway proximity	4 10-400m	Metals, $PM_{<6}$ PM_{6-11} PM_{11-20} PM_{20-29} $PM_{>29}$	3 weeks, 8AM- 5 PM 300,000 vehicles/day	10	1-3
Sabin et al., 2008	So. Calif coast, Santa Barbara to San Diego	8	Metals	3months 10/site		0.21-5.4
Hays et al., 2011	Raleigh, NC I-440 highway	1 20m	Metals, $PM_{2.5-10}$ $PM_{0.1-2.5}$ $PM_{0.1}$	2 months, 125,000 vehicles/d	0.7 1.1 0.2	N.A.
Bell et al., 2010	Connecticut, and Mass. Low birth weight in 76,788 infants of exposed mothers	4	Metals, $PM_{2.5}$	Weekly averages for 39 week gestation period	3.1±1.5	N.A.

3.2 Soil

Nickel occurs naturally in the Earth's crust at an average concentration of 0.0086% (86 ppm) (Duke, 1980). The nickel content of soil can vary widely depending on local geology. Both the southeastern United States and southern Quebec can have nickel concentrations greater than 1000 ppm due to local ultramafic rock, which is rich in nickel. Typical nickel soil concentrations range from 4 to 80 ppm (ATSDR, 2005). A soil survey by the U.S. Geological Survey throughout the U.S. reported concentrations from <5 to 700 ppm, with a geometric mean of 13.0 ± 2.31. Nickel ranked 15th among 50 elements included in the study (Shacklette and Boerngen, 1984). Auto emissions can also raise the level of nickel in soil. Lagerwerff and Specht (1970) found nickel concentrations from 0.9 to 7.4 ppm in roadside soils. The concentrations were lower at greater distances from the road and at greater soil depths. Munch (1993) found 32 ppm Ni in soil lying directly at the roadside edge of a busy forest road (3200 vehicles/day) in Germany. Haal et al. (2004) reported nickel roadside soil concentrations of 12 to 33 ppm 5 to 15 m from the roads in Tallinn, Estonia. They noted that while lead had decreased over the past decade, Zn and Ni had doubled.

3.3 Water

Nickel enters groundwater and surface water via dissolution of rocks and soils, from atmospheric deposition, from biological decay, and from waste disposal. Nickel compounds are relatively soluble in water and usually exist as nickel ions in aqueous environments. Uncontaminated surface freshwater and seawater usually contain low concentrations of nickel (<0.3 µg/L, Barceloux, 1999). The nickel concentration of fresh surface water has been reported to average between 15 and 20 µg/L (Grandjean, 1984; ATSDR, 2005). The nickel concentration in groundwater is normally less than 20 µg/L (U.S.EPA, 1986), and levels appear similar in raw, treated, and distributed municipal water.

Elevated nickel in drinking water may result from corrosion of nickel-containing alloys used in valves and other components in the water distribution system as well as from nickel-plated faucets. Tap water that is used for drinking purposes generally contains nickel at concentrations ranging from 0.55 to 25 µg Ni/L in the United States (ATSDR, 2005; FDA 2000; O'Rourke et al. 1999; Thomas et al. 1999). Nickel concentrations in tap water measured in the Total Diet Study 1991–1999 ranged from 0 to 0.025 mg Ni/kg (0–25 µg Ni/L) with a mean value of 0.002 mg/kg (2 µg Ni/L) (FDA 2000). Analysis of data obtained during 1995 - 1997 from the National Human Exposure Assessment Study (NHEXAS) yielded median concentrations of nickel in tap water (used as drinking water) of 4.3 µg Ni/L (10.6 µg Ni/L, 90th percentile) in the Arizona study and 4.0 µg Ni/L (11 µg Ni/L, 90th percentile) in the U.S. EPA Region 5 (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin) study (O'Rourke et al., 1999; Thomas et al., 1999). In a 1969–1970 survey of 969 water supplies in the United States representing all water supplies in eight metropolitan areas and one state (2,503 samples), 21.7% of samples had concentrations <1 µg Ni/L, 43.2% of the samples contained between 1 and 5 µg Ni/L, 25.6% of the samples contained between 6 and 10 µg Ni/L, 8.5% of the samples contained between 11 and 20 µg Ni/L, and 1% had levels >20 µg Ni/L (NAS 1975).

Nickel has been detected in California drinking water sources. According to the monitoring data collected by the California Department of Health Services (DHS) between 1984 and 1997, the highest, average and median concentrations of nickel in water were 540 µg/L, 26 µg/L, and 17.9 µg/L, respectively (DHS, 1998). The detection limit for the purposes of reporting for nickel is 10 µg/L (10 ppb).

3.4 Food

Terrestrial plants take up nickel from soil mainly via the roots. The amount of uptake depends on the concentration in soil, soil pH, organic matter content and the type of plant. The nickel concentration in most natural vegetation ranged from 0.05 to 5.0 mg Ni/kg dry weight (dw) (NRC, 1975). Some food sources such as chocolate, nuts, beans, peas, and grains are relatively rich in nickel.

There have been several studies regarding nickel content in an average diet (ATSDR, 2005). Current information on the dietary intake of nickel in the United States is based on data gathered from the NHEXAS study. Nickel concentrations were measured in duplicate diet samples, which, in combination with study participant's estimates of food and water intake, were used to determine both the overall concentration of nickel in combined solids and liquids in the total diet and the average nickel intake of study participants. In the U.S. EPA Region 5 (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin) study, the mean and median concentrations of nickel in combined dietary solids and liquids were 47 and 43 µg Ni/kg, respectively (Thomas et al., 1999).

Calamarie et al. (1982) showed that nickel is not likely to accumulate in fish. They exposed rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) to nickel contaminated water at 1.0 mg Ni/L for 180 days and found 2.9 mg Ni/kg wet weight in liver, 4.0 mg/kg in kidneys, and 0.8 mg/kg in muscle. Initial study values for these tissues were 1.5, 1.5, and 0.5 mg Ni/kg, respectively.

Myron et al. (1978) studied nickel levels in meals sampled from the University of North Dakota and from a hospital. The average nickel concentration of the student meals ranged from 0.19 to 0.29 µg Ni/g dry weight and for the hospital meals from 0.21 to 0.41 µg Ni/g dry weight. Based on the nine diets examined, the authors estimated an average daily dietary intake of 168 ± 11 µg nickel. This value is similar to those estimated in other studies (ATSDR, 2005).

4 TOXICOKINETICS

4.1 Absorption

4.1.1 Oral Route

Ishimatsu et al. (1995) demonstrated that the absorption fraction of orally administered nickel compounds in rats was closely related to their water solubility. They administered eight nickel compounds and nickel metal. The solubilities in saline solution were in the following order: [$Ni(NO_3)_2$ > $NiCl_2$ > $NiSO_4$] >> [NiS > Ni_3S_2] > [NiO (black) > Ni (metal) > NiO (green)]. The insoluble nickel metal and nickel oxides ranged from 0.01 to 0.09% absorbed. The absorption of the slightly soluble nickel subsulfide and nickel sulfide was 0.5% to 2.1% and the soluble nickel compounds (sulfate, nitrate and chloride) ranged from 10 to 34 percent. In rats administered $NiCl_2$, $NiSO_4$, and NiS 84-87% of recovered nickel was detected in the kidneys. Lesser kidney ratios were found for Ni_3S_2, $Ni(NO_3)_2$, NiO(B) and Ni(M): 76%, 73%, 62%, and 51%, respectively. However, NiO(G) showed greater recovery from liver than kidney.

Ho and Furst (1973) reported that gavage administration of rats with $^{63}NiCl_2$ in 0.1N HCl led to 3 to 6 percent absorption of the labeled nickel, independent of dose level (4, 16, and 64 mg Ni/kg body weight (bw)). One day after administration 94 to 97 percent of the dose was excreted in the feces and 3 to 6 percent in the urine. Nielsen et al. (1993) administered $^{57}NiCl_2$ at 3 to 300 µg Ni/kg bw by gavage to male mice, and estimated that intestinal absorption ranged from 1.7 to 7.5 percent of administered dose.

Nickel is absorbed in the gastrointestinal (G.I.) tract of humans either as free ions or as complexes. The degree of uptake or bioavailability depends on the vehicle (water or food) and has ranged from 1% to 40% in several studies (Table 4).

Cronin et al. (1980) reported that ingestion of a soluble nickel compound during fasting by a group of female subjects resulted in urinary elimination of four to 20 percent of the dose. Sunderman et al. (1989) found that about 40 times more nickel was absorbed from the G.I. tract when nickel sulfate was given to human volunteers in drinking water (27 ± 17 %, mean ± SD) than when it was given in food (0.7 ± 0.4 %). Sunderman et al. (1989) also reported that absorption fraction was independent of dose at 12, 18, or 50 µg Ni/kg bw.

Table 4 Absorption of Ingested Nickel in Humans from Bioavailability Studies (Diamond et al., 1998; ATSDR, 2005)

Study	Number of subjects	Vehicle	Duration	Fasting status	Absorption (% of Dose)
Nielsen et al., 1999	8	Water plus scrambled eggs	Acute	Fasted	25.8 to 2.5
Patriarca et al., 1997	4	Water	Acute	Fasted	29-40
Sunderman et al., 1989	8	Water	Acute	Fasted	29.3
Sunderman et al., 1989	8	Food	Acute	Fasted	1.8
Cronin et al. , 1980	5	Capsule plus 100 mL water	Acute	Fasted	12-32
Christensen & Lagassoni, 1981	8	Capsule	Acute	With meal	5.7
Gawkrodger et al., 1986	3	Capsule	Acute	With meal	2.7, 2.8
Menne et al., 1978	6	Capsule	Acute	Not fasted	2.2 (women)
Menne et al., 1978	7	Capsule	Acute	Not fasted	1.7 (men)
Horak & Sunderman, 1973	10-50	Food	Chronic	Not fasted	1.0
McNeeley et al., 1972	19	Food & water	Chronic	Not fasted	1.6
McNeeley et al., 1972	20	Food	Chronic	Not fasted	1.2

Solomons et al. (1982) and Nielson et al. (1999) reported similar results. They found that plasma nickel concentrations in five fasted human subjects were significantly elevated when they were given nickel sulfate (5 mg Ni) in drinking water with a peak level of about 80 µg Ni/L at three hours after oral administration. When five mg Ni (as nickel sulfate) were administered in whole cow-milk, coffee, tea, orange juice, or Coca Cola®, the rise in plasma Ni was significantly suppressed with all but the Coca Cola®. By four days after administration, 26% of a dose given in water was excreted in urine and 76% in feces. When the nickel dose was given in food, 2% was excreted in the urine and the balance in feces. The elimination half-life for absorbed nickel averaged 28 ± 9 hours (Sunderman et al., 1989).

Solomons et al. (1982) showed that plasma nickel levels of subjects who consumed a typical Guatemalan meal with 5 mg nickel or a North American breakfast with 5 mg nickel were only about 5 to 20 percent of that which resulted from the consumption of 5 mg nickel in water. Nielsen et al. (1999) administered nickel in drinking water (12 µg Ni/kg bw) to eight fasted volunteers at different time intervals, with standardized portions of scrambled eggs. They found that the highest fraction of nickel dose (25.8%) excreted in urine was observed when the scrambled eggs were taken four hours prior to nickel in drinking water. A much lower fraction of nickel dose (2.5%) was excreted when the nickel was mixed into the eggs or when the drinking water was taken together with the eggs (3.4%).

Patriarca et al. (1997) studied nickel metabolism in humans using the stable isotope ^{62}Ni (98.83%, as metal). Four healthy adult subjects (two women and two men) were fasted overnight and administered 10 µg ^{62}Ni/kg bw in water. Blood samples were drawn in fixed intervals and the total daily output of urine and feces was collected for the first five days after dose ingestion. ^{62}Ni was measured in plasma, urine and feces by isotope dilution using ^{61}Ni and plasma-mass spectrometry. Fecal excretion of ^{62}Ni averaged 66.9 ± 4.9 % of administered dose with an absorbed fraction of 33.1 ± 4.9 %. Urinary excretion over five days ranged from 51% to 82% (mean ± SD= 65.2 ± 13.4 %) of absorbed dose. Plasma ^{62}Ni peaked between 1.5 and 2.5 hours after ingestion with concentrations ranging between 269 and 344 nM; ^{62}Ni was rapidly cleared from the plasma but was still detectable at 96 hr post ingestion (< 32 nM). The authors reported no evidence of biliary excretion or enterohepatic circulation of ^{62}Ni as indicated by the appearance of secondary peaks in plasma or urinary nickel concentrations. Also the elimination of ^{62}Ni in feces followed the same pattern as the fecal marker (radio-opaque pellets) indicating that biliary excretion is very low or absent in humans, albeit with a limited number of subjects.

Nickel has been reported as an essential element in several animal species. Signs of Ni deficiency include depressed growth and reduced hematocrit (Nielsen, 1996). In the case of human nutrition the essentiality of Ni has yet to be established (IOM, 2001).

4.1.2 Inhalation Route

Animal models have been used to estimate the inhalation absorption of water-soluble and water-insoluble nickel compounds. English et al. (1981) administered nickel chloride and nickel oxide intratracheally to rats and reported greater than 50% of the soluble nickel chloride was cleared from the lungs within three days. Most of the nickel was excreted in the urine. In contrast, the water-insoluble nickel oxide persisted in the lung for more than 90 days, and the nickel was excreted equally in urine and feces.

Valentine and Fisher (1984) administered slightly soluble nickel subsulfide intratracheally to mice and observed the pulmonary clearance to have two distinct components with initial and final half-lives of 1.2 and 12.4 days, respectively. The excretion of the chemical (measured as ^{63}Ni) was 60% in the urine and 40% in the feces. Similar findings were reported by Finch et al. (1987) who observed that the pulmonary

clearance of intratracheally administered nickel subsulfide in mice was biphasic with clearance half-lives of two hours and 119 hours for initial and final phases, respectively.

Tanaka et al. (1985) exposed male Wistar rats to NiO aerosols of mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) and geometric standard deviation (gsd) of 1.2 μm, 2.2 gsd and 4.0 μm, 2.0 gsd. The average exposure concentration was 0.6 mg/m^3 or 70 mg/m^3 and total exposure time was 140 hours. Some rats were sacrificed after exposure while others were kept for 12 and 20 months prior to sacrifice. The biological half-lives of NiO deposited in the lungs based on the assumption of first order clearance kinetics were 11.5 and 21 months for 1.2 and 4.0 μm MMAD aerosols, respectively. The relation used was $T_{50} = -0.301/\log(1-f)$, where f, the clearance ratio, was selected as 0.002 or 0.001 depending on fit to the experimental data.

Following a single 70-minute inhalation exposure of rats to green nickel oxide (^{63}NiO; 9.9 mg Ni/m^3; AMAD 1.3 μm, 2.0 gsd), the fraction of the inhaled material deposited in the total respiratory tract was 0.13, with 0.08 deposited in the upper respiratory tract and 0.05 deposited in the lower respiratory tract (Benson et al. 1994). During the 180 days post-exposure, nickel was not detected in extra-respiratory tract tissues.

Tanaka et al. (1988) studied the biological half-life of amorphous NiS aerosols in exposed rats. The rats were exposed to a NiS aerosol with MMAD of 4.0 μm (gsd = 2.0) and either a single four hr exposure of 107 mg/m^3 or repeated 8.8 mg/m^3 for 7 hr/day, 5 days/week for one month. After exposure, the nickel contents in lung, liver, kidney, spleen, blood and urine were measured. In sharp contrast to the findings with NiO (above), NiS was rapidly cleared from lung tissue following a four-hour exposure with a half-life of 20 hours (f = 0.57). Repeated exposures of NiS at lower concentration showed no accumulation of NiS in the lung and similar clearance kinetics following the final exposure (their Fig. 2).

Following a single 120 minute inhalation exposure of rats to nickel subsulfide ($^{63}Ni_3S_2$; 5.7 mg Ni/m^3 AMAD 1.3 μm, gsd 1.5), the fraction of inhaled material deposited in the upper respiratory tract was similar to that observed for nickel oxide (0.14 in the total respiratory tract, 0.09 in the upper respiratory tract, and 0.05 in the lower respiratory tract). In contrast to nickel from nickel oxide, nickel from nickel subsulfide was detected in the blood, kidneys, and carcass between 4 and 24 hours after the exposure (Benson et al., 1994).

Data in rats and mice indicate that a higher percentage of less-soluble nickel compounds was retained in the lungs for a longer time than soluble nickel compounds (Benson et al. 1987, 1988; Dunnick et al. 1989; Tanaka et al. 1985) and that the lung burden of nickel decreased with increasing particle size (≤ 4 μm) (Kodama et al. 1985a, 1985b). Nickel retention was six times (mice) to 10 times (rats) greater in animals exposed to less-soluble nickel subsulfide compared to soluble nickel sulfate (Benson et al. 1987, 1988).

The lung burdens of nickel generally increased with increasing exposure duration and increasing levels of the various nickel compounds (Dunnick et al. 1988, 1989). From weeks 9 to 13 of exposure, lung levels of nickel sulfate and nickel subsulfide remained

constant while levels of nickel oxide continued to increase (Dunnick et al. 1989). Slow clearance of nickel oxide from the lungs was also observed in hamsters (Wehner and Craig 1972). Approximately 20% of the inhaled concentration of nickel oxide was retained in the lungs at the end of exposure for two days, three weeks, or three months. The retention was not dependent on the duration of exposure or exposure concentration. By 45 days after the last exposure to nickel oxide (two-day exposure), 45% of the initial lung burden was still present in the lungs (Wehner and Craig 1972).

Workers occupationally exposed to nickel have higher lung burdens of nickel than the general population. Dry weight nickel content of the lungs at autopsy was 330 ± 380 µg/g in roasting and smelting workers exposed to less-soluble compounds, 34 ± 48 µg/g in electrolysis workers exposed to soluble nickel compounds, and 0.76 ± 0.39 µg/g in unexposed controls (Andersen and Svenes 1989). In an update of this study, Svenes and Andersen (1998) examined 10 tissue samples taken from different regions of the lungs of 15 deceased nickel refinery workers; the mean nickel concentration was 50 µg/g dry weight. Nickel levels in the lungs of cancer victims did not differ from those of other nickel workers (Kollmeier et al. 1987; Raithel et al. 1989).

Nickel levels in the nasal mucosa are higher in workers exposed to less-soluble nickel compounds relative to soluble nickel compounds (Torjussen and Andersen 1979). These results indicate that, following inhalation exposure, less-soluble nickel compounds remain deposited in the nasal mucosa. Higher serum nickel levels have been found in occupationally exposed individuals compared to non-exposed controls (Angerer and Lehnert 1990; Elias et al. 1989; Torjussen and Andersen 1979). Serum nickel levels were found to be higher in workers exposed to soluble nickel compounds compared to workers exposed to less-soluble nickel compounds (Torjussen and Andersen 1979). Concentrations of nickel in the plasma, urine, and hair were similar in nickel-sensitive individuals compared to non-sensitive individuals (Spruit and Bongaarts 1977).

Serita et al. (1999) evaluated pulmonary clearance and lesions in rats after a single inhalation of ultrafine metallic nickel (Uf-Ni, 20 nm average particle diameter). Wistar rats (sex unspecified) were exposed to 0.15 (Low), 1.14 (Medium), or 2.54 (High) mg Uf-Ni/m^3 for five hours. Groups of five rats per dose group were sacrificed at 0 hr and 1, 3, 7, 14, and 21 days post exposure. The amount of nickel in the lung accumulated in a dose-dependent manner (1.4, 10.1, 33.5 µg Ni/lung, respectively). The half times for nickel in the lung averaged about 32 days and appeared independent of initial dose.

4.2 Distribution

Several studies of nickel administered to rodents via the oral route show that nickel was mainly concentrated in the kidneys, liver, and lungs, and the absorbed nickel was excreted primarily in the urine (Borg and Tjalve, 1988; Jasim and Tjalve, 1984, 1986a, 1986b; Dieter et al., 1988). Nielsen et al. (1993) showed that retention and distribution of nickel in mice was dependent on the route of administration. As shown in Table 5, Nielsen et al. (1993) showed that 20 hours after nickel administration, deposition in body tissues resulting from intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection was much greater than that observed after gavage administration.

Table 5. Median Nickel Body Burden and Contents of Major Organs in Mice as Percentage of Administered Dose (from Nielsen et al., 1993)*.

Tissue	Gastric Intubation	Intraperitoneal Injection
Liver	0.0439 (0.046)[a]	0.255 (0.044)[b]
Kidneys	0.029 (0.030)	1.772 (0.306)
Lungs	<0.010 (0.010)	0.114 (0.020)
Carcass	0.106 (0.111)	3.164 (0.546)
Stomach	0.014 (0.015)	<0.010 (0.002)
Intestine	0.762 (0.799)	0.490 (0.084)
Total body burden	0.954 (1.0)	5.794 (1.0)

*Note: a) Measurements made 20 hr after oral dose of 10 µmol Ni/kg bw. b) Measurements made 20 hr after intraperitoneal injection of 1.0 µmol Ni/kg bw. Values in parentheses are ratios of relative tissue burden over total body burden.

Ishimatsu et al. (1995) evaluated the distribution of various nickel compounds in rat organs 24 hours after oral administration. Male Wistar rats (10 weeks old, 8/compound) were administered the nickel compounds by gavage as 10 mg of Ni dissolved in a 5% starch saline solution. The animals were sacrificed at 24 hr after dosing and organs and blood taken for Ni determination. Selected results are presented in Table 6. The kidney stands out as the major site of nickel deposition. This table also demonstrates the high bioavailability of soluble nickel compounds compared to poorly soluble compounds.

Obone et al. (1999) measured the accumulation of nickel in tissues of rats exposed to $NiSO_4$ in drinking water for 13 weeks. Accumulation in all organs examined was observed to increase with increasing dose level. The order of accumulation compared to the control was kidneys > testes > brain > spleen > lung = heart= liver (Table 7).

Absorbed nickel is unlikely to exist as free ionic Ni^{2+}, but rather as nickel complexes. Sunderman and Oskarsson (1991) noted that in humans absorbed nickel is transported by binding to a metalloprotein (nickeloplasmin), albumin, and ultra-filterable ligands, such as small polypeptides and L-histidine. Van Soestbergen and Sunderman (1972) administered nickel chloride (as ^{63}Ni) to rabbits by intravenous injection at 0.24 mg Ni/kg bw. They found that between two and 24 hr after injection, approximately 90% of serum ^{63}Ni was bound to proteins (e.g., albumin) with molecular weights greater than 10,000 and the remaining label was bound to small organic molecules such as short peptides and amino acids.

Table 6. Mean Nickel Concentrations in Rat Organs 24 Hours after Oral Administration (adapted from Ishimatsu et al., 1995)*

Ni Compound	Lung µg/g	Liver µg/g	Kidney µg/g	Heart µg/g	Brain µg/g	Blood µg/mL
NiO (Green)	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Ni metal	0.18	0.04	0.31	0.04	0.02	0.02
NiO (Black)	0.08	0.04	0.32	0.04	0.02	0.05
Ni_3S_2	0.17	0.07	1.2	0.04	0.02	0.05
NiS	0.34	0.11	6.4	0.60	0.04	0.21
$NiSO_4$	2.5	0.57	25.5	0.47	0.04	0.28
$NiCl_2$	3.7	0.53	28.7	1.2	0.18	0.31
$Ni(NO_3)_2$	6.3	1.1	32.6	2.4	0.15	2.25
Control	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03

* Note 8 animals/compound; 10 mg Ni oral dose by gavage

Table 7. Mean Nickel Concentrations in Rat Organs after 13 Weeks Exposure to $NiSO_4$ in Drinking Water (µg Ni/g tissue, Obone et al., 1999)*

Treatment NiSO4	Liver	Kidney	Spleen	Heart	Lungs	Brain	Testis
0%	1.58	1.39	1.51	1.60	1.22	1.59	1.50
0.02%	1.60	1.88	1.85	1.74	1.60	1.68	1.85
0.05%	1.63	3.45	1.86	1.83	1.95	1.77	2.05
0.1%	2.08	5.48	2.26	2.12	2.11	2.78	2.84

*Note: Values are means of three different experiments. Measurements made 24 hr after termination of exposure.

Chelation of Ni^{2+} by organic compounds has a significant effect on the cellular uptake, absorption, and distribution of Ni^{2+} (Sakar, 1984; Nierborer et al., 1984; Borg and Tjalve, 1988; Hopfer et al., 1987). Nierborer et al. (1984) studied cellular uptake of Ni^{2+} in human B-lymphoblasts, human erythrocytes and rabbit alveolar macrophages. They observed that addition of L-histidine or human serum albumin at physiological concentrations to the cell cultures reduced Ni^{2+} uptake by up to 70%. The concentration of Ni^{2+} used in the study was 7×10^{-8} M (4.1 µg/L); it was comparable to serum nickel levels observed in workers occupationally exposed to nickel.

Rezuke et al. (1987) measured nickel concentrations in human postmortem samples in seven to 10 adults. In decreasing order the mean and range in µg Ni/kg dry weight in the

tissue specimens were: lung 173 (71-371); thyroid 141 (41-240); adrenal 132 (53-241); kidney 62 (19-171); heart 54 (10-110); liver 50 (11-102); brain 44 (20-65); spleen 37 (9-95); and pancreas 34 (7-71). In five specimens of bile, nickel concentrations averaged 2.3 ± 0.8 µg/L (range 1.5-3.3 µg/L). These values differ markedly from the distribution of Ni in the rat noted in Table 7 above. The relatively high Ni burden in the human lung and low burden in the human kidney may indicate significantly more inhalation exposure in humans and/or significant differences in the chemical state of nickel absorbed in laboratory rodent versus human environmental exposures.

Nickel has been shown to cross the human placenta; it has been found in both fetal tissue (Schroeder et al., 1962) and the umbilical cord blood serum (McNeely et al., 1971). Similar findings have been reported in animal studies. Szakmary et al. (1995) administered a single gavage dose of 5.4, 11.3, or 22.6 mg Ni/kg bw as nickel chloride to pregnant rats. Twenty-four hours after exposure, nickel levels in fetal blood were raised from 10.6 (control) to 14.5, 65.5, and 70.5 µg/L for the low, medium, and high dose groups, respectively. Jacobsen et al. (1978) observed that when pregnant mice were given a single i.p. injection of ^{63}Ni chloride (0.14 mg/kg bw) on day 18 of gestation, passage of ^{63}Ni from mother to fetus was rapid and concentrations in fetal tissues were generally higher than those in the dam.

The distribution of nickel chloride in pregnant and lactating rats following its injection has been studied by a number of authors (Dostal et al., 1989; Mas et al., 1986; Sunderman et al., 1978). Half-lives of nickel in whole blood following i.p. treatment of pregnant and non-pregnant rats were similar (3.6–3.8 hours), while the half-life for nickel in fetal blood was 6.3 hours following treatment on gestation days 12 or 19 (Mas et al., 1986). Intramuscular injection of nickel chloride (12 mg Ni/ kg/day) into pregnant and non-pregnant rats resulted in a greater accumulation of nickel in the pituitary of pregnant rats (Sunderman et al. 1978).

Tallkvist et al. (1998) evaluated the olfactory transport and subcellular distribution of $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ solution instilled intra-nasally in rats (4 µg/nostril). Cellular fractionation was conducted at one day, one week and three weeks after exposure. Of the $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ present in the olfactory epithelium, 60% to 70% was present in the supernatant, whereas in the olfactory bulb and the basal hemisphere about 70% - 80% of the nickel was bound to particulate cellular constituents. Gel filtration of the cytosol indicated that the $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ eluted with a molecular weight of about 250, identical to that obtained with histidine. Also, in olfactory tissues $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ was partly present in the cytosol associated with a 25,000 molecular weight component. The authors conclude that: 1) nickel is transported in the primary olfactory neurons via slow axonal transport; (2) the metal is bound to both soluble and particulate cytosolic constituents; and (3) the metal also shows this subcellular distribution in other parts of the olfactory system. The authors also note that neuronal transport of nickel was about 20 times slower than cadmium ($^{109}Cd^{2+}$) or manganese ($^{54}Mn^{2+}$) studied earlier.

Schwerdtle and Hartwig (2006) evaluated the subcellular distribution of $NiCl_2$ and black NiO in human lung A549 cells exposed for 20 and 24 hr, respectively. Cells treated with $NiCl_2$ at 0, 50, 100, 250, or 500 µM exhibited dose-dependent uptake of Ni into the

cytoplasm and nuclei. Intracellular Ni concentrations in cytoplasm were about 10, 20, 50, 275, and 550 µM, respectively. Concentrations in the nuclei were much lower at about 5, 10, 15, 40, and 110 µM, respectively. Cells treated with black NiO at 0, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0 µg NiO/cm^2 showed a similar pattern of intracellular distribution with greater relative concentrations in the nuclei. For cytoplasmic distribution the Ni concentrations were about 5, 110, 150, 240, and 450 µM, respectively. For nuclear distribution the Ni concentrations were about 2, 60, 70, 125, and 230 µM, respectively. The authors concluded that particulate Ni(II) exhibits greater toxicity due to its longer retention times rather than a different MOA which still involves Ni(II) ions as the direct or indirect genotoxicant.

4.3 Excretion

Nickel burden in humans does not increase with age. A majority of nickel absorbed from environmental media and diet is rapidly excreted via the urine. Solomons et al. (1982) found that nickel in water was quickly absorbed and excreted by humans; they estimated a biological half-life of about eight hours. Hogetveit et al. (1978) reported that elevated levels of nickel were detected in urine samples collected from workers exposed to soluble or insoluble nickel through inhalation.

The kinetics of nickel elimination in humans and animals appear to be similar. Onkelinx et al. (1973) injected nickel chloride i.v. to rats and rabbits and followed the nickel in plasma over time. Elimination profiles were similar in both species with early and later phases of elimination from plasma exhibiting first-order kinetics with half-lives of 6 and 50 hr for rats and 8 and 83 hr for rabbits, respectively.

Sweat and milk are also possible excretion routes for absorbed nickel in humans. Hohnadel et al. (1973) observed that, in sauna bathers, the mean concentrations of nickel in the sweat from healthy men and women were significantly higher than the mean concentrations in urine. Several studies have demonstrated that excretion of nickel in human milk is quite low and should be considered a minor route of excretion in lactating women (Feeley et al., 1983; Mingorance and Lachica, 1985). Casey and Neville (1987) reported a mean nickel concentration of 1.2 ± 0.4 µg/L in 46 human milk samples from 13 women during the first month of lactation with an average estimated daily infant intake of 0.8 µg Ni. Krachler et al. (2000) measured trace elements in 27 human milk samples and found a median nickel concentration of 0.79 µg/L (range < 0.13-6.35 µg/L).

Graham et al. (1978) measured the clearance of $NiCl_2$ aerosol in mice exposed to 644 µg Ni/m^3 for two hours. Immediately following exposure and at 24 hr intervals thereafter the mice were sacrificed, their lungs and spleens were removed and weighed, and nickel concentrations were determined by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Clearance of nickel from the lung followed first-order kinetics with a fitted curve of Y = 7.569exp (-0.291t), where Y is µg Ni/g dry weight lung and t is days post exposure. The spleen did not exhibit a significant uptake of nickel following exposure.

Koizumi et al. (2004) measured the urinary excretion of nickel nitrate hexahydrate in rats by inductively coupled plasma argon emission spectroscopy (ICPAES). Male Wistar rats

received single oral doses of 0, 0.005, 0.01, 0.025, 0.05, 0.075, 0.1, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 10.0, 20.0, and 50.0 mg $Ni(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$/kg bw. Five animals were used for analysis at each dose level. The 24-hr urinary excretion of nickel was observed to fit the relation $Y = 62.68X^{0.8527}$, R = 0.9488, where Y is the excreted Ni in µg and X is the oral dose in mg/kg bw. The proportion of total nickel elimination decreased from 25% at 0.01 mg/kg to about 5% at 0.1 mg/kg and higher doses. Urological analysis of markers of renal toxicity, N-acetyl-β-D-glucosamine (NAG), β_2-microglobulin, urine albumin, and urine protein, showed no indication of toxicity at any dose level used.

Dostal et al. (1989) showed that milk is an excretion pathway of nickel chloride in rodents. Daily subcutaneous injections of lactating rats with 3 or 6 mg Ni/kg bw for four days raised nickel levels in milk from < 2 µg/L to 513 ± 54 and 1030 ± 66 µg/L, respectively. They also showed that nickel treatment significantly changed the composition of milk by increasing the milk solids (42%) and lipids (110%) and decreasing milk protein (29%) and lactose (61%).

Oyabu et al. (2007) studied the biopersistence of inhaled NiO particles in the rat lung. Thirty male Wistar rats were exposed to NiO particles (geometric mean diameter = 139±12 nm, average exposure concentration = $1.0 \pm 0.5 \times 10^5$ particles/m^3) for six hr/day for four weeks. At four days and one and three months after inhalation, a group of 10 rats was sacrificed and the NiO particles deposited in the lung determined by chemical analysis. The retained Ni particle content of the lung decreased exponentially with a calculated half time of 62 days.

Oliveira et al. (2000) studied urinary nickel excretion in 10 workers from a galvanizing plant using $NiSO_4$, a soluble nickel compound, and 10 control subjects. Personal air monitors were used with 0.8 µm filters (OSHA method). No other particle size information was provided. Nickel airborne levels varied between 2.8 and 116.7 µg/m^3. Pre- and post-shift urinary Ni levels were taken on five consecutive workdays. Post-shift values ranged from 4.5 to 43.2 µg Ni/g creatinine. A significant correlation was observed between urinary and airborne nickel ($r = 0.96$, $P \leq 0.001$) with the relation urinary Ni (µg/g creatinine) = 6.00 + 0.43(airborne Ni, µg/m^3). No differences were observed with respect to different workdays.

Yokota et al. (2007) studied the urinary elimination of nickel and cobalt in relation to airborne exposures in a battery plant. The workers were exposed to nickel hydroxide, metallic cobalt, and cobalt oxyhydroxide. Nickel in the air was several fold higher than cobalt and positively correlated ($r^2 = 0.958$). Cobalt in air and post-shift urine gave a regression equation of $Co\ (\mu g/L)_{urine} = 15.8 + 243.8\ Co\ (mg/m^3)_{air}$ with a poor correlation coefficient (r = 0.491). No correlation was found between Ni in air and post-shift urine [$Ni\ (\mu g/L)_{urine} = -17.3 + 7.33\ Ni\ (mg/m^3)_{air}$, r = 0.272, P = 0.15]. The authors note that the workers were using respiratory protection which presumably reduced inhalation exposure to $Ni(OH)_2$. They also note discrepancy with treatment of Ni inhalation by the DFG (Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, 2005) which gives the relations for airborne nickel exposure and urinary nickel for water-soluble and water-insoluble compounds. For soluble nickel compounds including the hydroxide, acetate, chloride, sulfate and similar salts they give $Ni\ (\mu g/L)_{urine} = 10 + 600\ Ni(mg/m^3)_{air}$. For insoluble nickel

compounds including the metal, oxide, carbonate, sulfide, and sulfidic ores they give Ni $(\mu g/L)_{urine} = 7.5 + 75\ Ni(mg/m^3)_{air}$. The authors argue that $Ni(OH)_2$ should be treated as an insoluble compound with respect to urinary excretion rather than a soluble one.

Afridi et al. (2006) measured metal content in biological samples from 56 production workers (PW) and 35 quality control workers (QCW) of a steel mill and 75 unexposed normal controls (all male, age range 25-55 yr). For nickel in scalp hair the PW showed the highest Ni concentration of 13.76 ± 4.48 µg Ni/g with QCW lower at 9.02 ± 2.64 µg Ni/g. These values were significantly higher than the non-occupationally exposed controls at 5.25 ± 1.46 µg Ni/g hair ($P < 0.02$). Surprisingly the mean lead values were quite similar at 16.21, 10.33, and 6.84 µg Pb/g hair, respectively. Urine concentrations were also measured and showed lesser, but also significant, differences i.e. 9.47, 7.62, and 6.31 µg Ni/L urine, respectively.

Ohashi et al. (2006) evaluated selected urinary metals in 1000 women in the general Japanese population. The geometric mean concentration for nickel was 2.1 µg Ni/L or 1.8 µg Ni/g creatinine. Unlike copper and manganese both nickel and cobalt showed no substantial age dependency for urinary excretion.

4.4 Physiological Models

4.4.1 Biokinetic Models

Onkelinx et al. (1973) conducted a kinetic analysis of $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ clearance in rats and rabbits following a single intravenous injection of $^{63}NiCl_2$ (specific activity 5.9 µCi/µg Ni). In both species $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ was rapidly cleared from plasma or serum during the first two days, and more slowly after two days. The blood elimination data were best described by the bi-exponential relations:

Rats: $S = 226 \exp[-0.11t] + 0.57 \exp[-0.014t]$ for 17 µg Ni/rat (82 µg Ni/kg bw);

Rabbits: $S = 1165 \exp[-0.092t] + 4.95 \exp[-0.0084t]$ for 816 µg Ni/rabbit (240 µg Ni/kg bw);

where S is the plasma concentration of Ni^{2+} (µg/L) and t is the time after injection (hr). A two-compartment model derived from the data successfully predicted serum or plasma concentrations of Ni^{2+} in animals receiving continuous infusions or repeated daily injections of $^{63}NiCl_2$.

Sunderman et al. (1989) developed a model to predict nickel absorption, serum levels, and excretion following oral exposure to nickel in water and food. The model was developed based on two experiments in humans in which serum nickel levels and urinary and fecal excretion of nickel were monitored for two days before and four days after eight subjects were given an oral dose of nickel as nickel sulfate (12, 18, or 50 µg Ni/kg bw) in water or in food. The data were then analyzed using a four-compartment toxicokinetic model consisting of Gut, Serum, Urine and Tissues. Two inputs of nickel, the single oral dose, in which uptake was considered to be a first-order process, and the baseline dietary

ingestion of nickel, in which uptake was considered to be a pseudo-zero order process were used. Model parameters were determined for the model from the two experiments. No further model validation (i.e. with independent data) was described. A sample model code implemented in Berkeley Madonna software is given in Appendix B.1 for a single 50 μg Ni/kg bw dose in water.

Uthus (1999) proposed a 16-compartment biokinetic model to describe the uptake and metabolism of orally administered $^{63}NiCl_2$. The compartments were either in groups representing the GI tract, Blood, Liver or Body, or individual for Urine and Feces. Transfer of Ni mass between compartments was governed by first order rate constants. Oral dosing of female Sprague-Dawley rats with 0.84 μg ^{63}Ni (10.7 μCi) resulted in seven day cumulative urinary and fecal excretions of 2.46% and 97.5% of dose, respectively. For liver, peak ^{63}Ni radiolabel occurred within 30 min of dosing and reached 0.09% of dose. Peak radiolabel in kidney was 0.04% of dose and in bone 0.001% of dose. The model predicts 2.54% and 96.4% of dose excretions for urine and feces, respectively. Retention of Ni in grouped organs was predicted to amount to 0.34% seven days after dosing. Model code for a single oral dose is provided in Appendix B.

Franks et al. (2008) describe a mathematical model of the in vitro keratinocytes response to chromium or nickel exposure. The model tracks the interaction between metal ions (in both intra- and extra-cellular states) and their effect on the viability of keratinocytes and the release of the pro-inflammatory cytokine interleukin-1α (IL-1ά). The model is intended to describe a monolayer of freshly isolated keratinocytes (10 μm), which has been grown to confluence and dosed with media containing, e.g., 0.01 to 10,000 μM $NiCl_2$ for 24 hours. The metal ion is assumed to be in equilibrium between extracellular concentration (A_c) and intracellular concentration (A_i), with the latter inducing the cytokine response. The volume fraction of keratinocytes is (n) and the amount of metal associated with the cell is given by (nA_i). The volume fraction of keratinocytes in the system is described by $dn/dt = - K_d n$, where $K_d = \delta_{ni}A_i + \delta_n$. This accounts for death due to the toxic effects of the intracellular ion ($\delta_{ni}A_i$) and the net birth and natural death of cells (δ_n). Control experiments indicated that 80% of cells were still alive after 24 hr, indicating that $\delta_n > 0$. The model assumes: (1) an exchange between extra- and intracellular metal ions; (2) cell death releases metal ions to the extracellular region; and (3) partitioning between extra- and intracellular states according to a partition coefficient (μ_n). The main equations for extra- and intracellular metal ions, respectively, are as follows:

$$d/dt((1 - n)A_c) = -k_n n(\mu_n A_c - A_i) + K_d n A_i;$$

$$d/dt(nA_i) = k_n n(\mu_n A_c - A_i) - K_d n A_i.$$

Keratinocytes with metal bound to them release a variety of chemokines and cytokines, in particular IL-1ά, release of the latter is described in the model by:

$$d/dt((1 - n)c) = \beta_{cn} n + \beta_{ci} n A_i - \delta_c(1 - n)c;$$

where β_{cn} is the rate of cytokine release by unaffected cells, β_{ci} is the rate of cytokine release by affected cells, δc is the rate of natural decay of cytokines in the media, and c is the concentration of IL-1ά. In comparing model predictions to experimental data for nickel the authors report no apparent relationship between nickel dose and IL-1ά release except a decrease at high nickel concentrations (> 100 μM). Good agreement between model predictions and existing experimental data was observed. An example implementation of the Franks et al. model in Berkeley Madonna code is given in the Appendix B.2. Approximate parameter values obtained by curve fitting to experimental data were: δ_{ni} =6.3 x 10^{-5}/μM-d; β_{ci} = 0/day; K_n = 320/day; μ_n = 2.2 unitless; δ_n = 0.21/day; δ_c = 3.2/day; β_{cn} = 1.5 x 10^{-3}/μM-d. The initial concentration of cells (n_0) was estimated to be 0.0165 and the molecular mass of IL-1α was 17.7 kDa.

4.4.2 Physiologically-Based Pharmacokinetic (PBPK) Models

The only PBPK models for nickel compounds identified in the published literature were those of Menzel et al. (1987) and Menzel (1988). These rat models are interesting but few details were provided by the authors and they would be difficult to reproduce. An example of what an alternative nickel PBPK model might look like is given in Appendix B.4. This example is based in part on the manganese rat PBPK model of Teeguarden et al. (2007). The model was adjusted for nickel using data from Ishimatsu et al. (1995), Benson et al. (1994) and Tanaka et al. (1985). The model represents six perfused tissues: upper and lower respiratory tracts, bone, liver, kidneys, and muscle. Each of these tissues has a shallow tissue pool in rapid equilibrium with blood and a deep tissue store connected to the shallow tissue by transfer rate constants. Exchange of nickel between the shallow tissue pools and venous blood is controlled by tissue/blood partition coefficients (Ishimatsu et al., 1995). Absorption of airborne nickel oxide includes transport of deposited nickel into shallow tissue pools and mechanical removal from respiratory surfaces to the gastro-intestinal tract. The model includes fecal, urinary and biliary excretion of absorbed or ingested nickel. Comparisons of model predictions with observed data of Tanaka et al. (1985) for prolonged exposures to NiO aerosol were good for lung tissue Ni concentrations at high and low exposure concentrations and for liver and kidney concentrations at high exposure concentration (Appendix B.4).

Hack et al. (2007) describe a physiological model of the intracellular dosimetry of inhaled nickel. The model consists of seven intracellular compartments of the tracheobronchial epithelial cell: Cytoplasm, Cytoplasmic Proteins, Vacuolar Particles, Perinuclear Cytoplasm, Perinuclear Cytoplasmic Proteins, Nucleus, and Nuclear Proteins. Extracellular compartments consist of Surface Particles, GI Tract, Ionic Ni in Mucus, and Venous Blood. The model accepts the deposited dose into the mucous layer following inhalation of nickel particles or aerosols.

Particulate nickel compounds are either cleared from the mucous layer by mucociliary action, dissolved into Ni^{2+} ions, or taken up by the cells. Phagocytosis of nickel particles, such as Ni_3S_2 or crystalline NiS, results in the formation of a vacuole in which nickel particles are encased and ultimately dissolved. Extracellular dissolution of soluble nickel compounds results in the release of ionic nickel, which enters the cell via divalent ion transport systems (e.g., magnesium). Both influx and efflux of nickel ions are described

by saturable Michaelis-Menten kinetics. Once in the cytoplasm nickel ions may bind with cytosolic proteins or diffuse through the cytoplasm to the perinuclear cytoplasm. Once there, nickel ions may bind reversibly to perinuclear proteins, enter the nucleus and bind to nuclear proteins. Model processes are mostly modeled with first order rate constants for forward and reverse directions. An exception is the Michaelis-Menten kinetics for influx and efflux of Ni from mucous to cytoplasm to venous blood. In this respect the Hack et al. model resembles a biokinetic model. Model parameters were based mostly on published values. An example of this model implemented in Berkeley Madonna code is given in Appendix B.3.

The model for uptake of $NiCl_2$ by cultured pneumocytes predicted steady state concentrations better than the rate of uptake where the model underpredicted intracellular levels in the first half hour after exposure (data of Saito and Menzel, 1986). Model comparisons with the data of Costa et al. (1981) gave good observed/predicted ratios (O/P) of 1.57 to 0.94 for Ni_3S_2 in the nucleus (nmol/mg protein), 0.65 for $NiCl_2$ in the whole cell, 0.3 for $NiCl_2$ in the cytoplasm, and 0.5 for $NiCl_2$ in the nucleus (all nmol/mg protein). With the data of Abbracchio et al. (1982) agreement was more variable for O/P: $NiCl_2$ in the nucleus, 2.5 to 5.7; $NiCl_2$ in cytoplasm, 0.18; crystalline NiS in the nucleus 0.96 to 3.5; crystalline NiS in the particulate fraction 1.02; crystalline NiS in the cytoplasmic fraction 1.10.

4.4.3 Lung Deposition-Clearance Models

Hsieh et al. (1999a) proposed a dosimetric model of nickel deposition and clearance from the rat lung. The model was developed using lung burden data from the National Toxicology Program (NTP) studies of nickel sulfate (NTP, 1996c), nickel subsulfide (NTP, 1996b), and nickel oxide (NTP, 1996a) and earlier models (Yu and Xu, 1986). The model consists of a single alveolar compartment. Deposited particles are removed from the lung by two principal mechanisms: (1) mechanical clearance via mucociliary transport; and (2) clearance by dissolution. For moderately soluble Ni_3S_2 particles both mechanisms are operable. The lung burden buildup in the alveolar region of the rat lung is described by the following equations:

$$dM_i/dt = r_i - \lambda_i M_i \qquad (1);$$

$$r_i = C_i \times \eta \, MV \qquad (2);$$

$$\lambda_i = a_i \times \exp[-b_i \{m_s/m_{s0})^{ci}] \qquad (3);$$

where M is the mass burden, i indicates the particular nickel compound, r is the deposition rate, λ_i is the total alveolar clearance rate coefficient, η is the alveolar deposition fraction, C_i is the air concentration, MV is the minute ventilation, a_i, b_i, c_i are compound specific clearance rate coefficient constants, $m_s = M/S$ in which M is the lung mass burden and S is the total alveolar surface area ($m_s = 5.38 \times 10^3$ cm^2 for rats), and $m_{s0} = 1$ mg/cm^2 is the dimensional constant introduced to normalize m_s. For $NiSO_4$, the a, b, c parameter values were 10.285, 17.16, and 0.105, respectively. For Ni_3S_2, the a, b,

c parameter values were 0.00768, -20.135, and 0.266, respectively. For NiO, the a, b, c parameter values were 0.0075, 300, and 0.95, respectively.

Hsieh et al. (1999b) modified the rat model to develop a model of deposition and clearance of nickel in humans. Deposition rates were calculated for six scenarios: nose-breathing at rest, nose-breathing at light work, nose breathing at moderate work, mouth breathing at rest, mouth breathing at light work, and mouth breathing at moderate work. The clearance rate coefficient constants for humans were modified from the rat values. For nickel oxide, clearance rate coefficient constant *a* was estimated to be 1/7.6 times the rat value; constants *b* and *c* were assumed to be the same as rats. For nickel subsulfide, clearance is due to mechanical transport and dissolution; the clearance rate coefficient constant *a* was estimated to be the sum of the clearance rate coefficient constant *a* for insoluble nickel (nickel oxide) and the difference between the clearance coefficient constant for nickel oxide and for nickel subsulfide for rats. For nickel sulfate, clearance rate coefficient constants in humans were assumed to be the same as in rats.

Hsieh et al. (1999c) developed a model for deposition, clearance and retention kinetics in the respiratory tract for inhaled nickel compounds in the mouse. The nickel compounds studied were NiO (green), Ni_3S_2, and $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$. The approach and equations for alveolar deposition and clearance are similar to those given above for the rat (Hsieh et al., 1999a). In this case the compound specific clearance coefficients a, b, c were: NiO, 0.0085, 180, 0.95; Ni_3S_2, 0.011, -9.293, 0.266; and $NiSO_4$, 10.285, 15.78, 0.105, respectively. The model predictions were compared with experimental data for the normalized lung burden metric (Ni-lung burden/g lung/unit concentration) and the calculated results did not always show good agreement. Because of lower deposition rates and faster clearance rates, mice have lower lung burdens than rats when exposed to the same concentrations of NiO or $NiSO_4$ particles. For Ni_3S_2, the lung burden/gram of lung in mice can be lower or higher than in rats depending upon exposure concentration and duration.

The Yu et al. (2001) modification of the model was used to predict lung burdens in nickel refinery workers and comparison with measured lung Ni burdens in deceased refinery workers showed good agreement between predicted and measured values. The model treats the alveolar region of the human lung as a single compartment. The kinetic expressions governing the change in mass with time in this compartment for NiO, Ni_3S_2 and $NiSO_4$ are as follows:

$$dM_{NiO}/dt = r_{NiO} - \lambda_{NiO}M_{NiO};$$

$$dM_{Ni3S2}/dt = r_{Ni3S2} - \lambda_{Ni3S2}M_{Ni3S2};$$

$$dM_{NiSO4}/dt = r_{NiSO4} - \lambda_{NiSO4}M_{NiSO4};$$

where M is the mass burden, r is the deposition rate and λ is the total alveolar clearance rate coefficient (/day) over all clearance pathways. For a given concentration, r in the above expressions is equal to concentration x alveolar deposition fraction (η) x minute

ventilation (MV). The clearance rate coefficients are based on extrapolation from rat data, e.g.

$$\lambda_{NiO} = 0.00099\exp[-300(V/V_{AM})^{0.95}] \text{ (/day);}$$

where V is the total volume of Ni compounds retained in the lung (mm^3) and $V_{AM} = 1.75 \times 10^4$ mm^3 is the total alveolar macrophage volume in humans. When the dosimetry model is applied to worker exposure, three additional factors are incorporated in the model: inhalability, mixed breathing mode, and clearance rate coefficient of a Ni compound mixture. The inhalability expression is based on the recommendation of the International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP ,1994):

$$\eta_{inhalability} = 1\text{-}0.5 \times (1\text{-}(7.6 \times 10^{-4} d_a^{2.8} + 1)\text{-}1 + 1.0 \times 10^{-5} U^{2.75} \exp(0.055 d_a);$$

where d_a is the aerodynamic diameter of the particle in μm and U is the wind speed in m/s, usually taken to be zero for workplace calculations. Deposition rates are calculated for three different ventilations: at rest, light work, and moderate work.

This modified dosimetry model was applied to the data on lung Ni burden for 39 workers reported by Andersen and Svenes (1989). Since particle sizes were not measured in the study, values from the same facility measured by Vincent (1996) were used. Particle sizes ranged from 42 to 62 μm MMAD for roasting and smelting and 1.4 to 51 μm MMAD for electrowinning work areas. These values are much greater than the 2 to 3 μm MMAD used in the chronic rat inhalation study. The correspondence of observed vs. predicted lung burdens for the two work areas are presented by the authors (their Figs. 1 and 2) but no statistical correlations were provided. Nevertheless several points fall on or close to the 1:1 correlation line generally supporting their claim of good agreement.

5 ACUTE TOXICITY

5.1 Acute Toxicity Summary

Studies of acute toxicity of nickel and compounds are summarized in Table 8 (Summary of Acute Nickel Toxicity in Humans) and Table 9 (Summary of Acute Nickel Toxicity in Animals). The acute toxicity of inhaled nickel compounds is affected by their solubility and particle size distribution. Similar toxic effects were seen in both exposed humans and experimental animals, primarily lung lesions, decreased lung function and immunotoxicity. The immunotoxicity endpoint appears to form the best basis for deriving an acute reference exposure level.

5.2 Acute Toxicity to Humans

A group of seven metal plating workers with occupational asthma were evaluated for atopy and pulmonary function challenge in response to inhalational challenge with nickel sulfate hexahydrate and other metals (Cirla et al., 1985). Three of the asthmatics tested positive for the presence of nickel-specific IgE antibodies. Positive reactions to skin testing with nickel were found in 3 of the asthmatic workers who also had dermatitis. Six out of the seven asthmatics exhibited significantly decreased FEV_1 (> 15%) when exposed to 0.3 mg/m^3 nickel sulfate aerosol for 30 minutes. Control challenges with other metal salts did not reveal similar deficits in FEV_1. No particle size information was provided by the authors.

The study by Cirla et al. (1985) has been used in previous analyses of nickel health effects by OEHHA and U.S. EPA, but was considered inadequate for the present purpose. Other studies of acute toxicity to humans are reported in Table 8 below.

Soluble nickel compounds appear to be the greatest concern for acute health effects. The soluble forms of nickel are absorbed as Ni^{2+} (Coogan *et al*., 1989). Divalent nickel competes with copper for binding to serum albumin and is systemically transported in this way (Sunderman, 1986). The kidneys, lungs, and placenta are the principal organs for systemic accumulation of nickel (Sunderman, 1986). In contrast to the long half-life of the insoluble forms of nickel in the nasal mucosa, the elimination half-life of Ni^{2+} in the plasma is 1-2 days in mice (Nieboer *et al*., 1988).

A two-year-old child died after accidentally ingesting an oral dose of approximately 570 mg/kg bw of nickel sulfate (Daldrup et al., 1983). Cardiac arrest occurred four hours after the ingestion, and the child died eight hours after the accident. Webster (1980, cited in Norseth, 1984) reported nickel intoxication in a group of 23 dialysis patients. The source of nickel was plated stainless steel in a water heater tank. The concentration of nickel was approximately 250 µg/L in the dialysate. This level was much higher than

those found in five other dialysis units (average 3.6 µg/L, range 2.5 to 4.5 µg/L). Symptoms observed included nausea, weakness, vomiting, headache and palpitations.

Remission was relatively rapid, occurring in three to 13 hours after cessation of dialysis. Sunderman et al. (1988) report on an episode of 32 workers in an electroplating plant accidentally drinking water containing $NiSO_4$ and $NiCl_2$ with a concentration of 1.63 g Ni/L. Twenty workers experienced nausea, vomiting, abdominal discomfort, diarrhea, giddiness, lassitude, headache, cough and shortness of breath, which lasted for a few hours to several days. Nickel intakes were estimated at between 0.5 and 2.5 g. Serum concentrations ranged from 13 to 1340 µg Ni/L and urine concentrations from 0.15 to 12 mg Ni/g creatinine. Elimination half times ranged from 27 hr with induced diuresis to 60 hr in non-induced subjects.

Nickel fumes from high nickel alloy welding (mean concentration = 440 µg Ni/m³, range = 70-1,100 µg Ni/m³) caused complaints of upper respiratory irritation and headache in welders exposed for 4 weeks (Akesson and Skerfving, 1985).

Exposure to nickel in occupational settings causes dermatitis and asthma in some individuals with repeated exposures (Davies, 1986). The nickel ion, bound to proteins in the dermis, acts as an antigen eliciting a type IV (delayed type) hypersensitivity response. This response, mediated by T-lymphocytes, causes dermal hypersensitivity. This hypersensitivity can be diagnosed by patch testing (Menne and Maibach, 1989).

Phillips et al. (2010) re-examined a case report of a 38-year-old healthy male who inhaled nanoparticles of nickel while spraying nickel onto bushes for turbine bearings using a metal arc process. The spraying process lasted about 90 minutes and the subject was observed to remove a protective half face mask during the spraying process. The subject complained of feeling unwell and went home and the next day he complained of cough, shortness of breath, and a tight chest. Four days after exposure he was admitted to the hospital and was tachypneic, pyrexial and cyanosed. He was treated with supplemental oxygen and antibiotics but died of respiratory failure 13 days after exposure (official cause of death was adult respiratory distress syndrome, ARDS). Nickel nanoparticles (< 25 nm) were identified in lung macrophages using transmission electron microscopy. High levels of nickel were measured in the subject's urine (780 µg/L) and his kidneys showed evidence of tubular necrosis. In addition, there was hematuria and proteinuria also indicative of kidney toxicity. The updated examination supports the idea that inhaled nickel can be absorbed systemically and affect other organs.

Table 8. Summary of Acute Nickel Toxicity in Humans

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Dalrup *et al*., 1983	$NiSO_4$	Accidental ingestion of a single dose, ca. 570 mg/kg	Mortality at 8 hr via cardiac arrest	2-yr old child.
Webster, 1980	Ni^{2+} form not specified	Dialysis patients, 250 µg Ni/L in dialysis fluid, N = 23	Nausea, weakness, vomiting, headache, palpitations	Remission in 3-13 hr after cessation of dialysis.
Sunderman *et al*., 1988	$NiSO_4$ $NiCl_2$	Accidental ingestion of contaminated drinking water with 1.63 g Ni/L N = 20 electroplating workers	Nausea, vomiting, abdominal discomfort, diarrhea, giddiness, lassitude, headache, cough, shortness of breath	Ni intake estimates 0.25 to 2.5 g. Serum concentrations 13-1340 µg Ni/L, urine concentrations 0.15-12 mg Ni/g creatinine
Cirla *et al*., 1985	$NiSO_4$ aerosol	Metal plating workers with occupational asthma. N = 7, 0.3 mg Ni/m^3 x 30 min	6/7 had FEV_1 reductions > 15%	No particle size information, 3/7 positive for Ni-specific IgE antibodies.
Phillips *et al*., 2010	Ni nanoparticles, <25 nm diameter	Occupational exposure during spraying 90 min	ARDS, respiratory failure and death 13 days after exposure	Ni nanoparticles found in lung macrophages, high levels of Ni in urine (780 µg/L) and kidneys. Evidence of kidney tubular necrosis.

Note: ARDS = adult respiratory distress syndrome; FEV1 = forced expiratory volume 1 second.

5.3 Acute Toxicity to Experimental Animals

5.3.1 Supporting studies

Ishihara et al. (2002) studied inflammatory responses and mucus secretion in rats with acute bronchiolitis induced by nickel chloride inhalation. Male Wistar-jcl strain SPF rats at age 10 weeks were exposed (5 animals/group) via whole body to aerosols of nickel chloride with an ultrasonic nebulizer 5 hours/day for 5 days. The average concentrations of the aerosols were 0.85 mg Ni/m^3 in day one and 0.24 mg Ni/m^3 during days two to five. Following exposure the animals were given clean air on days six to eight prior to sacrifice. The nickel aerosols had a MMAD of 1.8 μm with a gsd of 1.6. The measured inflammatory biomarkers were total protein concentration, total elastolytic activity, α1-antitrypsin, and β-glucuronidase activity. Sialic acid and fucose were measured as mucus components. Also measured were soluble L-selectin, cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant (CINC) and growth-regulated gene products (GRO). Total protein concentrations, total elastolytic activity, trypsin inhibitory capacity, β-glucuronidase, fucose, and sialic acid in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) were significantly greater than control ($P < 0.05$ vs. control, $N = 5$) at day 3 to day 8 time points following nickel exposure. CINC/GRO and soluble L-selectin were significantly increased at days 3-6 and days 5-6, respectively. The extent of lung tissue injury was scored by histopathological observations. There was no exfoliation of the airway epithelium found on exposure day five when bronchiolitis developed. The data indicate that nickel chloride inhalation caused an acute inflammatory response with hypersecretion of mucus, which cleared in one month.

The data of Ishihara et al. were analyzed using benchmark dose methodology. Doses were calculated as mg Ni^{2+} inhaled with the average body weight of 0.289 kg and the relation Inhalation in rats (m^3/day) = 0.105 x (bodyweight, kg/0.113)$^{2/3}$. Adequate model fits ($P \geq 0.1$) were obtained for continuous benchmark doses at the one standard deviation point with linear, power or polynomial models. The 95% lower bounds on the benchmark doses for a one standard deviation change in the respective endpoints ($BMDL_{1SD}$) were 5.5 μg (linear, P = 0.132), for total cells/μL BALF; 18.6 μg (power, P= 0.156), for total protein mg/mL BALF; 50 μg (polynomial, P = 0.19), for total elastolytic activity as nmol succinyl trialanine *p*-nitroanilide hydrolyzed/hr/mL BALF; and 13.5 μg (power, P = 0.34) for sialic acid μg/mL BALF. For the five hours/day times five days inhaled exposure volume of 0.2 m^3, the $BMDL_{1SD}$ equivalent concentrations for the four endpoints would be 27.5, 93, 250, and 67.5 μg/m^3, respectively. These values appear significantly lower than the BMDL of 165 μg/m^3 for inhibition of antibody production in mice (data of Graham et al., 1978) but are consistent with the more extensive exposure protocol (5hr/day x 5 days).

It has been shown that water-soluble nickel compounds are more acutely toxic than the less soluble compounds by ingestion. The single dose oral LD_{50}'s in rats for less-soluble NiO and Ni_3S_2 were > 3000 mg Ni/kg bw, while the oral LD_{50}'s for the more soluble $NiSO_4$ and nickel acetate ranged from 39 to 141 mg Ni/kg bw in rats and mice (Mastromatteo, 1986; Haro et al., 1968). Soluble nickel compounds appear to be more

toxic by intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection than by intramuscular (i.m.) or subcutaneous (s.c.) injections. Acute LD_{50} values for $NiCl_2$ in rats were 5 mg Ni/kg bw by i.p. injection, 23 mg Ni/kg bw by i.m. injection, and 25 mg Ni/kg bw by s.c. injection (Knight et al., 1991).

Jia et al. (2010) conducted a mechanistic study of nickel-induced olfactory impairment. Male mice were intranasally instilled with $NiSO_4$ or saline followed by ATP, purinergic receptor antagonists, or saline. The olfactory epithelium was examined histologically and with immunochemistry 1 to 7 days postinstillation. Doses of 0, 0.1, 0.5, or 2.5 mg/kg body weight showed both time and dose dependence in nasal toxicity indicated by decreases in thicknesses of the ectoturbinate 2 and endoturbinate 2 regions. Decreases in thickness ranged up to 30 and 15 µm at the top doses, respectively. No effects were seen in the nasal septum. Reductions in thickness were due to sustentacular cell loss measured by terminal dUTP nick-end labeling (TUNEL) staining at 1-day postinstillation and caspase-3-dependent apoptosis of olfactory sensory neurons at 3-days postinstillation. An increase in cell proliferation was observed by BrdU incorporation at 5 and 7 days postinstillation. Treatment with purinergic receptor antagonists reduced cell proliferation whereas exogenous ATP significantly increased cell proliferation. The authors conclude that ATP has neuroproliferative and neuroprotective roles in normal and injured olfactory epithelium.

5.3.2 Other studies

Subcutaneous injections of 10 mg/kg nickel chloride have been shown to increase prolactin secretion in rats one day following administration (Clemons and Garcia, 1981). However, an earlier study showed that prolactin secretion in rats is specifically inhibited for 30 minutes following intravenous exposure to 100 µg Ni^{2+} as $NiCl_2$ (LaBella *et al*., 1973).

Donskoy et al. (1986) found that s.c. injection of 125 to 750 µmol Ni/kg to male Fischer 344 rats resulted in acute hepatic toxicity within 24 hr as evidenced by enhanced lipid peroxidation, microvesicular steatosis, and increased serum aspartate aminotransferase (AST) and alanine aminotransferase (ALT). The latter serum enzymes were significantly increased about two-fold by the low dose of 125 µmol Ni/kg compared to control animals ($P < 0.05$, $N = 14$).

Subacute (12-day) inhalation exposures (5 days/week, 6 hours/day) of 10 mice to nickel, as 10 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3 (AMAD = 1.3µm, gsd = 1.5), caused 100% mortality (Benson *et al*., 1987). Two of 10 rats also died from this exposure. Although no effect was seen on natural killer cell activity in these animals, lesions in the nasal and lung epithelium and in bronchial lymph node were observed. Pathology revealed emphysematous changes in the lungs of rats exposed to 5 or 10 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3, and fibrosis in mice exposed to 5 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3. Atrophy of lymphoid tissues, including spleen, thymus, and bronchial lymph nodes, was observed in mice and rats exposed to 5 or 10 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3.

Nickel distributes preferentially to the lungs and kidneys following intratracheal administration of $NiCl_2$ to rats (Carvalho and Ziemer, 1982). The electrophilic Ni^{2+} ion is

reported to be the causative agent of nephrotoxicity in rats; it binds to intracellular nucleophiles in kidney tissue such as guanine, adenine, and glutathione two hours following intraperitoneal exposure to 10 mg Ni/kg as $NiCO_3$ (Ciccarelli and Wetterhahn, 1984).

Toya et al. (1997) evaluated the effects of single and repeated intratracheal instillations of nickel fumes (about 10 nm in diameter), Ni_2O_3 (2.0 µm geometric mean diameter and 1.69 gsd) and NiO (2.2µm geometric mean and 1.68 gsd) powders, all dispersed in saline and sonicated immediately prior to instillation, in the Sprague-Dawley rat. The LD_{50} of nickel fumes was estimated to be 38.2 mg/kg bw. Body weight gain was retarded by single doses of 13.0 mg Ni_2O_3/kg, 14.3 mg Ni fumes/kg, or 13.0 mg NiO/kg compared to controls. The lung lesions induced by a single nickel exposure were characterized by goblet cell hyperplasia, perivascular inflammatory cells and edema in the alveolar space. Nickel fumes and Ni_2O_3 produced goblet cell hyperplasia, focal granuloma, and inflammatory cells in the alveolar space but NiO did not produce lesions. Repeated instillations of nickel fumes (5.9 mg/kg-d for four days to one week) produced a secretion of proteinaceous materials in the alveolar space. The authors note that although the Ni fumes were composed of about 3% Ni_2O_3 and the remainder NiO, its toxicity was greater on a weight basis than Ni_2O_3 administered alone. They speculate that the difference in toxicity was due to the presence of ultrafine particles in the Ni fumes.

Serita et al. (1999) studied lesions formed in rat lungs after a single five hour inhalation exposure to agglomerated ultrafine metallic nickel (Uf-Ni) with an initial 20 nm average particle diameter and an exposure aerosol of MMAD = 1.3 µm, and geometric standard deviation (gsd) = 1.54. Sixty to 80 Wistar rats per dose group (sex unspecified) were exposed to 0.15 (Low), 1.14 (Medium), or 2.54 (High) mg Uf-Ni/$m^3$for five hours. Five animals /dose group were sacrificed at 0 hr and 1, 3, 7, 14, and 21 days post exposure. The Low group also had sacrifices at 28, 56, and 84 days post exposure. The toxicological findings included: (1) a significant increase in lung weight in the Medium and High groups; (2) accumulation of foamy alveolar macrophages (AM) and debris of burst AM which may restrict pulmonary ventilation; (3) degenerated AM indicating alveolar lipoproteinosis which was aggravated for up to four weeks in the High group; and (4) acute calcification of the degenerated AM possibly related to a disruption of Ca^{2+} ion transport by solubilized Ni^{2+} ion. This study indicates a LOAEL of 1.14 mg Ni/m^3 and a NOAEL of 0.15 mg Ni/m^3 for a single five-hour exposure to metallic nickel. However, as the authors point out, if half of the amount of Ni deposited in the lung in the Low group were carried over to the next day, the amount of deposition after 30 days at 5hr/d would exceed the single exposure deposition for the High group. Therefore, it is difficult to accept 0.15 mg/m^3 as a true NOAEL applicable to repeated exposure scenarios.

Prows and Leikauf (2001) studied the genetic determinants underlying the susceptibility to acute nickel-induced lung injury in sensitive and resistant mouse strains. The mice were exposed 6 times over one year in an inhalation chamber to air containing 152 ± 12 µg Ni/m^3 (0.2 µm MMAD) generated from 50 mM (10^{-3} M) $NiSO_4$•$6H_2O$ (duration of individual exposures not given). Quantitative trait loci (QTL) analysis of 307 backcross mice generated from the sensitive A/J and resistant C57BL/6J mouse strains identified a

significant linkage on chromosome 6 (designated *Aliq4*) and suggestive linkages on chromosomes 1 and 12. Analysis of phenotypic extreme responders to nickel-induced lung injury, including 55 most sensitive (survival times ≤ 66 hr) and 54 most resistant (survival times ≥ 112 hr) backcross mice, identified possible linkages on chromosomes 1, 6, 8, 9, and 12, which explained 62% of the genetic variance in the extreme phenotypic cohort. Comparing mean survival times of backcross mice with similar haplotypes gave an allelic combination of four QTLs that could account for the survival differences. The QTL intervals on chromosomes 6 and 12 were previously identified with ozone sensitivity. Candidate genes for chromosome 6 locus include *Tbxas1* (thromboxane A synthase 1), *Aqp1* (aquaporin-1), *Crhr2* (corticotropin releasing hormone receptor-2), *Sftpb* (surfactant-associated protein-B), *Pecam* (platelet/endothelial cell adhesion molecule), and *Tgfa* (TGF-α). The results suggest that relatively few genes might be important for irritant-induced acute lung injury. In a subsequent study (Prows et al., 2003) examined gene expression in sensitive and resistant strains (see Appendix A, Section A3.2)

Nishi et al. (2009) evaluated the effects of NiO nanoparticles on inflammation and chemokine expression in rats exposed intratracheally. The mass median diameter of NiO agglomerates suspended in distilled water was 26 nm (8.41 nm weighted average surface primary diameter and 104.6 m^2/g specific surface area). The particle size distribution of the sample nanoparticles was determined by a dynamic light scattering technique (diameter range ca. 10 to 60 nm). Male Wistar rats were exposed to 0.1 mg (0.33 mg/kg) or 0.2 mg (0.66 mg/kg) followed by sacrifice at 3 days, 1 week, and 1, 3, and 6 months following a single instillation. Control animals received intratracheal instillation of distilled water. Cytokine-induced neutrophil attractant-1 (CINC-1), CINC-2αβ, and CINC-3 in lung tissue and BALF were determined by measurement of protein by ELISA. Both CINC-1 and CINC-2αβ were elevated from day 3 to 3 months in lung tissue and from 3 to 6 months in BALF. CINC-3 was elevated on day 3 both in lung tissue and BALF, then decreased. Total cell and neutrophil counts in BALF were increased from day 3 to 3 months. In lung tissue, infiltration of neutrophils and alveolar macrophages was seen from day 3 to 6 months in alveoli. Dose-responses were observed for total cells at 1, 3 , and 6 months; CINC-1 in lung at 3 days, 1 week and 3 months and in BALF at 3 days, and 6 months; CINC-2 at 3 days, 1 week, and 3 months in lung and 3 days, 1 month and 6 months in BALF; and CINC-3 at 3 days and 1 week in lung and 3 days, 1 week and 1 month in BALF. The data indicate the involvement of CINC in NiO nanoparticle induced lung injury.

Singla et al. (2006) found that acute oral administration of $NiSO_4$ (50 mg/kg-d x 7 days) to rats affected the structural and functional integrity of the intestine. The activities of the brush border enzymes maltase ($P < 0.05$), lactase ($P < 0.05$), alkaline phosphatase ($P < 0.05$) and leucine amino peptidase ($P < 0.05$) were increased in purified brush borders from Ni-treated rats compared to controls. Alternatively, sucrase, trehalase ($P < 0.01$) and glutamyl transpeptidase ($P < 0.05$) were reduced in nickel fed animals compared to controls. Kinetic analysis of alkaline phosphatase and sucrase indicated that quantity of enzymes (Vmax) was altered by nickel exposure rather than their activity (Km). Regional analysis indicated that the changes in enzyme activity were mainly located in the villus tip and mid villus regions, rather than the crypt base. The authors conclude that

acute feeding of nickel affects the development of various brush border enzymes along the crypt-villus axis of the rat intestine.

Table 9. Summary of Acute Nickel Toxicity in Animals

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Mastromatteo, 1986	NiO, Ni_3S_2	Single dose oral toxicity in mice and rats.	LD_{50}s > 3000 mg/kg.	
Haro *et al*., 1986	$NiSO_4$, Ni acetate	Single dose oral toxicity in mice and rats.	LD_{50}s 39 to 141 mg/kg.	
Knight *et al*., 1991	$NiCl_2$	Intraperitoneal (i.p.), intramuscular (i.m.) and subcutaneous (s.c.) injection in rats.	Acute LD_{50}s: i.p. = 5 mg/kg i.m. = 23 mg/kg; s.c. = 25 mg/kg	
Donskoy *et al*., 1986	$NiCl_2$	s.c. injection of 125-750 µmol Ni/kg in male F344 rats.	Acute hepatic toxicity within 24 hr.	Enhanced lipid peroxidation at 750 µmol Ni/kg, 4-fold increase in thiobarbituric acid chromogens in hepatic cytosol.
Benson *et al*., 1987	Ni_3S_2 AMAD = 1.3 µm, gsd = 1.5	Inhalation exposure 6hr/d. 5d/wk, 12 days, 5 or 10 mg/m^3 to mice and rats	Mortality 100 % in mice, 20% in rats	Lesions in nasal and lung epithelium and lymph nodes. Atrophy of lymphoid tissues incl. spleen, thymus, bronchial lymph in mice and rats at both doses.
Graham *et al*. 1975, 1978	$NiCl_2$, 99% < 3 µm	Inhalation of 0, 100, 250, 375, 490 µg Ni/m^3 in mice for 2 hr. Challenge with sheep RBC.	Immunotoxicity, decrease in splenic antibody formation with linear dose response.	BMDL based on loss of 100 hemolytic plaques per 10^6 spleen cells.

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Condevaux *et al*., 2001	$NiCl_2$	Natural killer (NK) cell activity with 0, 1, 10, 100 µg Ni/mL monkey and rat cells *in vitro*	NK activity: in monkey 34-42% ↓: in rat 22-24% ↓.	
Haley *et al*., 1987, 1990	Ni_3S_2 NiO	Intratracheal instillation of 0.06 µmol Ni/g lung in monkey and mice	Impaired pulmonary macrophage phagocytic function.	Secondary increase in NK cell-mediated killing of target AM cells.
Adkins *et al*., 1979	$NiCl_2$, 86-96% < 1.4µm, 99% < 3µm	Host resistance in 80-120 mice/dose group: 0, 289, 369, 499 µg Ni/m^3 x 2 hr.	Response to experimental infection with *Streptococcus pyogenes* 24 hr after Ni dose gave increase in mortality	BMDL of 365 µg Ni/m^3 for a doubling of mortality increase (3.74 to 7.4%). Supporting study for aREL.
Toya *et al*., 1997	Ni_2O_3, NiO powders and Ni fumes in particulate suspensions	Intratracheal instillation in rats: 23 -30 /group. Ni_2O_3 1.4, 13 mg/kg; NiO 13 mg/kg; Ni fumes 3.8, 14.3 mg/kg and repeated 4 x 5.9 mg/kg in 8 weeks.	Mortality of Ni fumes LD_{50} = 38.2 mg/kg. Reduced BW gain at 13 mg/kg Ni_2O_3, 14 mg/kg Ni fumes, and 13 mg/kg NiO.	Lung lesion induced by single exposures of Ni fumes and Ni_3O_2 but not NiO.
Serita *et al*., 1999	Ultrafine Ni 20 nm MMAD = 1.3 µm, gsd = 1.54	Single inhalation study in rats, 60-80 rats/dose. 0.15, 1.14, 2.54 mg/m^3 for 5 hr. Rats sacrificed at intervals up to 84 days	Lung lesions observed at 1.14 mg Ni/m3	Lung weight ↑ Foaming alveolar macrophages (AM) ↑ Degenerated AM with alveolar lipoproteinosis ↑ Acute calcification of degenerated AM ↑
Ishihara *et al*., 2002	$NiCl_2$ aerosol MMAD = 1.8µm, gsd = 1.6	Inhalation in male rats 5hr/d x 5 d 0.85 (d1) to 0.24 (d2-5) mg Ni/m^3.	Inflammatory biomarkers in BALF: total protein concentration ↑; Total elastolytic activity ↑; trypsin inhibitory capacity ↑; β-glucuronidase ↑.	Fucose ↑; sialic acid ↑; L-selectin ↑ BMDLs estimated for total cells, total protein, total elastolytic activity and sialic acid.

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Nishi *et al*., 2009	NiO nanoparticles MMAD = 26 nm, 10-60 nm distribution by light scattering.	Intratracheal instillation, inflammation and chemokine expression in rats. 0.1 or 0.2 mg single instillation sacrifice 3d to 6 mo.	Cytokine –induced neutrophil attractant 1(CINC-1) ↑ and CINC-2αβ ↑ in BALF at both doses $P < 0.01$ vs. control.	CINC-3 ↑ at 3 days then decreased.
Singla *et al*., 2006	$NiSO_4$	Oral exposure in rats 50 mg/kg-d x 7 days.	Functional integrity of intestine, activity of brush border enzymes: maltase ↑, lactase ↑, alkaline phosphatase ↑, leucine amino peptidase ↑ all $P < 0.05$.	Sucrose ↓ $p < 0.01$, trehalase ↓$p < 0.01$, glutamyl trans-peptidase↓ $p < 0.05$.
Jia *et al*.,2010	$NiSO_4$	Intranasal instillation in mice, 0, 0.1, 0.5, 2.5 mg/kg bw. Histological and immuno-chemical analysis at 1-7 d post treatment.	Nasal toxicity time and dose dependent decreases in thickness of ectoturbinate 2 and endoturbinate II regions.	$BMDL_{05}$ estimates of 10.6 to 24.3 µg Ni/kg bw for endoturbinate II data set.

Note: AM = alveolar macrophages; AMAD = activity median aerodynamic diameter; MMAD = mass median aerodynamic diameter ARDS = adult respiratory distress syndrome; BMDL 95% lower bound on a specific response level (e.g. BMDL05 = lower bound on a 5% response); BALF = bronchial alveolar lavage fluid; CI = 95% confidence interval; NK = natural killer;; ↑ = increase; ↓ = decrease.

5.4 Predisposing Conditions for Nickel Toxicity

Medical: Asthmatics or atopic individuals may be especially at risk for developing nickel-induced asthma (Cirla *et al*., 1984). Cigarette smokers may receive greater nickel exposure, since cigarette smoke contains nickel (Menden et al., 1972; Smith et al., 1997; Reprotext, 1999; Torjussen et al., 2003). These authors report about 0.5 to 2.5% of cigarette tobacco nickel appeared in the particulate phase of mainstream smoke. Additionally, a review of the literature on nickel toxicity showed that Ni^{2+} causes vasoconstriction in animals and humans, which may potentiate the effects of a primary ischemic lesion in the cardiovascular system (U.S.EPA, 1985).

Chemical: In rats, rabbits, and dogs, one mg/kg nickel chloride antagonizes the cardiac arrhythmia induced by digoxin by competing with calcium at cardiac membrane sites (Prasad *et al*., 1980). The implications of this effect for persons with congestive heart failure have not been investigated.

6 REPRODUCTIVE AND DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY

6.1 Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity Summary

Studies of reproductive and developmental toxicity of nickel and compounds are summarized below. Human studies (Table 10) of workers exposed to nickel compounds by the inhalation route suggest increased incidence of spontaneous abortions in females and spermatotoxicity in males. In experimental animals (Table 11), no inhalation studies were identified. But oral exposures resulted in spermatotoxicity in mice and rats involving both induction of mutation and endocrine disruption, and reduced reproduction in rats (both sexes exposed separately and together). Nickel-exposed mice and rats also exhibited significantly increased perinatal mortality.

Although reproductive and developmental effects are a substantial source of concern, none was selected as the basis of any of the inhalation RELs. The animal studies used less relevant routes of exposure. The human studies involved fairly high exposures, where these were quantified. The inhalation-based acute, 8-hour and chronic RELs derived in this document are at least 50-fold lower than the chronic oral REL which is based on perinatal mortality in rats (see section 9.8).

6.2 Human Studies

Chashschin et al. (1994) reported that an increase in spontaneous abortions was observed among 290 women (15.9%) who worked in a nickel hydrometallurgy refining plant in Russia, compared with 336 female construction workers without any occupational nickel exposure as controls (8.5%). The workers were exposed to primarily nickel sulfate at 0.11 to 0.31 mg Ni/m^3, but no particle size information was provided. In the same study, the authors also noted a statistically significant increase in structural malformations among offspring born to 356 workers (16.9%) compared to 342 controls (5.8%). They reported relative risks were 2.9 for all kinds of defects, 6.1 for cardiovascular system defects, and 1.9 for musculoskeletal defects. They noted heavy manual activity and heat stress as potential confounders. No confidence intervals or other statistical analyses were provided by the authors.

Benoff et al. (2000) studied the effects of metal ions on human sperm mannose receptor expression, a biomarker of spermatotoxicity. Exposure of human sperm to Ni(II) had a biphasic effect with a low concentration of 4.21 nM Ni(II) stimulating the mannose receptor expression ($P < 0.01$) and higher concentrations of 421 nM and 42 μM Ni(II) decreasing expression ($P < 0.014$).

Danadevi et al. (2003) studied semen quality of Indian welders occupationally exposed to nickel and chromium. Fifty-seven workers from a welding plant in South India and 57 controls were monitored. Blood nickel and chromium concentrations (oxidation states

unspecified) were determined by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS). World Health Organization criteria were employed in analyzing semen samples. The nickel and chromium blood concentrations for 28 exposed workers were 123±35 and 131±53 µg/L, respectively. The control levels (N = 27) were much lower at 16.7±5.8 and 17.4±8.9 µg/L, respectively. Sperm concentrations were 14.5±24.0 x 10^6/mL for exposed workers vs. 62.8±43.7 x 10^6/mL in the controls. Rapid linear sperm motility was decreased in the exposed subjects compared to controls and there was a significant positive correlation between the percentage of sperm tail defects and blood nickel in exposed workers (R = 0.485, P = 0.036). These investigators also report a negative correlation of sperm concentration with blood chromium in exposed workers (R = -0.424, P = 0.025).

Vaktskjold et al. (2006) investigated the incidence of genital malformations in newborns of women nickel-refinery workers. In this register-based cohort study, data about pregnancy outcome and occupation were obtained from the Kola Birth Registry, covering the township of Monˇcegorsk in Northwestern Russia. The reference population comprised delivering non-Ni-exposed women from Monˇcegorsk. Nickel exposure was characterized by using as a guideline the water-soluble Ni subfraction of the inhalable aerosol fraction obtained by personal monitoring for nickel- and copper-refinery workers and/or measured urinary-Ni concentrations. The following exposure categories were assigned according to the occupation the delivering woman had at the time of becoming pregnant: background, observed urinary Ni concentration < 10 µg/L; low, <70 µg/L; high, ≥ 70 µg/L, which roughly corresponds to airborne exposure concentrations ≥160 µg/m^3 of the water-soluble inhalable subfraction. This registry and exposure classifications were also used in the other studies by Vaktskjold et al. described below. The association of the outcome with assigned exposure ratings was analyzed with a logistic regression model, adjusted for parity, maternal malformation, exposure to solvents and infection in early pregnancy. There was no association between nickel exposure and genital malformations in this study. The odds ratio (OR) for nickel-exposed women delivering a newborn with a genital malformation was 0.81(95% C.I. 0.52-1.26) and that for undescended testicle was 0.76(95% C.I. 0.40-1.47). The study is limited by few cases in the higher exposure groups.

Vaktskjold et al. (2007) evaluated the possible association between nickel exposure in early pregnancy and the delivery of small-for gestational-age (SGA) newborns. Live births and stillbirths after at least 28 weeks' gestation from the Kola Birth Registry were considered. The study population consisted of 22,836 births and SGA was defined as birth weight below the tenth percentile for the gestational age in the source population. There were 2,096 (9.2%) newborns defined as SGA. The mothers of 10.6 percent of the SGA and 13 percent of the reference infants were employed at jobs with Ni exposure above the background level. The unadjusted odds ratio (OR) for an SGA birth per unit increase in exposure category was 0.79 (95% C.I. = 0.68-0.91) and the adjusted OR (Model 1) was 0.84 (95% C.I. = 0.75-0.93). The authors concluded that the maternal exposures to water-soluble nickel in the first part of pregnancy did not increase the risk of an SGA newborn without trisomy in the study population. (The marginal decrease in OR for SGA with exposure category, which was reduced by adjustment, was not considered biologically significant.)

Vaktskjold et al. (2008a) studied the incidence of musculoskeletal defects in the offspring of women occupationally exposed to nickel in early pregnancy, based on the Kola registry and exposure categories described above. In total, the study population consisted of 22,965 births. Three hundred and four infants (13.3/1000 births; 95% C.I. 11.9-14.7) were diagnosed with isolated musculoskeletal defects(s) at birth. The adjusted odds ratio for the association between maternal exposure to nickel and the observed defects was 0.96 (95% C.I. 0.76-1.21). The authors concluded that despite the high incidence of defects there was no apparent association with maternal nickel exposure.

Similarly, Vaktskjold et al. (2008b) studied the incidence of spontaneous abortion among nickel-exposed female refinery workers. A case-control study involved women employed in nickel-exposed work areas in early pregnancy. Each pregnancy record was assigned a categorical nickel exposure rating according to occupation at pregnancy onset. The guidelines were the water-soluble Ni subfraction of the inhalable aerosol fraction obtained by personal monitoring for nickel- and copper-refinery workers and/or measured urinary-Ni concentrations. The cut-off between low and high exposure levels was 70 µg Ni/L urine corresponding to about 160 µg Ni/m^3 of the water soluble sub-fraction. The unadjusted OR for the association between maternal Ni exposure and spontaneous abortion was 1.38 (95% C.I. 1.04-1.84), and the adjusted OR was 1.14 (95% C.I. 0.95-1.37). Adjustments included previous induced abortion, previous delivery, solvent or paint exposure, heavy lifting, and maternal age >34 years. Addition of maternal smoking did not significantly change the OR, 1.15(0.96-1.39). The authors concluded that no statistical association was established; however they note that the findings do not exclude the possibility of a weak excess risk.

Table 10. Summary of Human Reproductive or Developmental Toxicity of Nickel

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Chashschin *et al*., 1994	$NiSO_4$	Airborne exposure of female refinery workers, 0.11 to 0.31 mg Ni/m^3, N = 290 *vs*. 336 controls	Spontaneous abortion (SA): 15.9% in exposed vs.8.5% in controls. No confidence interval (CI).	Significant increase in structural malformations (16.9%) vs. 5.8% in controls. RR = 2.9 for all defects, 1.9 for musculoskeletal defects. No CI's.
Benoff *et al*., 2000	Ni^{2+}	In vitro treatment of human spermatozoa: 4.21 nM, 421 nM, 42 µM Ni^{2+}.	Mannose receptor expression a biomarker for spermatotoxicity. 4.21 nM ↑, 421 nM ↓, 42 µM ↓	P < 0.014 for observed decreases in mannose receptor expression.
Danadevi *et al*., 2003	Ni, Cr	Semen quality in Indian welders. N = 57 exposed *vs* 57 controls	Sperm concentrations 14.5 ± 24.0 x 10^6/mL in exposed vs. 62.8 ± 43.7 x 10^6/mL in controls.	Linear sperm motility ↓, sperm tail defects ↑. Effects correlate with blood Ni.
Vaktsjold *et al*., 2006	Ni, water soluble inhalable	Female Ni refinery workers. Urinary Ni < 10µg/L control, < 70 µg/L low exposure group, ≥ 70 µg/L high exposure group	Genital malformations: OR = 0.81 (95% CI = 0.52-1.26); undescended testicle OR = 0.76 (95% CI = 0.75-0.93)	Few cases in high exposure group. Only 103 newborns diagnosed with one or more malformation (44.5/10,000)
Vaktsjold *et al*., 2007	Ni, water soluble inhalable	Female Ni refinery workers. Urinary Ni < 10µg/L control, < 70 µg/L low exposure group, ≥ 70 µg/L high exposure group.	Small for gestational age (SGA) newborns: unadjusted OR = 0.79(95%CI = 0.68-0.91); adjusted OR = 0.84(95%CI = 0.75-0.93)	SGA = birth weight below 10^{th} percentile. 2096 (9.2%) defined as SGA

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Vaktsjold *et al*., 2008a	Ni, water soluble inhalable	Female Ni refinery workers. Urinary Ni < 10µg/L control, < 70 µg/L low exposure group, ≥ 70 µg/L high exposure group.	Musculoskeletal (MS) defects: adjusted OR = 0.96 (95% CI = 0.76-1.21)	No Ni-induced MS defects despite high incidence: 304 (13.3/1000).
Vaktsjold *et al*., 2008b	Ni, water soluble inhalable	Female Ni refinery workers. 474 cases, 4571 controls. Urinary Ni < 10µg/L control, < 70 µg/L low exposure group, ≥ 70 µg/L high exposure group	Spontaneous abortion (SA): unadjusted OR 1.38 (95% CI = 1.04-1.84); adjusted OR = 1.14 (95% CI = 0.95-1.37).	Possible weak effect or increased excess risk in early pregnancy.

Note: CI = 95% confidence interval; MS = musculoskeletal; OR = odds ratio; SA = spontaneous abortion; SGA = small for gestational age; ↑ = increase; ↓ = decrease.

6.3 Animal Studies

Animal studies of the developmental and reproductive toxicity of nickel compounds are summarized in Table 11.

6.3.1 Reproductive Toxicity

The studies of NiPERA (2000a,b) showing perinatal mortality in nickel treated rats were selected as the basis of the chronic oral REL. The details of the derivation are given in section 9.8.

NiPERA (2000a) sponsored a one-generation reproduction study in Sprague-Dawley rats with nickel sulfate hexahydrate. Eight animals per sex/dose group were administered 0, 10, 20, 30, 50 or 75 mg/kg-d by daily aqueous gavage to the F0 parental animals and selected F_1 offspring. Dosing of the F0 animals began two weeks prior to mating and dosing of F_1 offspring began on PND 22. All doses were given at constant volume of 10 mL/kg. Both F_0 and F_1 animals were examined for indications of toxicity. Experimental endpoints for F_0 animals included clinical observations, body weights, food and water consumption, mating, parturition, lactation and offspring growth and viability. Experimental endpoints for selected F_1 animals included survival, clinical observations and body weight during the F_1 dosing phase. All F_0 and F_1 animals were subjected to gross necropsy examination at time of death or terminal sacrifice. For the F_0 animals post-implantation loss (implantation scar count minus the number of live pups on Day 0) was significantly increased at the 30, 50, and 75 mg/kg-d dose levels and increased at the 10 and 20 mg/kg-d levels (mean loss values: 0.4 control; 2.6; 1.5; 2.3 ($P<0.05$); 2.7 ($P<0.01$); 4.8 ($P<0.01$)). For F_1, pup viability was significantly decreased at all dose levels except 50 mg/kg-d compared to the control (dead/live: 1/128 control; 12/100; 10/106; 10/92; 4/89; 23/80 all $P < 0.01$ except 50 mg/kg-d). For this study a LOAEL of 10 mg/kg-d equivalent to 2.1 mg Ni/kg-d was identified.

NiPERA (2000b) sponsored a two-generation reproduction study in Sprague-Dawley rats with nickel sulfate hexahydrate. Twenty-eight animals per sex per group were administered 0, 0.22, 0.56, 1.12, or 2.23 mg Ni/kg-d by aqueous gavage. The animals were exposed from ten weeks prior to mating for F_0, through gestation, and until PND 21 (13 weeks to delivery of F_1 offspring). Exposure for F_1 was from *in utero*, during lactation, through development from PND 22 to about PND 92 (a minimum of 70 days of treatment). In contrast to the one-generation study the F0 animals showed no statistically significant effects of nickel administration on implantation and post-implantation losses. Statistically significant differences in F_0 organ weights consisted of decreased absolute and relative liver weights in the high dose males, decreased absolute brain weight in the mid dose females, and increased relative liver weight in 0.56, 1.12 and 2.23 mg/kg-d group females. The investigators did not consider these organ weight effects to be toxicologically meaningful. The percent of dead pups/total in the respective dose groups were: 2.2 (control); 3.7; 2.2; 2.1; 4.2 ($P = 0.105$ vs. control by one-sided Fisher exact test). For this study a NOAEL of 2.23 mg Ni/kg-d was identified by the authors.

Schroeder and Mitchener (1971) conducted a three-generation reproduction study in Long-Evans rats administered drinking water containing five mg Ni/L (0.43 mg Ni/kg-d, U.S.EPA, 1988). Five pairs of rats were randomly selected at the time of weaning, placed in separate cages and given nickel in drinking water *ad libitum*. The rats were allowed to breed for up to nine months of age or longer. At weaning, pairs were randomly selected from the first, second and third litter (F_1) and allowed to breed and to produce the F_2 generation. Pairs were likewise selected at random from the F_2 litters to breed the F_3 generation. They observed that all nickel-exposed animals in the three generations gave birth to litters that exhibited significantly increased perinatal mortality ($P < 0.0001$), and there was a significantly increased number of "runts" in the first ($P < 0.025$) and third ($P < 0.0001$) generations. The study suffers from small sample size, and the fact that matings were not randomized and that the males were not rotated.

Ambrose et al. (1976) studied the effects of dietary administration of nickel sulfate hexahydrate in a three-generation study in rats. Male and female rats in the parent generation were exposed to 0, 250, 500, or 1000 ppm nickel, starting at 28 days of age. Mating was initiated after 11 weeks of nickel exposure. Rats in the first, second and third generations were also given the same diet as the parent generation. At each mating, 20 females from each dose level were transferred to individual breeding cages and mated with a male from the same dietary nickel level. The authors did not observe any adverse effect on fertility, pregnancy maintenance, or postnatal survival of offspring in the three generations. They did report a dose-dependent decrease in the number of siblings weaned per litter averaging 8.1, 7.2, 6.8, and 6.4, respectively. Weanling body weight was clearly affected at the top dose level averaging 73% of the controls. The study suffers from small sample size and the use of pups rather than litters as the unit of comparison.

In a two-generation study (RTI, 1988), nickel chloride was administered in drinking water to male and female CD rats (30/sex/dose) at dose levels of 0, 50, 250, or 500 ppm (mg Ni^{2+}/L) for 90 days before breeding. A significant decrease in the P_0 maternal body weight was observed at the highest dose level. A significant decrease in live pups/litter and average pup body weight versus controls was also seen at the 500 ppm level in the F_{1a} generation. Similar effects were seen in the F_{1b} litters of P_0 dams exposed to the 500 ppm dose level. Increased pup mortality and decreased live litter size were also observed in the 50 and 250 ppm dose groups in the F_{1b} litters. These latter findings are questionable due to increased temperature and humidity experienced by the F_{1b} litters, which could have influenced the observed effects (Edwards, 1986). F_{1b} males and females were randomly mated on postnatal day (PND) 70 and their offspring were evaluated through PND 21. The 500 ppm dose level caused a significant body weight depression of both mothers and pups, and increased neonatal mortality. The 250 ppm dose level produced transient depression of maternal weight gain and water intake during gestation of the F_{2b} litters. A significant increase in short ribs was observed in the 50 ppm dose group, but since this was not seen in the higher doses, it is not considered to be biologically significant.

Kakela et al. (1999) evaluated the effect of $NiCl_2$ administered in drinking water on reproduction in Wistar rats. Four groups of six female rats were exposed to 10-100 ppm Ni^{2+} for up to 100 days prior to conception and through gestation and lactation. Two groups of male rats were exposed to 30 ppm Ni^{2+} for 28 and 42 days prior to conception and one group of males and females were exposed to 30 ppm Ni^{2+} for 28 days prior to conception. Exposure was continued for the females through lactation. The males were sacrificed at conception. When males were exposed to Ni^{2+} both the number of pregnancies and the number of pups born were reduced. The control value for gestation index (number of live pups per dam) was 10.2 ± 1.5 SE versus 2.7 ± 1.4 ($P < 0.01$) for 28 day exposures and 7.8 ± 2.0 for 42 day exposures. The litter sizes were 9.2 ± 1.5, 1.3 ± 0.9 ($P < 0.01$), and 6.2 ± 2.0, respectively. Females exposed to 100 ppm Ni^{2+} 14 days prior to conception also gave reduced litters: 4.0 ± 1.0 ($P < 0.05$). Histological examination of testes in nickel-exposed rats revealed shrinkage of the seminiferous tubules and decreased number of basal spermatogonia. When both parents were exposed to nickel, pup mortality during lactation was high.

Administration of 25 µmol Ni/kg-d for 5 days only marginally affected mating efficiency of males (75% vs. 80-90% in controls). No significant difference was seen in the total number of implantations among pregnancies resulting from nickel-treated males. Total implantations/litter from nickel-treated males ranged from 10.9 to 11.4. However there was a marked decrease in the number of live implantations among the nickel animals during weeks 1 to 3. The mean incidence of dead implantations during these three weeks was 1.9, 3.2, and 2.2, respectively (all $P < 0.05$ vs. control). These values compare with those for a single 100 mg/kg dose of cyclophosphamide, a dominant lethal mutagen, of 5.3, 6.33, and 3.6, respectively (all $P < 0.001$ vs. control). The percentage of dead implantations/litter expressed as a percentage of total implants for weeks 1, 2, and 3 were: control, 8.69, 8.03, 10.9; nickel, 16.5 ($P < 0.05$), 28.00 ($P < 0.001$), 19.64 ($P < 0.001$); cyclophosphamide, 60.27, 55.86, 35.00 (all $P < 0.002$). The results clearly suggest a specific Ni-induction of dominant lethal-type mutations.

Table 11. Summary of Animal Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity of Nickel

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Schroeder and Mitchener, 1971	Ni in drinking water	3-generation reproduction study in rats, 0.43 mg Ni/kg-d	Increased perinatal mortality in all generations.	Small sample size, mating not randomized, males not rotated.
Ambrose *et al*., 1976	$NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$	3-generation study in rats: 0, 250, 500, 1000 ppm Ni	Reproductive effects: dose-dependent decreases in number of siblings/litter, 8.1, 7.2, 6.8, 6.2, respectively.	Small sample size, use of pups rather than litters as unit of comparison.
RTI, 1988	$NiCl_2$	2-generation study in rats, 30/sex/dose. 0, 50, 250, 500 ppm Ni in drinking water for 90 d before breeding.	Reproductive effects: P_0 maternal BW ↓, live pups/litter ↓, avg. pup weight in F_{1a} and F_{1b} ↓.	500 ppm considered significant BW ↓ in mothers and pups, and increased neonatal toxicity.
Kakela *et al*., 1999	$NiCl_2$	Reproduction in female rats 10, 30, 100 ppm Ni, and 30 ppm Ni in male rats.	Reproductive effects: females exposed t o100 ppm Ni 14 d prior to conception gave reduced litters. Males exposed gave reduced number of pregnancies and number of pups born.	Histology of males showed shrinkage of the seminiferous tubules and decreased number of basal spermatogonia. Perinatal mortality seen when both parents were exposed.
NiPERA, 2000a	$NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$	1-generation reproduction study in rats, 8/sex/dose group, 0, 10, 20, 30, 50, or 75 mg/kg-d, aqueous gavage.	Reproductive effects: F_1 pup viability significantly decreased at all dose levels except 50 mg/kg-d.	LOAEL = 10 mg/kg-d ≈2.1 mg Ni/kg-d.

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
NiPERA, 2000b	$NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$	2-generation reproduction study in rats 28/sex/dose group; 0, 0.22, 0.56, 1.12, 2.23 mg Ni/kg-d.	Reproductive effects: % dead pups/total: 2.2, 3.7, 2.2, 2.1, 4.2 (P = 0.105), respectively. Suggestion of a specific Ni-induced dominant lethal mutation.	Decreased absolute brain weight in mid dose females, increase in relative liver weight at 0.56, 1.12, or 2.23 mg/kg-d.
Smith *et al.,* 1993	$NiCl_2$	2-generation reproduction study in rats 34 females/dose group; 0, 10, 50, 250 ppm Ni in drinking water for 11 weeks prior to mating.	Reproductive effects: maternal weight gain reduced. Increased perinatal mortality in G1 250 ppm (P<0.01) and in G2 10 ppm (P< 0.03); 50 ppm (P< 0.076), 250 ppm (P < 0.01).	LOAEL = 10 ppm ≈ 1.3 mg Ni/kg-d.
Slotkin & Seidler, 2008	$NiCl_2$	Neurodevelopmental cell model. PC12 pheochromocytoma cells treated with 30 µM $NiCl_2$, 5-8 cell cultures examined at 24, 72 hr post treatment.	Gene expression: Tryptophan hydroxylase (*tph*) ↓, vesicular monoamine transporter (*slc6a4*) ↑. Ni reduced net expression of 5HT receptor genes.	Significant decrements in *htr1d*, *htr2a*, and *htr3b*. Evidence of toxic action on specific neurotransmitter pathways.
Pandey *et al*., 1999	$NiSO_4$	Oral exposure of adult male mice 0, 5, 10 mg/kg bw, 5d/week x 35 days.	Dose-dependent decreases in absolute and relative weights of testes, epididymides, seminal vesicle, and prostate gland at 5 mg/kg-d (except epididymides) and 10 mg/kg-d.	Sperm motility ↓; Sperm concentration ↓. Altered marker testicular enzymes: γ-glutamyl trans-peptidase ↑; sorbitol dehydrogenase ↓; LDH ↑. All effects at 10 mg/kg-d, P < 0.05.

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Pandey and Srivastava, 2000	$NiSO_4$ $NiCl_2$	Oral exposure of young male mice, 6/dose group, 0, 5, 10, or 20 mg/kg-d x 5d/week x 35 days.	Same effects as above for reproductive tissue weights and sperm concentration and motility. Abnormal sperm head, neck and tail morphology with higher doses of either compound.	Curved neck, curved, bent, round, loop, or folded tails with higher doses of $NiSO_4$ or $NiCl_2$. $BMDL_{1SD}$ (motility decrease) = 2.91 mg/kg-d $NiSO_4$; $BMDL_{1SD}$ (sperm abnormality) = 0.46 mg/kg-d $NiSO_4$; 0.34 mg/kg-d $NiCl_2$.
Xie *et al*., 1995	$NiCl_2 \bullet 6H_2O$	Male ICR mice i.p. doses of 0, 0.5, 1.0, 3.0, or 5.0 mg Ni/kg bw. Mice sacrificed 24 hr post treatment and 5.0 mg/kg 7 days post treatment.	Dose dependent increases in testicular LPO, Ni, Ca, Fe ($P<0.05$, N=5). Lesser increases in Cu, Zn.	Testicular weight decrease 0.65% bw to 0.4% bw ($P<0.05$, N=5).
Das & Dasgupta, 1997	$NiSO_4 \bullet 6H_2O$	Adult male rats fed normal or protein restricted diets dosed with 20mg/kg i.p. on alternate days for 20 days.	Testicular steroido-genesis: $NiSO_4$ significantly reduced 3β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase (HSD) and 17β-HSD in both dietary regimes.	Significant recovery seen 15 days after cessation of nickel treatment.
Forgacs *et al*., 1998	$NiSO_4 \bullet 7H_2O$	Primary Leydig cell cultures with exposures *in vivo* or *in vitro*. Mice dosed s.c with $NiSO_4$ 0, 10, 20, 40 mg/kg bw every 3 days x 4.	Dose-dependent depression of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)-stimulated testosterone over 48 hr in cultured testicular interstitial cells.	*In vitro* exposure of 48 hr cultures of hCG-stimulated testicular interstitial cells to 0, 62.5, 125, 250, 500, and 1000 μM $NiSO_4$. Testosterone production 100, 105, 78*, 56*, 32*, 18*%, respectively (* $P < 0.05$, N = 7).

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Doreswamy *et al*., 2004	$NiCl_2$	Testicular oxidative stress in male mice 0, 12.5, 25, or 50 µmol $NiCl_2$/kg-d i.p. for 3-5 days. Mice sacrificed 24 hr after last dose.	LPO increased in: testicular homogenate (10-25%); mitochondria (20-45%); microsomes (25-60%); epididymal sperm (8-25%).	Antioxidant enzymes ↑: GSH peroxidase (8-26%); GST (15-26%); catalase (10-25%). Double stranded DNA↓ in testis and epididymal spermatozoa.

Note: BMDL 95% lower bound on a specific response level (e.g. BMDL05 = lower bound on a 5% response); G1,G2 = first and second generations; GSH = glutathione; GST = glutathione sulfotransferase; hCG = human chorionic gonadotropin; HSD = hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase; LDH = lactate dehydrogenase; LPO = lipid peroxidase; ↑ = increase; ↓ = decrease.

6.3.2 Developmental Toxicity

There are several reports of teratogenicity and other reproductive effects in laboratory animals exposed to nickel (Ambrose et al., 1976; Schroeder and Mitchener, 1971; RTI, 1987; Smith et al., 1993). Mice exposed during pregnancy to $NiCl_2$ by intraperitoneal injection bore offspring with numerous fetal malformations and skeletal anomalies. In addition there were increased fetal resorption rates and decreased fetal weights (Lu *et al*., 1979). Woollam (1972) showed that nickel acetate, when injected intraperitoneally into pregnant hamsters, caused significant fetal mortality at 25 mg/kg.

Intravenous exposure of pregnant rats to 11 mg Ni/kg caused increased fetal mortality and a 16% incidence of fetal malformations including anopthalmia, cystic lungs, and hydronephrosis (Sunderman et al., 1983). Temporary hyperglycemia was seen in pregnant rats exposed intraperitoneally to $NiCl_2$ at four mg/kg (Mas *et al*., 1985). The authors proposed that this hyperglycemia was a mechanism for teratogenicity.

Sunderman et al. (1978) administered nickel chloride (16 mg Ni/kg) to Fischer rats by intramuscular (i.m.) injection on day eight of gestation. The body weights of fetuses on day 20 of gestation and of weanlings four to eight weeks after birth were reduced. No congenital anomalies were found in fetuses from nickel-treated dams, or in rats that received 10 i.m. injections of 2 mg Ni/kg as nickel chloride twice daily from day 6 to day 10 of gestation.

Diwan et al. (1992) showed that intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection of nickel acetate to pregnant F344/NCr rats caused early mortality in the offspring. They administered four i.p. injections of nickel acetate (2.6 mg Ni/kg) on days 12, 14, 16, and 18 of gestation and reported that all offspring died within 72 hr after birth.

Smith et al. (1993) administered nickel chloride in drinking water at 0, 10, 50, or 250 ppm (0, 1.3, 6.8, or 31.6 mg/kg-d) to 34 female Long-Evans rats per group for 11 weeks before mating and subsequently during two sequential gestations (G1, G2) and lactation (L1, L2) periods. Pups were observed until weaning and breeder males were unexposed. Dams were rested for two weeks after weaning of the first litters before initiating the second breeding. During this time exposure to nickel was continuous. The animals were 6-7 months old when they produced their second litters. Throughout the study, there were no overt clinical signs of toxicity in any of the dose groups. Reproductive performance was unaltered by nickel exposure although maternal weight gain was reduced during G1 in the mid and high dose groups. The most significant finding was the increased frequency of perinatal death (Table 12). The authors reported that the proportion of dead pups per litter was significantly increased at the highest dose level in G1 ($P \leq 0.01$) and at the low ($P \leq 0.03$) and high ($P \leq 0.01$) dose levels in G2. The mid dose level in G2 was also increased ($P = 0.076$). Overall there was a dose related increase in perinatal mortality in both segments of the study. The authors concluded that 10 ppm $NiCl_2$ (1.3 mg Ni/kg-d) represented the LOAEL in the study.

Table 12. Reproductive Outcomes of Breeding Female Rats Exposed to Nickel Chloride in Drinking Water (Smith *et al*., 1993).

Concentration of nickel in water ppm Ni (No. females)	Sperm positive females	No. viable litters	Average no. of pups per litter (live and dead)	No. of litters with dead pups at birth	Total dead pups on post natal day 1(% dead pups per litter)
G1, L1					
0 (34)	29	25	12.9	5	5 (1.7)
10 (34)	30	25	12.2	5	9 (3.1)
50 (34)	30	24	11.7	0	0 (0)
250 (34)	32	27	13.2	11	35*** (13.2)**
G2, L2					
0 (29)	28	23	10.6	2	2 (1.0)
10 (29)	28	22	12.5	7	11** (4.3)**
50 (30)	29	24	13.3	6	16* (4.6)
250 (31)	31	25	11.3	10	22*** (8.8)***

Note: Significant levels, pairwise comparison to control: * $0.05 < P \leq 0.10$; ** $0.01 < P \leq 0.03$; *** $0.001 < P \leq 0.01$.

Slotkin and Seidler (2008) evaluated the effects on Ni^{2+} in a neurodevelopmental cell model. Neurodifferentiating rat PC12 pheochromocytoma cells were treated with 30 µM $NiCl_2$. The cell cultures were examined 24 and 72 hr after the start of exposure with five to eight independent cultures at each time point. Unlike organophosphorus (OP) agents studied with this system, nickel reduced expression of tryptophan hydroxylase (*tph*) and enhanced vesicular monoamine transporter (*slc6a4*). Nickel exposure reduced the net expression of serotonin (5HT) receptor genes more effectively than did diazinon or dieldrin. Significant decrements were seen for receptor genes *htr1d*, *htr2a* and *htr3b*. The authors conclude that the results provide "evidence connecting the direct, initial mechanisms of toxicant action on specific neurotransmitter pathways with their long-term effects on synaptic function and behavior."

6.3.3 Testicular Effects

Male rat reproductive toxicity (damage to epididymal tubules and abnormal spermatozoa) was observed following a single subcutaneous dose of 5 mg Ni/kg as Ni_3S_2 (Hoey, 1966).

Benson et al. (1987) showed that mice and rats exposed to 5 or 10 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3 displayed degeneration of testicular germinal epithelium after 12 days exposure (6 hours/day, 5 days/week).

Pandey et al. (1999) administered $NiSO_4$ orally to adult male mice at 0, 5 or 10 mg/kg bw for 5 days/week for 35 days. Significant dose-dependent decreases were observed in absolute and organ-to-body weight ratios of testes, epididymides, seminal vesicles, and prostate gland. Also observed were decreases in sperm motility and count. Significant alterations of marker testicular enzymes were seen: γ-glutamyl transpeptidase, 28.76, 35.23, and 38.44*; sorbitol dehydrogenase, 7.88, 6.00, and 4.04*; and lactate dehydrogenase, 194, 237, 244*, respectively (* $P<0.05$, N=10, all activities nmol/min/mg protein).

Pandey and Srivastava (2000) reported spermatotoxic effects of nickel in mice. Young male mice (25 ± 5 g), six/dose group were administered 0, 5, 10, or 20 mg/kg bw of $NiSO_4$ or $NiCl_2$ orally by gavage in 0.2 mL distilled water five days/week for 35 days. The animals were sacrificed on day 36 and the testes, epididymides, seminal vesicles and prostate glands were removed and weighed. No overt toxicity was observed. The absolute and relative weights of testes, epididymides, seminal vesicles and prostate gland were significantly decreased at the top dose of 20 mg/kg bw. Dose-dependent reductions in sperm motility were observed at 10 and 20 mg/kg bw with nickel sulfate and nickel chloride ($P <0.05$). Dose-dependent decreases in sperm count were also seen with both nickel compounds but were statistically significant only at the top dose with $NiSO_4$. There was a significant increase in abnormal sperm including abnormalities of the head, neck and tail region. Curved neck and curved, bent, round, loop and folded tail were seen at both higher doses with $NiSO_4$ and $NiCl_2$. A continuous benchmark dose analysis of the sperm motility and sperm count data gave only one adequate fit, namely decrease in motility with $NiSO_4$ treatment ($BMDL_{1SD}$ = 2.91 mg/kg bw, linear model, P = 0.22). A similar analysis of sperm abnormality data gave adequate fits for both compounds: $NiSO_4$, $BMDL_{1SD}$ = 0.46 mg/kg, polynomial model, P = 0.97; and $NiCl_2$, $BMDL_{1SD}$ = 0.34 mg/kg, polynomial model, P = 0.12.

Xie et al. (1995) evaluated the effects of chelating agents on testicular toxicity in mice caused by acute nickel exposure. Male ICR mice were injected intraperitoneally with $NiCl_2•6H_2O$ at doses of 0, 0.5, 1.0, 3.0, or 5.0 mg Ni/kg bw and sacrificed 24 hr after injection. Nickel administration resulted in dose-dependent increases in testicular lipid peroxidation (LPO), and Ni, calcium (Ca) and iron (Fe) concentrations (all $P < 0.05$, N=5). Lesser increases in testicular copper (Cu) and zinc (Zn) were also seen. Treatment with 5.0 mg Ni/kg and seven days observation showed increasing LPO with a peak at two days after Ni administration followed by a gradual decrease. Testicular weight decreased from about 0.65% of body weight to 0.4% over the same period ($P < 0.05$, N = 5). Among five chelating agents tested *meso*-2, 3-dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA) and *N*-benzyl-D-glucaminedithiocarbamate (BGD) were the most effective in removing nickel from the testes, protecting against LPO and Ni-induced sterility.

Das and Dasgupta (1997) treated male Wistar rats with 20 mg $NiSO_4$/kg bw by intraperitoneal injection on alternate days for 20 days. Significant decreases were

observed in testicular weight, lactate dehydrogenase, and protein concentration and increases in testicular glycogen and cholesterol (all $P < 0.05$, $N = 6$). The differences from control animals were generally enhanced in parallel groups fed a protein-restricted diet with or without nickel sulfate administration.

Forgacs et al. (1998) evaluated the effects of Ni(II) on testosterone production of mouse Leydig cells in vitro following repeated in vivo or in vitro exposures. CFLP mice were injected s.c. (four treatments every three days) with 0, 10, 20, or 40 mg $NiSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$/kg bw. Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)-stimulated testosterone response was reduced by Ni-treatment in 48 hr cultures of testicular interstitial cells from treated animals in a dose-dependent manner (100 (control), 88%, 80%*, and 59%*, respectively (* $P < 0.05$, $N = 4$)). Direct nickel effects were assessed in 48 hr cultures of hCG-stimulated testicular interstitial cells exposed to 0, 62.5, 125, 250, 500, or 1000 µM $NiSO_4$. Testosterone production relative to hCG control was 100% (control), 105%, 78%*, 56%*, 32%*, and 18%* respectively (* $P < 0.05$, $N = 7$). Cytotoxicity was assessed by the MTT (3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide) assay following exposure and cell viability remained above 80% at all doses. The data indicate that the effect of nickel on the Leydig cell testosterone production is time and concentration dependent, and is not due to cytotoxicity.

Das and Dasgupta (2000) treated male Wistar rats with 20 mg $NiSO_4$/kg bw by intraperitoneal injection on alternate days for 20 days. Significant decreases in cauda epididymal sperm count and sperm motility were observed following treatment ($P < 0.05$). In addition decreases were seen in testicular DNA, RNA, and total protein concentrations ($P < 0.05$). The authors conclude that $NiSO_4$ is a likely gonadotoxicant that adversely affects the expression of genetic information via reduced nucleic acids and protein. In a subsequent study using a similar protocol in male rats Das and Dasgupta (2002) found that nickel treatment significantly reduced the activities of two testicular steroidogenic enzymes, 3β- and 17β-hydroxy steroid dehydrogenases (HSD), and plasma testosterone concentration. 3β-HSD was reduced from 8.97 ± 0.18 in control normal protein diet rats to 6.57 ± 0.23 units/mg ($P < 0.05$) in normal diet plus $NiSO_4$. For 17β-HSD the reduction was from 6.50 ± 0.29 to 5.10 ± 0.21 units/mg protein ($P < 0.05$), respectively. Plasma testosterone was reduced from 3.27 ± 0.06 to 2.43 ± 0.10 ng/mL ($P < 0.05$), respectively. Increases in testicular cholesterol and ascorbic acid were observed in the same groups of rats. Some reversibility of the effects was seen when treated animals were fed a normal diet during a withdrawal period.

Doreswamy et al. (2004) treated adult male CFT-Swiss mice with 0, 12.5, 25, or 50 µmol $NiCl_2$/kg bw/d by single i.p. injection for three or five treatments. The mice were sacrificed 24 hr after the final dose and evaluated for biochemical endpoints, DNA damage and fragmentation and at 1, 2, 3, and 5 weeks from the beginning of treatment for sperm head abnormalities. No clinical signs of toxicity were observed at any administered dose. Dose-dependent increases in lipid peroxidation were seen with whole testicular homogenates (10-25%), mitochondrial fractions (20-45%), microsomal fractions 25-60%), and epididymal sperm (8-25%). Antioxidant enzymes were similarly increased: glutathione peroxidase (8-26%); glutathione *S*-transferase (15-26%); and catalase (10-25%). Nickel treatment also resulted in a dose-dependent decrease in double

stranded DNA (ds-DNA) in the testis and in epididymal spermatozoa. For testis the proportion of ds-DNA was 83% (control), 80%, 65% ($P < 0.05$), and 62% ($P < 0.05$), respectively. For epididymal sperm the values were 90%, 85%, 82% ($P < 0.01$), and 80% ($P < 0.01$), respectively. Agarose gel electrophoresis of genomic DNA, visualized by ethidium bromide fluorescence, showed DNA damage at 6.25, 12.5, 25.0 and 50 µmol Ni/kg-d for three days. Caudal sperm counts did not differ from the control. However, nickel treatment induced a significant dose-dependent increase in the percentage of abnormal sperm, mainly amorphous heads, balloon heads, and hammerheads.

7 CHRONIC TOXICITY

7.1 Chronic Toxicity Summary

Studies of human chronic toxicity of nickel and compounds, and also studies with human cells in vitro, are summarized in Table 13 (Summary of Chronic Nickel Toxicity in Humans) and Table 14 (Summary of Studies with Human Cells *in vitro*). Animal studies are summarized in Table 15 (Summary of Chronic Nickel Toxicity in Animals). The most important toxic effect seen in both nickel-exposed humans and experimental animals by inhalation is pneumotoxicity. In humans exposed occupationally this is expressed as nickel-induced asthma, pulmonary fibrosis, decreased lung function (FEV_1), and increased lung abnormalities revealed by radiography. In experimental animals adverse lung effects included inflammatory lesions, macrophage hyperplasia, alveolar proteinosis, and fibrosis (rats only), in addition to bronchial lymph node hyperplasia and nasal epithelial atrophy. Numerous other adverse effects at the cellular level were also seen contributing to cytotoxicity, genetic toxicity, immunotoxicity, and other metal-induced toxicity (Beyersmann and Hartwig, 2008; Rana, 2008). However, the most sensitive adverse effects (occurring at lower doses/exposures) were seen in the lung.

7.2 Human Studies

7.2.1 Pneumotoxicity

A number of studies indicate that occupational inhalation exposure to nickel aerosols can result in development of asthma specific to nickel. Davies (1986) found 3 cases of asthma among 53 nickel-plating workers without a history of asthma prior to employment. Novey et al. (1983) described biphasic metal-specific bronchial responses in an individual metal-plating worker exposed to nickel and chromium salts. In another case, immunological studies conducted in a 24-year old man showed nickel-specific antibodies in the serum after several weeks of working in a nickel-plating shop using nickel sulfate (McConnell et al., 1973). Dermatitis was observed on exposed areas of his skin, and pulmonary function, measured by FEV_1 with and without isoproterenol challenge, was significantly impaired compared with a control subject and normal values. This worker reported dyspnea, non-productive cough, chest-tightness, and wheezing as symptoms during the work period.

Fernandez-Nieto et al. (2006) reported results obtained from four patients with work-related asthma due to exposure to metallic salts. Two subjects came from factories where potassium dichromate and nickel sulfate were used for electroplating, another worked in a cement factory (potassium dichromate), and one was a welder exposed to metal fumes, including nickel and chromium. All the patients had bronchial hyperresponsiveness (BH) to methacholine, which increased 24 hr after challenge with metal salts. Airway hyperresponsiveness to methacholine was assessed as the provocative concentration of methacholine causing a 20% fall in FEV1 (PC20). The methacholine inhalation test was performed the day before the antigen challenge and again 24 hr after challenge. A two-fold or greater reduction of the PC20 compared to baseline value was considered a significant change. Nickel sulfate challenge of subject 1 (electro-plating) elicited a BH

response at a methacholine concentration of 10 mg/mL and in subject 2 (cement) of 0.1 mg/mL. Twenty-four hours after nickel challenge, the PC_{20} for subject 1 was 0.15 mg/mL.

Although asthma has been described in the above studies, occupational inhalation of nickel dusts has not been found to be associated with pulmonary fibrosis although an increase in irregular lung opacities was observed by Muir et al. (1993) with exposures ≥ five years in 149 nickel sinter plant workers. Pang et al. (1996) observed slight but not statistically significant increased relative risk of mortality due to non-malignant diseases of the respiratory system in nickel platers exposed to $NiCl_2$ and $NiSO_4$. The relative risk with adjustment for age, period of follow up, and year starting nickel work was 1.59 (95% CI, 0.58 to 4.36). The study suffers from low numbers (248 subjects total) and relatively brief soluble nickel exposures (mean = 2.1 yr, median 0.86 yr). An occupational epidemiology report by Broder et al. (1989) found no significant effects on pulmonary function in relation to nickel exposure in a nickel smelter.

Moulin et al. (2000) conducted a mortality study of 4898 stainless steel workers exposed to metallic alloys including nickel. Among the non-malignant endpoints included, no significant increases in standardized mortality ratios (SMRs) for chronic bronchitis, pneumoconiosis or other respiratory system effects were seen. Huvinen et al. (2002) studied 284 workers in a ferrochromium and stainless steel plant. Long-term workers (average 23 years) exposed to low levels of dusts and fumes containing molybdenum (0.3 $\mu g/m^3$), nickel (1.8 $\mu g/m^3$) and chromium (4.7 $\mu g/m^3$) did not show evidence of respiratory disease detectable by lung function tests or chest radiography. Similarly, Egedahl et al. (2001) studied mortality experience among employees at a hydrometallurgical nickel refinery and fertilizer complex in Alberta, Canada. A total of 1649 males who worked continuously for at least 12 months during the years 1954 to 1978 were followed for an additional 17 years. Exposure with this refining process involves nickel metal rather than soluble nickel or sulfides. The observed deaths due to respiratory disease were less than expected (SMR = 36, C.I. 13 to 79).

Berge and Skyberg (2003) reported evidence of increased radiographic lung abnormalities with increased exposure to soluble or sulfidic nickel, albeit with a relatively small number of cases (47/1046) and relatively mild effects. Exposure factors for 1046 refinery workers were, mean ± SD: total Ni, 5.59 ± 11.73; soluble Ni, 1.43 ± 2.23; sulfidic Ni, 0.55 ± 1.19; oxidic Ni, 3.09 ± 8.54; and metallic Ni, 0.52 ± 1.35 $(mg/m^3)yr$. For quantal dose response analysis the following mean exposures were used for sulfidic nickel: 0.03 (254 subjects), 0.27 (237), 1.03 (282), and 4.32 $(mg/m^3)yr$ (263). For soluble nickel the mean exposures were: 0.01 (264), 0.08 (237), 0.33 (282), and 1.73$(mg/m^3)yr$ (263). Pulmonary fibrosis was defined as a median reading of International Labor Organization (ILO) score ≥ 1/0. For soluble nickel exposure the crude odds ratio for pulmonary fibrosis was 4.34 (95% CI, 1.75 to 10.77). The risk adjusted for age, smoking, asbestos, and sulfidic nickel was 2.24 (95% CI, 0.82 to 6.16) with a dose-response. The corresponding values for sulfidic nickel were crude 5.06 (95% CI, 1.70 to 15.09) and adjusted, as above except for substituting soluble nickel for sulfidic nickel, 2.04 (95% CI, 0.54 to 7.70). The prevalence values for pulmonary

fibrosis and both soluble and sulfidic cumulative nickel exposure (their Tables 5 and 6) were acceptably fit by the multistage model. For soluble nickel a $BMDL_{01}$ (1 % excess risk) of 0.35 (mg Ni/m^3)-yr was obtained ($\chi^2 = 2.21$, P = 0.33). For sulfidic nickel the $BMDL_{01}$ was 0.19 (mg Ni/m^3-yr, $\chi^2 = 3.91$, P = 0.14). Dose responses on the adjusted data sets were not fit as well by the model as were the crude data. For example the soluble nickel gave a $BMDL_{01}$ of 0.69 ($\chi^2 = 3.11$, P = 0.08) when adjusted for smoking, age, asbestos and sulfidic Ni (g-adjustment) and a $BMDL_{01}$ of 0.56 (mg/m^3)-yr ($\chi^2 = 1.72$, P = 0.42) when adjusted for age, smoking and asbestos only (f-adjustment). For sulfidic nickel no BMD or BMDL could be calculated from the g-adjusted data sets and with f-adjustment the $BMDL_{01}$ was 0.34 (mg Ni/m^3)-yr ($\chi^2 = 4.16$, P = 0.125). As the authors note, the data are not strong but there is a measureable dose response for cumulative nickel exposure and pulmonary fibrosis. The mean and median exposure periods were 21.8 and 21.9 years, respectively.

Sivulka et al. (2007) reviewed the literature on nickel exposure and non-malignant respiratory disease and suggested that the failure to observe frank lung toxicity in exposed nickel workers may be related to the particle size to which the workers were exposed. The authors point out that in rat studies showing lung lesions, exposures have been to respirable-sized particles (< 4 μm diameter) whereas occupational exposures constitute largely non-respirable larger diameter particles.

Table 13. Summary of Chronic Nickel Toxicity in Humans

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Fernandez-Nieto *et al*., 2006	$NiSO_4$ $K_2Cr_2O_7$	Work-related asthma in electroplating and cement workers (N=4). Bronchial hyper-responsiveness (BH) to methacholine.	Specific inhalation challenge to reduce concentration of methacholine to cause a 20% reduction of FEV_1 (PC20) = increased BH. Both Ni and Cr gave positive responses.	Positive IgE determination for Cr and Ni was found in one subject. Skin tests negative for Cr and Ni.
Pang *et al*., 1996	$NiCl_2$ $NiSO_4$	Nickel platers, N = 248, exposure mean = 2.1 yr, median = 0.86 yr.	Mortality due to non-malignant diseases of the respiratory tract. Adjusted RR = 1.59 (95% CI = 0.58-4.36).	Low numbers and brief exposures.
Moulin *et al*., 2000	Metallic alloys incl. Ni	Steel workers N = 4898	Non-malignant endpoints, chronic bronchitis, pneumo-coniosis, and other respiratory system effects: no significant increases in SMRs.	
Berge & Skyberg, 2003	Soluble Ni Sulfidic Ni	Nickel refinery workers 47/1046, mean soluble Ni for exposure categories, 0.03, 0.27, 1.03, and 4.32 $(mg/m^3)yr$; mean sulfidic Ni 0.01, 0.08, 0.33, 1.73 $(mg/m^3)yr$.	Radiographic lung abnormalities indicative of pulmonary fibrosis (PF). Soluble Ni adjusted OR = 2.24 (95% CI = 0.82-6.16); sulfidic Ni adjusted OR = 2.04 (95% CI = 0.54-7.70).	Unadjusted data: soluble Ni $BMDL_{01}$ = 0.35 $(mg/m^3)yr$; sulfidic Ni $BMDL_{01}$ = 0.19 $(mg/m^3)yr$. Adjusted data: 0.56 and 0.34 $(mg/m^3)yr$, respectively. Data are weak but there is a measureable dose-response.

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Jensen *et al.,* 2004	$NiSO_4 \bullet 6H_20$	Lymphocyte subpopulations and cytokine profiles in Ni-sensitive (N = 33) and normal (N=19) subjects. Ni-sensitive (7-10/group): 0, 0.3, 1.0, 4.0 mg Ni; controls (9-10/group) 0, 4.0 mg Ni.	PBMC isolated from blood 24 hr after Ni treatment for analysis. Ni-sensitive had significantly higher fractions of lymphocytes in their blood: $CD3^+$-type (P = 0.0035); $CD4^+$-type (P = 0.000095); $CD8^+$-type (P = 0.000007).	
Yoshioka *et al*., 2007	Ni, Cd	Ni-Cd battery workers, N = 66	Ni in urine, Cd in blood, 8-OH-G in urine. Creatinine adjusted 8-OH-G correlated with age, Ni-U, Cd-B.	Combined effects of Ni and Cd not additive. Data suggest that Ni is the main stressor increasing 8-OH-G in urine.

Note: BMDL 95% lower bound on a specific response level (e.g. $BMDL_{01}$ = lower bound on a 1% response); 8-OH-G = 8-hydroxyguanine.

7.2.2 Cytotoxicity and Studies with Human Cells *in vitro*

Yoshioka et al. (2007) studied the urinary excretion of 8-hydroxyguanine (8-OH-G), an oxidative stress marker, in nickel-cadmium battery workers. Sixty-six subjects (64 male and two female) provided urine and blood samples. The levels of cadmium in blood (Cd-B) and nickel in urine (Ni-U) were determined by graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy. 8-OH-G in urine was analyzed by high performance liquid chromatography-electrochemical detector system. Creatinine-adjusted 8-OH-G was significantly correlated with age, Ni-U, and Cd-B in univariate analysis, while multivariate analysis revealed that Ni-U and Cd-B were significantly independent variables positively correlated with 8-OH-G. The data were analyzed for mixture toxicity. The subjects were divided into groups based on median concentration of Ni-U and Cd-B (2.86 µg/g creatinine and 0.23 µg/dL, respectively). Subjects with high Ni-U/high Cd-B (Group 4) had the highest levels of 8-OH-G (21.7, 2.0, GM, GSD), followed by those with high Ni-U/low Cd-B (11.5, 1.6, Group 3), those with low Ni-U/high Cd-B (Group 2, 8.9, 1.9) and those with low Ni-U/low Cd-B (Group 1, 8.5, 1.5). The p values of Student's t-tests between Group 1 and Group 2, 3, and 4 were 0.847, 0.050, and < 0.001, respectively. The combined effect of Cd and Ni on the urinary excretion of 8-OH-G departed from additivity. The results indicate that nickel exposure was the primary stressor resulting in increased production and excretion of 8-OH-G.

Carroll and Wood (2000) exposed monolayer cultures of human keratinocytes and fibroblasts to nickel sulfate at concentrations above 0.001 M. Cytotoxicity to both cell types was 50% based on decreased viability. ^{35}S-methionine labeling followed by sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) and immunoblotting with specific monoclonal antibodies indicated an increased synthesis of heat shock protein 90 (Hsp90) in keratinocytes at concentrations above 10^{-5} M and induction of heat shock protein 72 (Hsp72) above 10^{-4} M. For fibroblasts increased induction of Hsp90 was seen at all concentrations tested and a dose-related increase was observed for Hsp72. The results indicate a stress response to the toxic effects of nickel ions at fairly low concentrations.

Cell lines derived from monkey kidney (COS-7), human lung tumors (A549), or human liver tumors (HepG2) were cultured for four days with 0, 100, 200, or 400 µM Ni Cl_2. Nickel treatment decreased growth rates in all cell lines after four days in a dose dependent manner. In HepG2 cells GRP96 expression was significantly enhanced at 400 µM Ni(II) ($P < 0.05$) whereas Hsp72 and Hsp73 were significantly suppressed ($P < 0.01$). COS-7 cells showed a similar pattern. GRP96 was over-expressed in A549 cells at 400 µM Ni(II) and Hsp73 was moderately increased.

Au et al. (2006) studied the cytotoxicity of nickel(II) in human T-lymphocyte Jurkat cells in vitro. Jurkat cells were incubated with 0, 1, 10, or 100 µg/mL Ni^{2+} (compound unspecified: 100 µg/mL Ni^{2+} = 1.7mM) for 24 hours. The treatment reduced cell viability and proliferation in a dose-dependent manner. Cell viability was reduced by 35% at 100 µg Ni/mL. A significant decrease in cell proliferation was also seen at 100 µg Ni/mL. Nickel(II) at 10 µg Ni/mL induced expression of caspase-3, but not at 100 µg

Ni/mL. Cells incubated at 100 µg Ni/mL showed fragmented nuclei. Enumeration of Hoechst 33258-stained cells showed that Ni^{2+} at 100 µg/mL induced 16% of the cells to undergo apoptosis. In contrast the lower Ni concentrations were indistinguishable from the control. The authors note that the onset of apoptosis by metal ions may be due to a disruption in cell signaling, DNA damage, or changes in cell constituents such as Ca^{2+}.

M'Bemba-Meka et al. (2006) exposed isolated human lymphocytes to solubilized Ni_3S_2 in vitro to assess cytotoxicity. Lymphocyte suspensions were exposed to 0, 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, or 2.0 mM Ni_3S_2 for 3-4 hr and to 2.0 mM Ni_3S_2 for 30, 60, 90, 120, 180 or 240 min. Cell viability was assessed by trypan blue exclusion. Nickel(II) treatment resulted in both concentration- and time-dependent lymphocyte death. Significant increases in cell death were seen at 0.75 mM Ni_3S_2 for 4 hr and 1.0 mM Ni_3S_2 for 2 hr ($P < 0.05$). Increased production of H_2O_2 and superoxide anion (O_2^-), lipid peroxidation and depletion of cellular sulfhydryl contents were induced by 1 mM Ni_3S_2. Nickel-induced lymphocyte death was significantly prevented by pretreatment with scavengers of reactive oxygen species (catalase, superoxide dismutase, dimethylthiourea/mannitol, deferoxamine or glutathione/*N*-acetylcysteine). Co-treatment with cyclosporin A inhibited Ni_3S_2-induced disturbances of mitochondrial membrane potential ($\Delta\Psi m$), and significantly prevented Ni_3S_2-induced cell death ($P < 0.05$ vs. Ni_3S_2 alone treatment). Lymphocyte death was also significantly reduced by treatment with Ca^{2+} channel blockers (diltiazem, nifedipine, and verapamil) and intracellular Ca^{2+} antagonists (dantrolene, cyclosporin A, and ruthenium red). Treatment of lymphocytes with 1 mM Ni_3S_2 alone increased intracellular Ca^{2+} about three fold over three hours. The authors interpret the findings as indicative of an activation of cell death signaling pathways involving generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and oxidative stress, loss of mitochondrial membrane potential, and disruption of cellular calcium homeostasis.

Guan et al. (2007) also studied the toxicity of nickel(II) in human T-lymphocyte Jurkat cell line. The cells were exposed to 0, 20, 40, 60, or 80 µg Ni/mL $NiCl_2$ for 0, 6, 12, or 24 hr and viability measured by trypan blue staining assay. Viability was less than 10% when cells were incubated for 24 hr at 80 µg Ni/mL. Treated cells exhibited morphological changes and chromosomal condensation indicative of apoptosis. The apoptotic fraction increased in a dose- and time-dependent manner. After incubation with nickel(II) for 6 hr the concentration of NO increased linearly from ca. 0.9 (control) to 3.7 µM (80 µg Ni/mL) (monitored by release of NO_2^-/NO_3^- into the cell culture medium). Nickel(II) treatment was also observed to dissipate mitochondrial membrane potential and down regulate bcl-2 mRNA after 12 hr exposure at 60 µg Ni/mL possibly modulating Ni-induced cell apoptosis. The authors speculate that a key process in the immune cellular response to nickel(II) is nickel induced apoptosis mediated by a mitochondrial pathway associated with NO.

Ke et al. (2007) studied fluorescent tracking of nickel ions in human cultured cells. Water-insoluble nickel compounds such as NiS and Ni_3S_2 were shown in vitro to enter cells by phagocytosis. Using a dye that fluoresces when intracellular Ni^{2+} ion binds to it, the authors showed that both soluble and insoluble nickel compounds elevated Ni ions in the cytoplasm and nuclear compartments. However, soluble nickel compounds were more readily removed than the insoluble nickel compounds. Within 10 hours after $NiCl_2$

removal from the culture medium, Ni ions disappeared from the nucleus and were not detected in the cells by 16 hours. Insoluble Ni_3S_2 yielded Ni ions that persisted in the nucleus after 16 hours and were detected in the cytoplasm even after 24 hours following Ni removal.

Trombetta et al. (2005) evaluated the toxic effects of nickel in a three dimensional model of human epithelium (RHE) reconstituted from TR146 cells derived from a human squamous cell carcinoma of the buccal mucosa. The RHE cultures were exposed for 72 hr to eight concentrations of $NiCl_2$ ranging from 0.05 to 7.6 mM. Cell viability, assessed by the MTT assay, was significantly reduced at Ni(II) concentrations greater than 1.3 mM. Similarly the release of prostaglandin E2 and interleukin-6 into the culture medium was also significantly increased above 1.3 mM Ni(II). However no change was seen in interleukin-8 release at any nickel concentration. In addition to cytokines the effect of nickel on glutathione (GSH) was also measured. Nickel induced a non statistically significant reduction in GSH from 2.392 nmol/cm^2 in control cultures to 2.151 nmol/cm^2 at 7.6 mM Ni(II). By contrast an increase in tissue oxidized glutathione (GSSG) was seen at all nickel concentrations and was statistically significant above 0.7 mM ($P < 0.05$). Total tissue glutathione (GSH + GSSG) appeared to increase compared to controls after nickel exposure. The ratio of GSH/GSSG was significantly reduced at all nickel concentrations tested ($P < 0.05$). The results indicate that nickel exposures that are not toxic enough to affect cell viability or inflammatory cytokine release can affect cellular redox equilibrium. The authors also observed an increase in vacuolized cells and apoptotic cells in tissue cultures at all Ni concentrations ≤ 0.7 mM without evidence of cellular necrosis. Thus low "non-toxic" nickel exposure may modify cellular effectors of apoptosis.

Davidson et al. (2005) reported that $^{63}NiCl_2$ interfered with cellular iron homeostasis in human lung A549 cell cultures. Soluble nickel was observed to block the uptake of iron into transferrin-bound iron and non-transferrin-bound iron (NTBI) leading to cellular ferritin accumulation. Since excessive iron is toxic to cells, such nickel-induced blockage might be expected to lead to cytotoxicity. Nickel also decreased the binding of Von Hippel-Landau (VHL) protein to hypoxia inducible factor 1α (HIF-1α) possibly by competing for iron sites on prolyl hydroxylases. Prolyl hydroxylases 1-3 hydroxylate the ODD (oxygen-dependent degradation) domain in HIF-1α. VHL can bind to hydroxylated proline residues in the ODD domain of HIF-1α and target it for degradation. When the prolyl hydroxylases are not functional, no hydroxylation of proline residues occurs and VHL will not bind.

Cheng et al. (2003) quantified gene expression in microarrays with cDNA chips (ca. 8000 cDNAs) after exposure of human peripheral lung epithelial cells to nickel(II). Cultured human lung epithelial HPL1D cells were exposed for 24 hr to non-cytotoxic (50, 100, or 200 μM) or cytotoxic (400, 800, or 1600 μM) Ni^{2+} concentrations. Cytotoxicity was assessed by loss of cell adhesion in 70% confluent cultures after 24 hr Ni-exposure. The data set comprising 868 genes was filtered to select only those 113 genes, which showed a ≥ 2-fold change in expression at one or more of the three nontoxic nickel concentrations. Most of the genes impacted by low nickel concentrations were related to

gene transcription, protein synthesis and stability, cytoskeleton, signaling, metabolism, cell membrane, and extracellular matrix.

Gazel et al. (2008) evaluated transcriptional profiles in Ni(II) treated human epidermal keratinocytes using DNA microarrays. Reconstructed human epidermis (RHE) was exposed to 11 μM $NiSO_4$ for 30 min or 6 hr. Microarray analysis showed that 134 genes were affected by Ni(II) exposure: 97 genes were induced and 37 genes were suppressed. The functional categories of affected genes indicated that Ni(II) inhibits apoptosis, promotes cell cycle and induces synthesis of extracellular matrix proteins and proteases. Ni also regulates secreted signaling proteins, inducing vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), amphiregulin (AREG), placental growth factor (PGF), prostate differentiation factor (GDF15), and bone marrow stromal cell antigen 2 (BST2), while suppressing IL-18, galectin-3 (LGALS3), and lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF-α Factor (LITAF). Interestingly no Ni(II) effects were seen in epidermal differentiation genes.

Ouyang et al. (2009) studied the effect of nickel compounds on the cell cycle in human lung carcinoma A549 cells in vitro. $NiCl_2$ at doses from 0.25 to 1.0 mM were found equivalent to 0.25 to 2 μg NiS/cm^2 in the activation of transcription factor NFkB and HIF-1α, and induction of TNF-α and CAP43 gene expression. Growth of A549 cells was significantly inhibited by 0.25 mM $NiCl_2$ but only marginally inhibited by NiS at 2.0 μg/cm^2. Nickel sulfide also failed to significantly inhibit human bronchial epithelial cell line HCCBE-3 or mouse skin epidermal cell line C141. Exposure to $NiCl_2$, but not NiS, caused a significant inhibition of cell growth and G1/G0 cell cycle arrest concomitant with a marked down-regulation of cyclin D1 in A549 cells. The down-regulation is due to protein degradation rather than inhibition of transcription. The degradation of cyclin D1 is a ubiquitination- and proteosome-dependent process, but how soluble nickel initiates or regulates this process is unknown. Effects on other cell cycle regulatory proteins were also evaluated, namely cyclin E and p21. Nickel had no effect on cyclin E while both nickel compounds increased the amounts of p21.

Rossman (2009) has criticized the use of dyes, particularly Trypan Blue in the assessment of cytotoxicity when used close to the time of exposure. These methods give better results (close to results with clonal survival) when used about three days after exposure; otherwise cytotoxicity may be significantly underestimated.

Table 14. Summary of Studies with Human Cells *in vitro*

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Au *et al*., 2006	Ni^{2+}	Human T-lymphocytes Jurkat cells in vitro: 0, 1, 10, 100 µg Ni/mL for 24 hr.	Cell viability ↓ 35% at 100 µg/mL; caspase-3 ↑ at 10 µg/mL; fragmented nuclei at 100 µg/mL.	16% of cells induced to undergo apoptosis at 100 µg Ni/mL.
M'Bemba-Meka *et al*., 2006	Ni_3S_2	Isolated human lymphocytes in vitro: 0, 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, or 2.0 mM $Ni_3S_2$for 30 min to 6 hr	Concentration and time-dependent lymphocyte death. Significant death increases at 0.75 mM for 4 hr and 1.0 mM for 2hr ($P < 0.05$)	At 1.0 mM Ni_3S_2: H_2O_2 ↑; O_2^-↑, lipid peroxidation ↑; cellular sulfhydryl ↓.
Guan *et al*., 2007	$NiCl_2$	Human T-lymphocytes Jurkat cells in vitro: 0, 20, 40, 60, or 80 µg Ni/mL for 0, 6, 12, 24 hr.	Viability < 10% at 80 µg/mL-24 hr. After 6 hr Ni treatment NO increased from 0.9 (0) to 3.7 µM(80 µg Ni/mL)	Morphological changes and chromosome condensation indicative of apoptosis in Ni-treated cells, dose- and time-dependent.
Trombetta *et al*., 2005	$NiCl_2$	Human oral epithelium model (RHE) from TR-146 cells exposed to 0, 0.05, 0.1, 0.3, 0.7, 1.0, 1.3, 3.3, or 7.6 mM Ni for 72 hr.	Cell viability reduced at >1.3 mM Ni, prostaglandin E2 and IL-6 increased at < 1.3 mM Ni.	No changes in IL-8 noted, GSH decreased but not significantly, GSSG increased at all concentrations, $P< 0.05$ at ≥ 0.7 mM Ni.

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Davidson *et al*., 2005	$^{63}NiCl_2$ $FeSO_4$	Human A549 cells in culture. Cells treated with 1 mM $NiCl_2$, 500 µM $FeSO_4$, 500 µM $FeSO_4$ + 500 µM $NiCl_2$; 500 µM $FeSO_4$ + 1 mM $NiCl_2$ for 24 hr.	Ni^{2+} taken up by cells via divalent metal ion transporter 1 (DMT1). Ni blocked transferrin-dependent and transferrin independent Fe binding and led to increased cellular ferritin accumulation.	Ni decreased binding of Von Hippel-Landau (VHL) protein to HIF-1α, indicating a decrease in prolyl hydroxylase activity, affecting HIF-1α signaling pathway.
Gazel *et al*., 2008	$NiSO_4$	Human epidermal keratinocytes (RHE) exposed to 11 µM Ni SO_4 for 30 min or 6 hr. cDNA micro array analysis of gene expression.	134 genes affected, 97 induced, 37 suppressed. Apoptosis suppressed, cell cycle and protein synthesis induced.	Factors induced: VEGF, AREG, PGF, GDF-15, BST2. Factors suppressed IL-18, LGALS3, LITAF.
Ouyang et al., 2009	$NiCl_2$ NiS	Human lung carcinoma cells A549 in vitro. 0.25 to 1.0 mM $NiCl_2$, 0.25 to 2.0 µg NiS/cm^2.	Inhibition of cell growth and G1/G0 cell cycle arrest by $NiCl_2$ at 0.25 and 0.5 mM but not NiS at 2 µg/cm^2. $NiCl_2$ also caused a marked decrease in cyclin D1 protein, NiS effect was marginal.	$NiCl_2$ and NiS doses were equivalent in activation of NFκB and HIF-1α and induction of TNF-α and CAP43 gene expression.

7.2.3 Cardiovascular Effects

Afridi et al. (2010) evaluated the association between trace toxic elements zinc (Zn), cadmium (Cd), nickel (Ni) and lead (Pb) in biological samples of scalp hair, blood, and urine of 457 smoker and nonsmoker hypertensive patients and 369 referent males, residents of Hyderabad, Pakistan. Of the hypertensive subjects 297 were smokers and 160 were nonsmokers. The metal concentrations were measured by atomic absorption spectroscopy. Mean values of Cd, Ni and Pb were significantly higher in hair, blood and urine of both smoker and nonsmoker hypertensive patients than in referents ($P < 0.001$). Zinc was lower in hair and blood but higher in urine of hypertensive subjects versus referents.

The levels of Ni in scalp hair samples of nonsmoker and smoker referents were lower 6.1 ± 1.5 and 7.85 ± 0.95 µg/g, respectively than in hypertensives 12.2 ± 1.48 and 15.7 ± 0.96 µg/g, respectively. The excretion of Ni in hypertensive subjects was higher than in referents ($P < 0.0002$). The amount of nickel in tobacco ranges from 0.64 to 1.15 mg/g and the higher Ni in hair of hypertensive smokers may be due in part to Ni inhaled from smoking. The reduced Zn and higher exposure to toxic metals as a result of smoking may be synergistic with other risk factors associated with hypertension.

Chronic Toxicity to Experimental Animals

Studies of chronic toxicity in animals are summarized in Table 15. The principal target site identified in these studies is the lung. The principal target site identified in these studies is the lung.

7.2.4 Pneumotoxicity

Both chronic RELs for nickel and nickel compounds (except NiO) and for NiO were based on lung toxicity seen in NTP (1994c, $NiSO_4$) and NTP (1994a, NiO). These are large studies involving several interim evaluations and relatively large numbers of mice and rats of both sexes. The critical effect for the 8-hour REL was also based on lung toxicity seen in NTP (1994c). See sections 9.4 amd 9.5 for details of these derivations.

A two-year inhalation study of nickel oxide (MMAD = 2.8 µm, gsd = 1.87, density = 7.45 g/cm^3) in rats and mice (65 per sex, per group) was conducted by the National Toxicology Program (NTP, 1994a). In the first study, rats were exposed to 0, 0.62, 1.25, or 2.5 mg nickel oxide/m^3 (0, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0 mg Ni/m^3) 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 104 weeks. In addition to the carcinogenic effects of nickel oxide, a number of non-cancerous lesions were observed, particularly in the lungs. The incidence of inflammatory pigmentation in the alveoli was significantly greater in all exposed groups, compared to controls. The severity of the lesions reportedly increased with increasing exposure. Atypical alveolar hyperplasia was also seen in all exposed groups. Lymphoid hyperplasia in the bronchial lymph nodes was observed in males and females exposed to 1 mg Ni/m^3 or greater at 7 and 15 months and the incidence generally increased with increasing concentration at the end of the 2-year study. Females had an increased incidence of adrenal medullary hyperplasia at all exposures of nickel oxide. Body

weights were significantly lower in the groups exposed to 2.0 mg Ni/m^3 for both sexes, and in males exposed to 1.0 mg Ni/m^3.

A companion study on nickel oxide in mice conducted by NTP showed similar lung inflammatory changes as seen in the rats, in addition to pigmentation of the alveolar region at all exposure concentrations, compared with controls (NTP, 1994a). The mice were exposed to 0, 1.0, 2.0, or 3.9 mg Ni/m^3. Bronchial lymph-node hyperplasia was also evident in all nickel-exposed animals. Body weights were slightly but significantly lower in the 3.9 mg Ni/m^3 group, compared with controls.

A continuous exposure of rats (20 - 40 per group) to 0, 60, or 200 µg Ni/m^3 as nickel oxide for two years resulted in severe pulmonary damage and premature mortality so that carcinogenesis could not be evaluated (Glaser *et al.*, 1986). Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis and septal fibrosis were observed in the animals exposed to nickel. Only one rat per group survived the nickel exposures to the end of the experiment.

The NTP (1994c) studied the chronic non-cancer and carcinogenic effects of nickel sulfate hexahydrate (MMAD = 2.50 µm, gsd = 2.38, density = 2.07 g/cm^3) on rats and mice. Rats were exposed to 0, 0.12, 0.25, or 0.5 mg $NiSO_4$/m^3 (0, 0.03, 0.06, or 0.11 mg Ni/m^3) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 16 days to 104 weeks. Interim evaluations were made at 16 days and 13 weeks, and 7 and 15 months. Chronic effects of nickel exposure in rats included inflammatory lesions in the lung, lung macrophage hyperplasia, alveolar proteinosis, and fibrosis, in addition to bronchial lymph node hyperplasia and nasal epithelial atrophy. The above effects were seen at exposures of 0.06 mg Ni/m^3 or greater and at interim evaluations from 13 weeks. Histological details of these effects are quoted from the NTP report:

> "The incidences of chronic active inflammation, macrophage hyperplasia, alveolar proteinosis, and fibrosis were markedly increased in male and female rats exposed to 0.25 and 0.5 mg/m^3. Chronic active inflammation consisted of multifocal, minimal to mild accumulations of macrophages, neutrophils, and cell debris within alveolar spaces, frequently subjacent to pleural surfaces (Plate 1). Macrophage hyperplasia was of minimal to mild severity and consisted of macrophages (usually with abundant pale vacuolated cytoplasm) within alveolar spaces. The source of these macrophages was probably the intravascular pool of circulating monocytes. Proteinosis consisted of minimal to mild amounts of eosinophilic granular or globular homogeneous pale, acellular, proteinaceous material within alveolar spaces (Plate 2). Fibrosis included increased connective tissue and collagen involving alveolar septae within the parenchyma and subjacent to the pleura and focal solid sclerotic areas either subjacent to the pleura or at the tips of the lung lobes. Focal alveolar epithelial hyperplasia was slightly increased in 0.5 mg/m^3 female rats. Focal alveolar epithelial hyperplasia was a discrete cluster of of alveoli lined by low cuboidal or low columnar cells."

Mice were exposed to a similar regimen that included 0, 0.06, 0.11, and 0.22 mg Ni/m^3 as nickel sulfate hexahydrate (NTP, 1994c). Similar pulmonary, lymphatic and nasal

changes were observed in the mice as with the rats. Fibrosis was not reported, but an increased incidence of interstitial infiltration and alveolar proteinosis were observed at exposures of 0.11 mg Ni/m^3 or greater. No clinical findings or hematological effects were observed, but body weights were significantly depressed in all groups of nickel-exposed female mice. The body weights of males were reduced only in the group exposed to 0.22 mg Ni/m^3.

A two-year study on the effects of nickel subsulfide (MMAD = 2.54 µm, gsd = 2.1, density = 5.82 g/cm^3) in rats and mice was conducted by NTP (1994b). Rats (52-53 per sex per group) were exposed to 0, 0.15, or 1 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3 (0, 0.11, or 0.73 mg Ni/m^3) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 104 weeks. Body weights were lowered in rats exposed to 0.73 mg Ni/m^3 compared with controls. Lung inflammation, alveolar hyperplasia, macrophage hyperplasia, and pulmonary fibrosis were observed with a significantly increased incidence at both nickel concentrations. Female rats exposed to nickel had significantly increased adrenal medullary hyperplasia. In addition to the pulmonary lesions, nasal inflammation and olfactory epithelial atrophy were observed in both sexes exposed to 0.73 mg Ni/m^3.

In the second phase of the NTP study (NTP, 1994b), mice were exposed to 0, 0.6, or 1.2 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3 (0, 0.44, or 0.88 mg Ni/m^3) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 104 weeks. The same pathological lesions were observed in the lung and nasal passages as in the rats in the above study. These lesions were evident at both the 0.44 mg Ni/m^3 and the 0.88 mg Ni/m^3 concentrations. The adrenal medullary hyperplasia seen in female rats was not observed in the mice.

It should be noted that although the non-neoplastic lung effects seen in the animal studies discussed above were relatively mild similar effects in humans may be serious or even fatal. For example pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (PAP) is a rare clinical condition first described by Rosen et al. (1958) with some 410 cases reported through 2002 (Seymour and Presneill, 2002). The syndrome is characterized by alveolar accumulation of surfactant components with minimal interstitial inflammation or fibrosis. PAP has a variable clinical course from spontaneous resolution to death with pneumonia or respiratory failure (Seymour and Presneill, 2002). Kitamura et al. (1999) have identified idiopathic pulmonary alveolar proteinosis (I-PAP) with an autoimmune disease. Neutralizing antibody against granulocyte/macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) was found in all specimens of BALF from 11 I-PAP patients but not in 2 secondary PAP patients, 53 normal subjects and 14 patients with other lung diseases. A possible immunological mechanism in human alveolar proteinosis is consistent with the nickel-induced immunotoxicity and pneumotoxicity seen in the rodent studies.

An exposure of rats to either 0 or 0.97 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3 (0 or 0.71 mg Ni/m^3) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 78-80 weeks resulted in decreased body weight, hyperplasia, metaplasia, and neoplasia in the lungs (Ottolenghi *et al.,* 1974).

Rats and mice (10 per group) were exposed to nickel sulfate, nickel subsulfide, or nickel oxide six hours/day, five days/week, for 13 weeks (Dunnick *et al.*, 1989). Exposure-related increases in lung weight and histological lesions were observed in both species for

all nickel exposures. Histological lesions included inflammatory changes, fibrosis, and alveolar macrophage hyperplasia. Nasal lesions were also observed in animals treated with nickel sulfate or nickel subsulfide. Lung weight changes were observed at exposures of 0.05 mg Ni/m^3 or greater in female rats. Macrophage hyperplasia in the alveolar region was observed at concentrations as low as 0.02 mg Ni/m^3. Additional inflammatory lesions in the lungs were observed at 0.1 mg Ni/m^3.

Early studies on the chronic non-cancer effects of metallic nickel dust were complicated by early mortality and cancer in guinea pigs and rats (Hueper, 1958).

Tanaka et al. (1988) exposed male Wistar rats (five/dose group) to green NiO aerosols (MMAD = 0.6 μm) for 7 hr/day, 5 days/week for up to 12 months. The average exposure concentration was either 0.3 mg/m^3 or 1.2 mg/m^3. For histopathological examination, rats were sacrificed at 3, 6, and 12 months of exposure and 8 months following a 12-month exposure. The nickel content of rat lungs was as high as 2.6 mg and 0.6 mg after 12 months exposure at the high and low concentrations, respectively. Higher incidence of lesions in exposed compared to control animals was seen for pneumonia in all exposure durations at low and/or high exposure concentrations and for bronchiolar metaplasia and adenomatosis for 12 months exposure at the low and/or high exposure concentrations.

Obone et al. (1999) evaluated the effects of $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ (0, 44.7, 111.75, or 223.5 mg Ni/L) in drinking water of male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed for 13 weeks. Alkaline phosphatase activity in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) was significantly decreased at all dose levels compared to the control animals (8/dose group, $P < 0.05$). No significant changes were seen in the activities of alkaline phosphatase, acid phosphatase, or lactate dehydrogenase in lung tissues after 13 weeks exposure. However, a significant increase in BALF proteins was seen at 111.8 and 223.5 mg Ni/L $NiSO_4$ in drinking water ($P<0.05$).

McDowell et al. (2000) exposed C57BL/6 mice to $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ aerosol in a steel inhalation chamber. The particulate aerosol had a MMAD of 0.22 μm and a gsd of 1.85 with a chamber concentration of 110 ± 26 μg/m^3. The mice were exposed for 0 (control), 3, 8, 24, 48, or 96 hr before sacrifice and assessment of the progression of lung injury by microarray analysis with murine complementary DNAs. Lung polyadenylated mRNA was isolated, reverse transcribed, and fluorescently labeled. Samples from exposed mice (Cy5 labeled) were competitively hybridized against samples from unexposed, control mice (Cy3 labeled) to microarrays containing 8734 murine cDNAs. Of the > 8700 genes analyzed, 17 were differentially expressed at 3 hr and 255 at 96 hr. The overall pattern of gene expression with increasing lung injury was indicative of oxidative stress, hypoxia, cell proliferation and extracellular matrix repair, followed by a decrease in surfactant proteins.

Oller et al. (2008) evaluated the effects of inhaled nickel metal powder in a chronic study in Wistar rats. The animals (50/sex/dose group) were exposed by whole-body inhalation to 0, 0.1, 0.4 and 1.0 mg Ni/m^3 nickel metal powder (MMAD = 1.8 μm, gsd = 2.4) for six hr/day, five days/week for up to 24 months. High mortality in the 1.0 mg Ni/m^3 dose

group resulted in earlier termination of exposures in this group. No NOAEL was observed. Non-respiratory treatment-related histopathological lesions were a granular brown pigment in the kidneys, extramedullary hematopoiesis in the spleen and hypercellularity of sternum and femoral bone marrows, all in both sexes. Respiratory tract lesions included alveolar proteinosis, alveolar histiocytosis, chronic inflammation, bronchiolar-alveolar hyperplasia and bronchial lymph node infiltrate. Nearly all of these effects exhibited dose-responses in both sexes.

A benchmark dose analysis of the data in Oller et al. (2008, their Table 5B) for the sum of moderate and severe incidences of respiratory tract lesions is summarized in Table 16. $BMDL_{05}$ values ranged from 1 to 12 μg Ni/m^3. A similar analysis of non-respiratory tract lesions (not shown) gave $BMDL_{05}$ values ranging from 8 μg Ni/m^3 (female spleen) to 27 μg Ni/m^3 (male kidney). An average dosimetric adjustment factor (DAF) of 0.395 was derived from Multipath Particle Deposition (MPPD) model (v.2) airway deposition calculations for the rat and average of human age groups (3 months to 21 years) exposed continuously to 0.1 mg Ni/m^3. The human equivalent concentration (HEC) is calculated as Rat Concentration x DAF.

At the 78-week evaluation significant increases ($P < 0.01$) were seen in mean red blood cell count (RBC), hemoglobin levels (Hb) and hematocrit values (HCT) at 0.1 and 0.4 mg Ni/m^3 in males and at 0.4 mg Ni/m^3 in females. These findings were suggested by the study authors as possibly resulting from hypoxia secondary to lung injury, however, they note that similar increases were seen in another study of oral nickel sulfate hexahydrate exposure when no lung injury was observed (Heim et al., 2007). Also, a direct effect of nickel on gene expression of erythropoietin has been reported (e.g. Salnikow et al. 2000). A continuous benchmark dose analysis was conducted on the blood effects data (Oller et al., 2008, Table 3). For male rats the $BMDL_{1SD}$ values for RBC, Hb and HCT averaged 1.9 $\mu g/m^3$ and, for females, averaged 3.1 $\mu g/m^3$. All the individual data sets were well fit visually by the polynomial model although there were insufficient degrees of freedom to do a fitness test (data not shown).

Ogami et al. (2009) evaluated the toxicity of different sizes of nickel oxide particles following intratracheal instillation in rats. Two sizes of NiO were used: a fine sized NiO with a median diameter of 0.8 μm (nNiOm), and micrometer sized NiO with a median diameter of 4.8 μm (NiO). The particle distributions were bimodal (NiO) or trimodal (nNiOm) with lower or higher peaks than the median, respectively. The pathological effects were compared with crystalline silica (SiO_2, geometric mean diameter 1.6 μm, gsd = 2.0) and TiO_2 (geometric mean diameter 1.5 μm, gsd = 1.8) particles. The particles (2.0 mg) were suspended in 0.4 mL saline and instilled into Wistar rats (10 weeks old, 25 animals/group) along with a saline only control group. Animals were sacrificed at three days, one week, one month, three and six months after particle instillation. At autopsy 50 mL of bronchoalveolar lavage fluid (BALF) were obtained by injecting saline into the right lung of each animal. Total cells and polymorphonuclear leukocytes (PMN) in BALF were recovered and counted.

The number of total cells in BALF in the nNiOm group was significantly higher than the control and the other particle treatments at all time periods except SiO_2 at 6 mo when

comparable values were seen (all $P < 0.01$). NiO showed a gradual increase in total cells with a significant difference at 6 mo ($P < 0.05$). The PMN percentages in BALF were significantly higher than controls for nNiOm and SiO_2 for all time periods, although nNiOm decreased over time (40% to10%) while SiO_2 increased (40% to 65%) (all $P < 0.01$). TiO_2 also showed a significant increase at three days only (25%, $P < 0.05$). The inflammation area rate by the point counting method showed a gradual increase for nNiOm with significant increases vs. controls at all time points with a peak at 3 mo ($P < 0.01$). SiO_2 also increased gradually showing the highest value at 6 mo ($P < 0.01$). No significant differences were seen for the NiO or TiO_2 groups. The results suggest that submicrometer nano-nickel oxide is significantly more toxic to the lung than micrometer-sized nickel oxide. The observed effects were similar in qualitative and quantitative respects to those caused by similar administration of crystalline silica but apparently less persistent.

Lu et al. (2009a) evaluated several short-term in vitro assays for predicting the potential of metal oxide nanoparticles including NiO to cause pulmonary inflammation. The assays were intrinsic free radical generation, extracellular oxidative activity, cytotoxicity to lung epithelial cells, hemolysis, and inflammation in rat lungs via intratracheal instillation. Twelve nanoparticle species (NPs) ranging from 2-4 nm (Al_2O_3, alumina 1) to 300 nm (Alumina 3) were included in the study. The nickel oxide was characterized as 10-20 nm in size, 92 m^2/g in surface area, and 5.4 mg/500 cm^2 in mass (their Table 1, we calculate as 0.54 mg/500 cm^2). Intrinsic free radical generation (IFR) was assessed by electron paramagnetic resonance with surface area doses of 1,500 and 3,000 cm^2/mL. Only NiO, CeO_2, Co_3O_4 and carbon black (CB) showed significant increases in IFR over control ($P < 0.05$). Oxidative potential was measured with a cell-free dichlorofluorescein assay and significant fluorescence intensity over control was observed only for NiO, Co_3O_4, and CB ($P< 0.05$). Cytotoxicity was assessed by incubating alveolar A549 cells with NPs at different surface area doses (9.4 – 300 cm^2/mL) for 24 hr and measuring lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) release in cell lysates. There were clear positive LDH dose-responses for NiO, Co_3O_4 and CB. Linear dose-dependent hemolytic activity in fresh human venous blood was observed for NiO, CeO_2, and alumina 2. Lung inflammation in vivo was assessed by intratracheal instillation of NPs at 500 cm^2/mL in rats and measuring polymorphonuclear neutrophil (PMN) numbers in BALF 24 hr after instillation. Only NiO and alumina 2 were significantly inflammogenic at the dose employed. Of the assays evaluated, only blood hemolysis gave a correct prediction of lung inflammatory activity for 12/13 NPs (CeO_2, false positive). NiO gave the strongest positive response in all five assays and gave the largest inflammation response *in vivo* (total PMN).

Table 15. Summary of Chronic Nickel Toxicity in Animals

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Tanaka et al., 1988	NiO (green) aerosols MMAD = 0.6 µm	Male Wistar rats 5/dose group: 0, 0.3, 1.2 mg/m^3, 7 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 3, 6, 12 mo.	Ni content of organs and lung histopathology. Lung Ni 0.6 and 2.6 mg, respectively. Lung lesions at 12 mo: pneumonia at 0.3 mg/m^3; bronchitis with atypical gland hyperplasia, bronchiolar metaplasia, adenomatosis at 1.2 mg/m^3.	After an 8 mo clearance period following a 12 mo exposure, no lung lesions were observed in the low dose group. Lower incidences of pneumonia, bronchitis and bronchiolar metaplasia were seen at the high dose. No adenomatosis was seen in this group.
NTP, 1994a	NiO MMAD = 2.8 µm, gsd = 1.87, density = 7.45 g/cm^3	2-Year Inhalation study in rats, 65/sex/dose group 0, 0.62, 1.25, 2.5 mg NiO/m^3 0, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5d/wk, 104 weeks.	Lung lesions: dose-dependent atypical alveolar epithelial hyperplasia in males and females. Chronic inflammation of the lung in most animals exposed ≥ 7 mo.	Pigmentation in the alveoli of exposed rats. Pigmentation in bronchial lymph nodes similar to lung except 0.62 mg/m^3 animals at 7 mo.
NTP, 1994a	NiO MMAD = 2.8 µm, gsd = 1.87, density = 7.45 g/cm^3	2-Year Inhalation study in mice 65/sex/dose group: 0, 1.25, 2.5, or 5.0 mg NiO/m^3, 0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.9 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5d/wk, 104 weeks.	Lung lesions: Chronic inflammation increased with exposure in males and females at ≥ 7mo. At 2 yr incidences of chronic inflammation, alveolar epithelial hyperplasia and proteinosis most severe in high dose mice.	Pigment in the lungs increased with exposure conc. at ≥ 7 mo. Lymphoid hyperplasia dose- and time-related increases in males and females. Lung Ni burdens at 15 mo 331 to 2258 µg/g lung (dose- and time-dependent)

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
NTP, 1994b	Ni_3S_2 MMAD = 2.54µm, gsd = 2.1, density = 5.82 g/cm^3	2-Year Inhalation study in rats 52-53/sex/dose group: 0, 0.15, or 1.0 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3, 0, 0.11 or 0.73 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5d/wk, 104 weeks.	Lung lesions: inflammation, alveolar hyperplasia, macrophage hyperplasia, pulmonary fibrosis. Body weights lowered at high dose.	Females had significantly increased adrenal medullary hyperplasia. Nasal inflammation and olfactory epithelial atrophy seen in both sexes at 0.73 mg Ni/m^3.
NTP, 1994b	Ni_3S_2 MMAD = 2.54µm, gsd = 2.1, density = 5.82 g/cm^3	2-Year Inhalation study in mice, 52-53/sex/dose group: 0, 0.6, or 1.2 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3, 0, 0.44 or 0.88 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5d/wk, 104 weeks.	Lung lesions: inflammation, alveolar hyperplasia, macrophage hyperplasia, pulmonary fibrosis.	Nasal inflammation and olfactory epithelial atrophy seen in both sexes at 0.88 mg Ni/m^3.
NTP, 1994c	$NiSO_4$•$6H_2O$ MMAD = 2.50µm, gsd = 2.38, density = 2.07 g/cm^3	2-Year Inhalation study in rats 52-53/sex/dose group: 0, 0.12, 0.25 or 0.5 mg $NiSO_4$/m^3, 0, 0.03, 0.06 or 0.11 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5d/wk, 104 weeks.	Lung, lymph nodes and nasal lesions: active pulmonary inflammation, macrophage hyperplasia, alveolar proteinosis, fibrosis, lymph node hyperplasia, olfactory epithelial atrophy.	
NTP, 1994c	$NiSO_4$•$6H_2O$ MMAD = 2.50µm, gsd = 2.38, density = 2.07 g/cm^3	2-Year Inhalation study in mice 60-61/sex/dose group: 0, 0.25, 0.5 or 1.0 mg $NiSO_4$/m^3, 0, 0.06, 0.11 or 0.22 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5d/wk, 104 weeks.	Lung lesions: Chronic active inflammation, bronchialization, macrophage hyperplasia, interstitial infiltration, alveolar proteinosis, at high dose in both sexes and in females at 0.11 mg Ni/m^3.	

Study	Compound	System	Toxic Endpoint	Comments / other effects observed.
Glaser et al., 1986	Ni (form and size unspecified)	2-Year Inhalation Study in rats 20-40/dose group: continuous exposure 0, 60, 200 µg Ni/m^3.	Severe pulmonary damage and mortality. Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis, septal fibrosis.	Only 1 Ni-exposed rat survived for 2 yr.
Obone *et al*., 1999	$NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$	13-week drinking water study in rats 8 rats /dose group: 0, 0.02, 0.05, 0.1% or 0, 44.7, 111.75, 223.5 mg Ni/L dw.	Alkaline phosphatase activity in BALF significantly decreased at all dose levels ($P < 0.05$).	Blood: total proteins ↓; plasma albumins ↓; globulins ↓; plasma glutamate-pyruvate transaminase ↓ all $P < 0.05$ at high dose.
Oller et al., 2008	Ni metal powder MMAD = 1.8µm gsd = 2.4	2-Year inhalation study in rats 50/sex/dose group: 0, 0.1, 0.4, 1.0 mg Ni/m^3, 6hr/d, 5 d/wk, 24 mo	Respiratory tract lesions: alveolar proteinosis, alveolar histiocytosis, chronic inflammation, bronchial alveolar hyperplasia, bronchial lymph node infiltrate, most effects in both sexes.	High mortality at 1 mg Ni/m^3, granular brown pigment in kidneys, extramedullary hematopoiesis in spleen, hypercellularity in sternum and femoral bone marrows.
Ogami et al., 2009	NiO 0.8µm MMAD (nNiOm) 4.8 µm MMAD (NiO)	Intratracheal instillation in rats: 5/dose group examined at 3d, 1 wk, 1 mo, 3 mo, 6 mo post treatment, single 2 mg doses.	BALF: significantly increased total cells, % PMN and inflammation at all time points with nNiOm vs. controls ($P < 0.01$) and for total cells at 6 mo with NiO ($P < 0.05$).	

Note: AM = alveolar macrophages; MMAD = mass median aerodynamic diameter; BALF = bronchial alveolar lavage fluid; PMN = polymorphonuclear lymphocytes; ↑ = increase; ↓ = decrease.

Table 16. Benchmark Dose Analysis of Respiratory Tract Lesions Induced by Nickel Metal Inhalation in Wistar Rats (Data of Oller et al. 2008).*

Lung Lesion Observed	Incidence at 0, 0.1, 0.4 mg/m^3	X^2	P	BMD_{05} mg/m^3	$BMDL_{05}$ mg/m^3	$BMDL_{05}$ µg/m^3 Continuous*
Male						
Proteinosis	0/50, 19/50, 40/50	0.35	0.83	0.012	0.0095	1.7
Histiocytosis	0/50, 7/50, 17/50	0.69	0.71	0.045	0.0326	5.8
Inflammation	0/50, 1/50, 22/50	0.34	0.84	0.12	0.07	12.5
Hyperplasia	1/50, 3/50, 9/50	0	1.0	0.12	0.069	12.3
Lymph node infiltrate	0/34, 4/37, 9/42	1.16	0.56	0.073	0.0475	8.5
Female						
Proteinosis	0/50, 22/50, 38/54	0	1.0	0.0077	0.0053	0.95
Inflammation	0/50, 10/50, 23/54	0	1.0	0.021	0.012	2.1
Lymph node infiltrate	0/39, 4/42, 9/44	0.88	0.64	0.078	0.051	9.1

*Note: All dose responses fit with the multistage-quadratic model of BMDS v 1.4.1c; values are for rats adjusted for continuous exposure (values multiplied by 6/24 x 5/7) but not for human equivalent concentrations. X^2 and P are the goodness of fit statistics. An acceptable fit has a P value $\geq$ 0.1)

7.2.5 Cytotoxicity

Morimoto et al. (1995) studied the effects of nickel oxide (green) (MMAD = 2.7 μm, gsd = 2.3) on the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF) by alveolar macrophages of rats exposed in vitro and in vivo. For in vivo exposure five male Wistar rats (nine weeks old) were exposed to 11.7 ± 2.0 mg NiO/m^3 for 8 hr/day, 5days/week, for 4 weeks along with five unexposed control animals. Bronchoalveolar lavage was performed and recovered alveolar macrophages were assayed for TNF production. Nickel oxide exposure produced a three-fold higher concentration of TNF produced by macrophages from exposed animals compared to controls ($P < 0.01$). In addition acid phosphatase and lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) release from macrophages were also significantly greater ($P<0.01$) than controls, both indicators of cytotoxicity.

Shiao et al. (1998) investigated the effects of nickel acetate on cell cycle, apoptosis and p53 expression in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells in vitro. CHO cells were grown for 72 hours in medium containing 0, 40, 80, 160, 240, 320, 480, or 640 μM nickel(II) acetate. DNA fragmentation, representative of apoptosis, was examined by gel electrophoresis. The distribution of cells in various stages of the cell cycle was determined by DNA flow cytometry and p53 expression by the Western blotting technique. DNA fragmentation was seen at nickel concentrations ≥ 160 μM. The proportion of cells at S-phase declined in a Ni^{2+} concentration-dependent manner above 160 μM (33% to 12%). The decline was accompanied by an increase in the proportion of G_2/M phase cells (9% to 26%). Expression of p53 was not affected by nickel exposure. The authors conclude that these cellular responses were most likely induced by a common effector(s) that cause G_2/M arrest and concurrent apoptosis. P53 protein is apparently not responsible for the effects seen but nickel(II) up-regulates other proteins, which may be involved.

Gurley et al. (1983) studied the toxicity to CHO cells in vitro of particulate Ni_5As_2, one of a number of nickel arsenides formed during oil shale retorting. The Ni_5As_2 particles (examined by electron microscopy) ranged in size from 0.14 to 9.40 μm with 1.8% >2μm, 75% 0.23 to 1.0 μm, and 94% 0.18 to 1.40μm. The insoluble Ni_5As_2 powder was suspended in culture medium with the cells at concentrations of 0, 10, 25, 50, and 100 μM Ni_5As_2 (assuming complete solubility of the powder). At 10 μM Ni_5As_2 the growth rate doubling time was increased from 16.5 hr (control) to 40 hr. At 100 μM Ni_5As_2 growth was completely inhibited. Cell cycle analysis showed that at Ni_5As_2 concentrations ≥ 50μM cells accumulated in the G2 +M phases. Cells treated for 24 hr with 25 μM Ni_5As_2 and transferred to nickel arsenide free medium completely recovered viability but grew at a slower than control rate. Cells similarly treated at 50 or 75 μM nickel arsenide had survivals of only 61% and 25%, respectively.

Takahashi et al. (1999) studied the cytotoxicity of two types of NiO (black and green) and five intermediate types prepared by calcinations of black NiO at 600-1000ºC. The NiO forms varied in Ni and O content, color and X-ray diffractometric pattern. They also varied in water solubility from NiO(B) at 6-7μg/mL to 1-3 μg/mL for calcined forms and 0.5-1.5 for NiO(G). Cytotoxicity was assessed with rat alveolar macrophages obtained from female Sprague-Dawley rats aged 12-16 weeks and CHO cells cultured in vitro.

The viability of rat alveolar macrophages exposed to NiO at 800 µg/mL for 18, 42 and 72 hr showed the greatest toxicity for NiO(B) followed by NiO(600ºC) and NiO(800ºC). CHO cells exposed to 50, 100, or 200 µg/mL of each nickel oxide for 24 hr exhibited a dose and compound related decrease in cell proliferation from NiO(B) to NiO(G) with the calcined forms in order of temperature. The authors conclude that water solubility, which is inversely related to calcination temperature, modulates the cytotoxicity of NiO particles.

Clemens and Landolph (2003) evaluated the cytotoxicity and cell transformation of mouse embryo cells by samples of nickel refinery dust containing different concentrations of nickel arsenide and pure nickel arsenide. Mouse embryo C3H/T101/2 cells (200/dose) were treated with 0, 0.5, 1.0, 2.5, 5.0 or 7.5 µg/mL. The dust samples were composed largely of NiO and $Cu_2Ni_8O_{10}$ with 25% Ni_5As_2 in dust sample 1 and 2.5% Ni_5As_2 in dust sample 2. After treatment for 48 hr the cells were recovered and assayed for survival. For each treatment the average survival fraction was plotted to determine the 50 percent lethal concentration (LC_{50}) value. Dust sample 1 and nickel arsenide gave an identical LC_{50} value of 2.4 µg/mL, whereas dust sample 2 with less Ni_5As_2 gave a slightly lower LC_{50} of 1.7 µg/mL. Although the dust sample appeared to be more cytotoxic than the other samples, the reverse was true in parallel chromosome aberration and cell transformation assays.

Nickel chloride induced lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) release and lipid peroxidation (LPO) in rat renal cortical slices in vitro in a concentration- (0 to 2.0 mM) and time- (0 to 4 hr) dependent manner (Chakrabarti and Bai, 1999). Both $NiCl_2$-induced LDH release and LPO were significantly prevented by glutathione and dithiothreitol, suggesting that $NiCl_2$-induced renal cell injury is partially dependent on thiols. Superoxide dismutase partially reduced the $NiCl_2$-induced LDH release without affecting LPO and glutathione, whereas catalase did not affect such LDH release and LPO. Dimethylthiourea and DMSO completely prevented $NiCl_2$-induced LPO, but only partially reduced LDH release. Deferoxamine prevented $NiCl_2$-induced renal cell injury without affecting LPO and without significantly reducing Ni^{2+} uptake by the renal cortex, suggesting that nickel chelation is not important in prevention of cell injury. $NiCl_2$-induced loss of cellular glutathione was significantly prevented by thiols and deferoxamine, but not by superoxide dismutase or dimethylthiourea. The results suggest that LPO was not related to $NiCl_2$-induced lethal renal cell injury. Renal cell injury was more likely the result of the induction of the Fenton reaction, generating hydroxyl radicals.

The effects of nickel chloride on the expression patterns of stress proteins in rat organs and human and monkey cell lines was studied by Hfaiedh et al. (2005). Three-month old female Wistar rats were injected i.p. with 4 mg $NiCl_2$/kg bw for 1, 3, 5, or 10 days. Rat kidneys, liver and ovaries were cut into small pieces, sonicated briefly in lysis buffer, and 5000 x g (30 min) supernatants collected and frozen until use. Relative protein expression in total organ extracts was measured for three proteins, namely, cytosolic Hsp72 and Hsp73, and the reticulum-associated GRP94. In kidney, nickel induced significant increases ($P < 0.01$) in GRP96 and Hsp73 at ≥ 3 days of treatment (GRP96) and at 3 and 5 days (Hsp73). Hsp72 was significantly suppressed at all days of treatment ($P < 0.05$). Few effects were noted in liver or ovary. Dietary restriction (1 month 50%)

did not significantly alter the results. The authors infer that Ni-induced GRP94 over-expression in kidney and in cell lines could be mediated by hypoxic stress at the cellular level.

The effects of nickel ions on reductive amination and oxidative deamination activities of bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) were studied kinetically by UV spectroscopy (Ghobadi et al., 2007). The fact that Ni^{2+} ions have the capacity to enhance binding of NADH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide) to the enzyme was confirmed by an electrochemical method. Ni^{2+} decreased the K_m for NADH from 0.083 mM (control) to 0.053 mM at 200 µM $NiCl_2$. The NADPH (reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate) K_m was similarly decreased (0.077 to 0.036 mM, respectively). Lineweaver-Burk plots with respect to alpha-ketoglutarate and ammonium ions indicated substrate and competitive inhibition patterns in the presence of nickel ion, respectively. Adenosine diphosphate (ADP) at 0.2 mM protected inhibition caused by nickel. The observations are explained by the authors in terms of formation of a nickel-NADH complex with a higher affinity for binding to the regulatory site in GDH, than in the absence of nickel. (The K_m is the Michaelis or affinity constant for Michaelis-Menten enzyme kinetics defined by the rectangular hyperbola, reaction velocity $V = V_{max} \times S/(K_m + S)$ where V_{max} is the maximum reaction rate (e.g., mg/hr), S is the substrate concentration (mg/L) and K_m is the concentration at $V_{max}/2$.)

Lu et al. (2009b) studied the mechanisms of cytotoxicity of Ni(II) ions based on gene expression profiles. Mouse fibroblast cells (L-929) were cultured in medium with 0, 100, 200, 300, 400, or 500 µM $NiCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ for 24, 48, or 72 hours. Cytotoxicity was assessed by methylthiazoltetrazolium (MTT) assay. Ni-induced cytotoxicity was dose- and time-dependent. After 72 hr, cell viability was reduced from 100% (control) to 36.1% at 500 µM. Gene expression was assessed by cDNA microarray analysis of cells treated with 200 µM Ni(II) for 24, 48, or 72 hr. Twenty up-regulated and 19 down-regulated genes were differentially expressed in all three exposure periods. Gene ontology analysis showed that the Ni- affected genes represented biological processes (e.g., development-7%, cellular process-36%, physiological process-38%), molecular function (e.g., binding-52%, catalytic activity-24%, signal transducer-6%), and cellular components (cell-48%, protein complex-8%, organelle-36%). Specifically the down-regulation of the *Hsp90aa1* gene affected the processes associated with cell adhesion, cell morphogenesis, regulation of cell proliferation, and regulation of cell migration. Overall the results showed broad effects on gene expression even when no obvious cytotoxicity was evident (i.e., 91.5% viability at 200 µM Ni(II), 24 hr). Ni(II) has extensive effects on cells by inhibiting cell proliferation and differentiation, through inducing cell apoptosis, affecting cell development and influencing cholesterol metabolism.

7.2.6 Cardiovascular Effects

Rubanyi and Kovach (1980) observed the effects of $NiCl_2$ on contractility, NADH-fluorescence, O_2-consumption and total coronary resistance (TCR) of isolated perfused rat hearts. Ni^{2+} at 1 mM abolished contractability, reduced O_2 consumption, increased TCR and caused a biphasic NADH-fluorescence response. Inhibition of cardiac contractability was dose-dependent in the Ni^{2+} concentration range 10^{-7} to 10^{-3} M, in the presence of 1.3 mM Ca^{2+}. The amplitude of TCR elevation reached its maximum at 10^{-6} M Ni^{2+}. Koller et al. (1982) reported Ni-induced coronary vasoconstriction in dog heart in situ in the presence of the selective Ca-antagonist verapamil. Verapamil abolished the coronary blood flow (CBF) and basal conductance (BC) decreasing the effect of low doses of Ni^{2+} (0.02-0.2 mg/kg). Higher doses of $NiCl_2$ increased CBF and BC in the presence of verapamil. The authors conclude that trace amounts of exogenous $NiCl_2$ induce coronary vasoconstriction in the dog heart in situ by enhancing Ca^{2+} influx into vascular smooth muscle cells.

Golovko et al. (2003) studied the possible role of the Na-Ca exchange (NCX) in arrhythmogenesis in isolated rat heart atrial preparations using microelectrodes. In preparations with low beating frequency (~48/min) a partial inhibition of NCX by 0.3 mM Ni(II) was observed to cause a single early afterdepolarization (EAD) at 15 min. In preparations with a high beating frequency (~84/min) 0.3 mM Ni(II) did not cause EAD, but at a higher concentration of 0.5 mM a single EAD was observed. The authors conclude that Ca2+ overload due to partial block of NCX may contribute to the development of atrial tachyarrhythmias.

Wellenius et al. (2002) studied the effects of Boston residual oil fly ash (ROFA, 3 mg/m^3) in a rat model for myocardial infarction. The ROFA was reported to produce arrhythmias, ECG abnormalities, and decreases in heart rate variability (HRV). Increased arrhythmias, decreased heart rates, and hypothermia were seen in monocrotaline-treated Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to 15 mg/m^3 ROFA (Watkinson et al., 2000). The same concentration of ROFA in spontaneously hypertensive (SH) rats caused cardiomyopathy, monocytic cell infiltration, and increased expression of cardiac cytokines IL-6 and TGF-β. ROFA-exposed SH rats also exhibited ECG abnormalities compared to air-exposed rats. Inhalation of 50 $\mu g/m^3$ of oxides or sulfates of Ni or V for 3 hr/d for 3 consecutive days in old dogs with preexisting cardiac abnormalities showed no acute changes in cardiovascular function (Muggenburg et al. 2003). However, in a different study $NiSO_4$ (>1.2 mg/m^3, 6hr/d, for 4 days) caused delayed bradycardia, hypothermia, and arrhythmogenesis in rats (Campen et al., 2001).

Lippmann et al. (2009) evaluated the cardiovascular effects of nickel in ambient air in a mouse model of atherosclerosis. Six week old *ApoE*$^{-/-}$ mice were implanted with electrocardiograph (ECG) transmitters three weeks prior to the initiation of exposure. Ten-second ECG, heart rate (HR), activity, and body temperature were sampled every 5 minutes. Six mice were exposed to 10 times concentrated air particulate matter (CAPs, with 43 to 174 ng Ni/m^3) or filtered air for 6 hr/d, 5 days/ week, for 6 months. Six control mice were sham exposed to the same protocol. To estimate the effects of exposure on HR and heart rate variability (HRV), generalized additive models (GAMs)

were used to fit the nonlinear trends of chronic and acute effects. Of the four metals evaluated in the GAM for acute HR effect only nickel was a significant CAP component ($\beta = 3.321 \pm 1.628$SE, P = 0.041). Similarly for acute HRV only nickel was significant ($\beta = 0.044 \pm 0.016$SE, P = 0.005). The authors note the paucity of mechanistic studies on the cardiovascular effects of Ni but also note nickel's effects on signaling pathways that may have an adverse cumulative effect on vascular function.

Kang et al. (2011) found that inhaled nickel hydroxide nanoparticles exacerbated atherosclerosis in hyperlipidemic, apoprotein E-deficient (ApoE-/-) mice exposed to 0 or 79 μg Ni/m^3, via whole body inhalation, for 5 hr/day, for either 1 week or 5 months. The nanoparticles of $Ni(OH)_2$ induced significant oxidative stress and inflammation in the pulmonary and extrapulmonary regions. These effects were indicated by up-regulated levels of antioxidant enzyme and inflammatory cytokine genes, increased mitochondrial DNA damage in the aorta, significant signs of inflammation in BALF, and alterations in lung histopathology. After 5 month's exposure the nickel nanoparticles exacerbated the progression of atherosclerosis in the ApoE-/- mouse model.

8 IMMUNOTOXICITY

8.1 Immunotoxicity Summary

Contact dermatitis is a widespread disease and, in the western hemisphere, nickel sensitization is the most common single cause of contact allergy (Lisby, 1999b). The mechanism underlying nickel-induced allergy is still incompletely understood. As noted in the papers described below most research has focused on T cell activation in Ni-allergic patients. Systemic contact dermatitis in humans has been used to study inflammatory skin disease occasionally seen as a flare-up of previous dermatitis or as de novo dermatitis when sensitized individuals are exposed to the hapten orally, transcutaneously, intravenously or by inhalation. Studies of immunological mechanism of Ni-induced disease have tried to determine if effects are elicited primarily via activation of CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells of the type 1 or type 2 or even type 0 cytokine profile subsets (Jensen et al., 2004). The likely involvement of MAPK and possibly other signaling pathways in the disease process has added another level of complexity. The potential role of nickel in airborne particulate matter (PM2.5)-induced human respiratory disease may also have an immunological mechanism.

8.2 Human Immunotoxicity Studies

Dermal exposure to nickel and nickel alloys has long been known to cause dermatitis in both nickel workers and the general population. A number of studies indicated that oral exposure of nickel could aggravate nickel dermatitis in people who are sensitive to nickel. Christensen and Möller (1975) found that oral administration of nickel (approximately 5 mg) in diet worsen hand eczema in nickel-allergic patients. In a clinical trial, Kaaber et al. (1978) reduced the nickel dose to 2.5 mg and observed flaring of hand dermatitis in 13 of the 28 patients with chronic nickel dermatitis. A similar finding was reported by Veien et al. (1983); they observed that 26 patients had flare-ups following oral challenge with nickel compounds (2.5 mg nickel in a capsule). The conditions of some of the patients improved when they were placed on a low-metal allergen diet for four to six weeks (Kaaber et al., 1978; Veien et al., 1983).

Cronin et al. (1980) gave groups of five fasting female patients that had hand eczema a gelatin lactose capsule containing nickel, together with 100 ml of water. Three doses were used, 2.5 mg, 1.25 mg, and 0.6 mg nickel as nickel sulfate. After administration of nickel, the fast was continued for a further hour, at which time the patient was given a cup of coffee; thereafter, normal meals were taken. Assuming a female body weight of 62 kg (OEHHA, 2000b, p10-4) and the lowest dose that aggravated nickel dermatitis of 0.6 mg, we estimate a LOAEL of 9.7 µg Ni/kg bw.

Nielsen et al. (1999) studied the aggravation of nickel dermatitis in people by giving them an oral dose of soluble nickel. Twenty nickel-sensitized women and 20 age-matched controls, both groups having vesicular hand eczema of the pompholyx type, were given a single dose of nickel in drinking water (3 µg/mL or 12 µg Ni/kg bw). All patients fasted overnight and fasting was maintained for another 4 hours after the nickel administration. Nielsen et al. (1999) reported that nine of 20 nickel-allergic eczema

patients experienced aggravation of hand eczema after nickel administration, and three also developed a maculopapular exanthema. No exacerbation was seen in the control group. From the results of this study, we identified a LOAEL of 12 µg Ni/kg bw for the nickel-sensitized women.

A number of human studies have shown that oral administration of low levels of soluble nickel over a long period of time may reduce nickel contact dermatitis. Sjovall et al. (1987) orally administered 0, 5 or 0.5 mg nickel per day to a group of patients allergic to nickel. After six weeks, they found evidence of reduced sensitization in patients exposed to 5 mg/day but not to 0.5 mg/day. Santucci et al. (1988) gave a single oral dose of 2.2 mg Ni to 25 nickel-sensitized women and found that 22 reacted to the treatment. After a 15-day rest period, the subjects were given gradually increasing doses under the following schedule: 0.67 mg Ni/day for one month, 1.34 mg Ni/day for the second month, and 2.2 mg Ni/day for the third month. In the last phase of the testing, 3/17 of the subjects had flare-ups even at the lowest dose. The other 14 subjects, however, did not respond to the highest dose, even though they had responded to that dose in the initial testing.

Boscolo et al. (1999) evaluated systemic effects of ingested nickel on the immune system of nickel-sensitized women. Twenty-eight women were administered 10 mg of $NiSO_4$. Group A consisted of 19 non-atopic Ni-sensitized or nine non-allergic women. After Ni ingestion non-allergic and 12 Ni-sensitized women were asymptomatic (non-responders, group B) while seven Ni-sensitized women showed a flare up of urticaria and/or eczema (responders, group C). Before Ni treatment, groups B and C showed higher values of blood CD19+ (280 for both groups, vs. 150 pg/mL for Group A, $P < 0.05$) and CD5--CD19+ (235 for B,183 for C, vs. 113 pg/mL for A, $P < 0.05$). Group C also showed higher serum interleukin (IL) 2 (538 vs. 483) and lower serum IL-5 (296 vs. 445, $P < 0.05$) than Group A. Four hours after Ni ingestion, group C showed a significant increase in serum IL-5 (+53.7%, $P <0.05$). Twenty-four hours after treatment, group A showed a significant reduction in blood CD4+-CD45RO- "virgin" cells and an increase of CD8+ lymphocytes, while group C showed a marked decrease in total blood lymphocytes and CD3+(-41.5%), CD4+-CD45RO-(-46.5%), CD4+-CD45RO+(-35.6%), CD8+(-34.6%), CD19+(-28.8%), and CD-CD19+(-20.8%) cell subsets (all $P <0.05$ by Kruskall-Wallis test and/or Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-rank test). Overall the results suggest that Ni ingestion induces a change in immune response from a TH-1 like pattern to a TH-0 like pattern in responder patients with systemic symptoms, as indicated by elevated serum IL-2 and IL-5 during the test.

Rietschel et al. (2008) studied trends in nickel sensitivity in 25,626 North American subjects over the period 1992 to 2004. The data exhibited a steady increase in nickel sensitivity indicated by patch test from 14.5% in 1992 to 18.8% in 2004 ($P < 0.0001$). Females were 1.1 to 1.2 times more likely to be allergic in the late (2001-2004) group compared to the early group (1992-1995) with a relative risk (RR) = 1.2, 95% C.I. 1.10-1.28, $P < 0.0001$, or the middle group (1996-2000) $P = 0.0011$. Younger males and females (≤ 18 yr) showed significantly higher sensitivity compared to older subjects, i.e. 14.1% (55/389) vs. 6.1% (536/8839) in males and 32.4% (177/546) vs. 21.4% (3385/15,821) in females. The cause of increased sensitivity is unclear but seems

indicative of increased population exposures to nickel possibly related to body piercing (Nielsen et al., 1993; Meijer et al., 1995).

Mann et al. (2010) conducted a cross-sectional study of airborne nickel exposure and nickel sensitization in 309 6-year old children from three towns in North Rhine Westphalia, Germany (about 100 subjects from each town). Two of the towns were in the proximity of steel mills (Duisburg and Dortmund) and one was in a rural area (Borken). Ambient air quality data and Lagrangian dispersion modeling were used to estimate individual annual average air concentrations. Assessment of internal nickel exposure was accomplished by analysis of morning urine samples by electro-thermal atomic absorption spectroscopy. Nickel content of drinking water was also analysed as a potential confounder. Nickel sensitization was measured with a dermatological patch test. A weak but significant correlation ($r = 0.256$, 95% CI = 0.137-0.375, $P < 0.001$) was observed between nickel concentration in ambient air and urine using Pearson correlation of log-transformed values. A comparison of the nickel concentrations in ambient air between sensitized and non-sensitized children shows an association of nickel sensitization prevalence with exposure to nickel for Duisburg (Mann-Whitney test: $P = 0.094$). A similar association was not seen in Dortmund. Overall, nickel levels in urine of sensitized children were higher than non-sensitized children ($P < 0.001$). Children who had urinary Ni or ambient air Ni below the median showed a higher prevalence of Ni sensitization than children with both levels below the median (X^2-test: $P = 0.109$). The authors conclude that nickel in ambient air might be a risk factor for nickel sensitization, but a larger study is necessary.

Lisby et al. (1999a) observed nickel-induced activation of T cells in individuals with negative patch test to nickel sulfate. Eighteen subjects (8 males and 10 females, aged 27-54 years) were included in the study. Maximum T cell proliferation was seen after seven days of in vitro stimulation of isolated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) with $NiSO_4$. Nickel sulfate concentrations above 1.0 mM were toxic to the cells by trypan blue exclusion. At concentrations between 0.1 and 100 µM a dose-dependent stimulation of PBMC was seen in 16 of the 18 subjects. Maximum stimulation occurred between 1 and 100 µM $NiSO_4$ with the mean maximum stimulation index (SI) of 7.1, range 1.4-21.8 ($P < 0.0005$). Similar results were obtained with $NiCl_2$ ($N = 3$, mean SI = 13, range 8.0-20.2). The functional capacity of Ni-inducible T cells was assessed by cytokine release from PBMC from Ni-allergic and Ni-nonallergic individuals. T cells from both allergic and nonallergic subjects released interferon-γ (IFN-γ) but no significant difference was observed between the two groups in the concentrations of IFN-γ released after 72 hr stimulation with $NiSO_4$. Umbilical cord mononuclear cells (UCMC) were used as a model for unexposed individuals. When incubated with 10^{-10} to 10^{-4} M $NiSO_4$ these cells showed no cell proliferation compared to controls. The authors note that: "even if the observed T cell reactivity towards Ni by itself does not result in the development of clinical disease, such a T cell reactivity may add to the reactivity of other T cells with other allergen specificity resulting in the development of overt clinical disease."

In a follow-up study, Lisby et al. (1999b) found that the proliferative response in Ni-nonallergic individuals was mainly confined to T cells within the CD4+ subset. Also in contrast to the conventional recall antigen tetanus toxoid, $NiSO_4$ stimulated both naïve

and memory CD4+ T cells. Preincubation of monocytes/macrophages but not T cells with $NiSO_4$ resulted in subsequent T cell proliferation. The results suggest that T cells in Ni-nonallergic individuals are capable of recognizing nickel or nickel-modified peptides.

Buchvald and Lundeberg (2004) investigated the in vitro responses of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) to nickel stimulation in groups of atopic and nonatopic patients with nickel allergic contact dermatitis (ACD). ACD is dependent on cell-mediated immune responses mediated by type-1 T lymphocytes whereas atopic dermatitis (AD) occurs via sustained activation of type-2 subsets of T cells. Ten subjects each with nonatopic nickel ACD, nickel ACD + concomitant AD, AD but no contact allergy, and healthy controls provided PBMCs that were stimulated with $NiSO_4$, phytohemagglutinin (PHA), or tetanus toxoid (TT). Ni-induced lymphocyte DNA synthesis in PBMC cultures was measured with [^{3}H] thymidine incorporation and expressed as a stimulation index (SI). The SI for controls averaged about one, for AD about two, for ACD about 20 and for ACD+AD about two. IL-2 secretion (pg/mL) averaged about 1, 1, 50, and 10, respectively. IL-5 secretion (pg/mL) averaged about 10, 10, 175, and 25, respectively. The results indicated that PBMCs of nickel-allergic subjects with concomitant AD exhibited impaired in vitro proliferative and secretory responses to nickel but not to the mitogen PHA or the recall antigen TT. There was a statistically significant correlation between the amounts of IL-2 and IL-5 secreted by Ni-stimulated lymphocytes of the ACD+AD subjects. The authors speculate that IL-5 may play a role in the development of ACD.

Moed et al. (2004) determined the identity of nickel-responding T cell subsets in five nickel-allergic subjects and four controls. The T cell subsets were isolated from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) and their proliferative capacity, type-1 or type-2, measured by IFN-γ or IL-5 release, and phenotypical marker expression were assessed after nickel treatment with 50 μM $NiSO_4$. The authors found that only CD4+ CLA+ CD45RO+ and not CD8+ T cells proliferated and produced both type-1 and type-2 cytokines in response to nickel. Cells with the marker CLA in combination with CD4+, CD45RO+, or CD69 are increased after nickel stimulation. Analysis of nickel-reactive cells for expression of distinct chemokine receptors showed that proliferative capacity and cytokine production were confined to subsets expressing CXCR3 and CCR4 but not CCR6. A subset of T cells expressing CLA+ and CXCR3, CCR4 and CCR10 increased in response to allergen. The authors conclude that Ni-reactive T cells are characterized as CD4+ CLA+ memory cells, which express chemokine receptors CXCR3, CCR4, and CCR10, but not CCR6. The lack of Ni-induced IFN-γ or IL-5 release from CD8+ T-cell fractions suggests that they play no significant role in nickel allergy.

Jensen et al. (2004) similarly characterized lymphocyte subpopulations and cytokine profiles in PBMCs of Ni-sensitive individuals after nickel exposure. Thirty-three Ni-sensitive individuals were randomly divided into four groups of 7-10 each and orally challenged with 0, 0.3, 1.0, or 4.0 mg nickel given as $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$. Nineteen healthy controls were randomly divided into two groups and orally challenged with 0 or 4.0 mg Ni. Blood samples were obtained 24 hr after Ni-exposure and PBMCs isolated for analysis. Ni-sensitive individuals had significantly higher fractions of lymphocytes in their peripheral blood than the healthy controls (mean percent): $CD3^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+

cells (12.5 vs. 8.5, P = 0.0035); $CD4^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+ cells (21.2 vs. 12.2, P = 0.000095); and $CD8^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+ cells (6.1 vs. 1.6, P = 0.000007).

The Ni-sensitive subjects were divided into two groups based on cutaneous response following oral exposure (responders N = 13, non-responders N = 20). A dose-response reaction was observed among nickel-sensitive subjects. Both responders and non-responders had significantly higher fractions of $CD3^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+ lymphocytes before challenge than the healthy controls (P = 0.014 and 0.049, respectively). After challenge this was significant only for the non-responders (P = 0.025). Both Ni-sensitive groups showed significantly higher fractions of $CD4^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+ cells before and after Ni-challenge (P < 0.001). Responders had the highest fraction of $CD8^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+ before and after Ni-challenge [7.7 vs. 1.6 (P = 0.022) and 6.5 vs. 1.6 (P = 0.0014), respectively]. Only those individuals that responded to Ni-challenge with 4 mg Ni had significantly elevated levels of IL-5 in the serum (P = 0.025) and a smaller non-significant increase in IL-10. No differences in the levels of IL-2, IL-4, IFN-γ, or TNF-α were observed before or after challenge. Overall the results indicate that $CD8^+$ $CD45RO^+$ CLA^+ T-lymphocytes and T lymphocytes with the type 2 cytokine profile are involved in systemic contact dermatitis associated with nickel exposure.

Minang et al. (2006a) investigated the effect of IL-10 on Ni-induced Th-1(IFN-γ) and Th-2-type (IL-4 and IL-13) cytokine responses in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). PBMC from 15 Ni-allergic and 8 control donors were stimulated with nickel and the frequency of cytokine-producing cells and cytokine concentrations analyzed by enzyme-linked immunospot (ELISpot) and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). PBMC suspensions of 2.5 $x10^5$ cells with or without 50 µM $NiCl_2$•$6H_2O$ were incubated with different concentrations of recombinant rIL-10 (0 to 25 ng/mL). Nickel-PBMC showed significantly higher levels of endogenous IL-10 compared to control PBMC. The mean increase in IL-10 induced by Ni(II) was 33.1 pg/mL and 2.2 pg/mL in the Ni-PBMC and control PBMC, respectively. Addition of rIL-10 to Ni-PBMC reduced the levels of Ni-induced IL-13, and IFN-γ. The mean levels of IFN-γ were reduced by 40% to 71% using 0.2 and 1 ng/mL of rIL-10. No effects of rIL-10 were seen in the control PBMC. The results suggest that IL-10 may play a role in vivo in counteracting the allergic reactions mediated by Th-1-type reactions. In a follow-up study the authors observed similar mixed Th1- and Th2-type cytokine profiles in allergic subjects with cobalt(II), chromium(Cr III and VI), palladium(Pd II) and gold(Au I and III). In terms of the optimal dose for induction of cytokines IL-2, IL-4 and IL-13 the order of effectiveness was: Cr(VI), 0.5 µM > Au(III), 2 µM > Au(I), 25 µM > Ni(II) ~ Co(II), 50 µM > Cr(III) ~ Pd(II), 100 µM.

8.3 Studies on Cells in vitro.

Zeromski et al. (1995) measured the effects of Ni_3S_2 (median particle size ≥ 30 µm) or $NiSO_4$ on human lymphocytes in vitro. Blood was obtained from a blood bank and peripheral mononuclear cells (PBMCs) from normal donors were cultured for 24 hr at 0, 0.01, 0.02, or 0.04 mM Ni. Following culture, the immuno-phenotype of the cells was determined by indirect immunofluorescence, using monoclonal antibodies to major differentiation antigens of PBMCs, and their natural killer (NK) activity toward K562

target cells. Ni_3S_2 had a marked inhibitory effect on the PBMCs consisting of a decreased number of CD4-positive cells at 0.02 and 0.04 mM Ni and a fall of NK (CD56-positive) cell number at all concentrations tested. $NiSO_4$ induced a significant 30 percent decrease in the CD4 phenotype of T cells at 0.04 mM ($P < 0.05$ vs. control). The inhibitory effects noted by both nickel compounds could be prevented by co-treatment with magnesium acetate. Ni or Mg salts did not affect CD3, CD8, CD20, or CD11a cell populations.

Caicedo et al. (2007) investigated the metal ion-induced DNA damage, apoptosis, necrosis and proliferation in a human CD4+ T-helper lymphocyte (Jurkat) cell line. Cell suspensions with 1 x 10^6 cells were incubated for 48 hr with 0, 0.05, 0.5, 1.0, or 5.0 mM metal ion as chlorides. The results indicated that the metal ions did not preferentially induce Jurkat T-lymphocyte DNA damage prior to other forms of toxicity indicated by apoptosis and/or necrosis. In terms of the average concentration (of the four endpoints) required to induce a significant adverse effect, the metals were ranked as follows: V(III), 0.29 mM; Ni(II), 1.41 mM; Co(II), 2.65 mM; Cu(II), >2.65 mM; Nb(V), >2.75 mM; Mo(V), >2.87 mM; Zr(II), >3.875 mM; Be(II), >4 mM; Cr(III), >5 mM; Al(III), >5 mM; and Fe(III), >5 mM. Vanadium (III) and nickel (II) stand out as the more toxic of the metal ions surveyed on average. In terms of cytotoxicity only cobalt (II) and niobium (V) were more toxic (0.5 mM) than vanadium (1.0 mM) and nickel (5.0 mM).

Miyazawa et al. (2008) studied the role of the mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) signaling pathway in the activation of dendritic-type THP-1 cells by nickel sulfate. Nickel and other low molecular weight allergens induce contact hypersensitivity via a cell-mediated delayed-type immune response. In the induction phase these compounds or haptens first make contact with dendritic cells (DCs) in the skin, including Langerhans cells (LCs). Activated DCs migrate to regional lymph nodes and trigger the allergen-specific T-cell response with expression of stimulatory molecules (e.g., CD86 and CD54) and the production of several stimulatory cytokines (e.g., IL-1β). Human myeloid cell lines (THP-1, U937 and MUTZ-3) are good surrogates of DCs and have a high capacity to induce tumor necrosis factor (TNF-ά) release and CD86, CD54 and CD40 expression following allergen treatment. THP-1 cells (1 x 10^6) were cultured for one hour in one mL of culture medium with either 170 µg/mL $NiSO_4$ or 5 µg/mL 2,4-dinitrochlorobenzene (DNCB). Some experiments included 0.03 to 3 µM of the p38 MAPK inhibitor SB203580. Nickel sulfate and DNCB induced phosphorylation of p38 and extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK). Inhibition of p38 MAPK activation selectively blocked DNCB-induced TNF-ά release, but not $NiSO_4$. Alternatively, inhibition of ERK pathways selectively suppressed $NiSO_4$-induced TNF-ά but not DNCB-induced release. The authors conclude that the two allergens activate p38 MAPK and ERK, and stimulate TNF-ά release via different signal transduction pathways.

Boisleve et al. (2005) demonstrated that in immature human $CD34^+$-derived DC, three MAPK pathways (ERK, p38MAPK, and JNK) participated in the expression of CD83, CD86 and CCR7 molecules induced by $NiSO_4$. In contrast, following TNF-α stimulation, only p38 MAPK was involved in CD83 and CCR7 expression. ERK inhibited DC maturation while JNK had no effect. The authors also demonstrated that inhibition of the MAPK pathways did not suppress $NiSO_4$-induced down-regulation of

the adhesion molecule E-cadherin and the specific LC protein, langerin, suggesting that other signaling pathways may be involved.

Goebeler et al. (1993) evaluated the effects of sensitizing agents (2,4-dinitro-benzenesulfonic acid, metal salt haptens) on endothelial adhesion molecule expression. Endothelial surface molecules play a role in leukocyte recruitment to sites of inflammation. Using flow cytometry and an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, $NiCl_2$ and to a lesser extent $CoCl_2$ were observed to up-regulate intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1), and endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule-1(ELAM-1, E-selectin) expression on cultured human umbilical vein endothelium. The other substances tested showed no effects including $AlCl_3$, $CrCl_3$, $K_2Cr_2O_7$, $MnCl_2$, $CuCl_2$, $ZnCl_2$ and dinitrobenzenesulfonate. Induction of adhesion molecules by $NiCl_2$ required de novo mRNA and protein synthesis and could be blocked by kinase inhibitor H-7. Neutralizing antibodies to IL-1 did not block Ni(II) up-regulation indicating independence of an IL-1-dependent autocrine mechanism. In a separate analysis of foreskin specimens in organ culture, $NiCl_2$ up-regulated microvascular ELAM-1 expression ($2.06 \pm 0.31_{SEM}$ in control *vs*. $3.25 \pm 0.27_{SEM}$ with 0.7mM $NiCl_2$: $P < 0.01$). The authors speculate on the importance of the findings with regard to nickel induced contact allergies.

Schmidt et al. (2010) reported that Ni(II) (form not specified) triggered an inflammatory response by directly activating human Toll-like receptor 4 (TLR4). The response was specific to humans and absent in mouse TLR4. Studies with mutant TLR4 proteins showed that the non-conserved histidines 456 and 458 of human TLR4 are required for Ni(II) activation but not by the natural ligand polysaccharide. Transgenic expression of human TLR4 in TLR4 deficient mice allowed efficient sensitization to Ni(II). The results suggest site-specific human TLR4 inhibition as a potential therapy for contact hypersensitivity.

Gao et al. (2010) studied the interaction of microbial stimuli and nickel to amplify the release of inflammatory and immune-modulating cytokines in cultured human lung fibroblasts (HLF). $NiSO_4$ and MALP-2(*M. fermentans*-derived macrophage-activating lipopeptide-2) induced synergistic increases in IL-6 gene expression. HLF were exposed to 200 µM $NiSO_4$ and/or 600 pg/mL MALP-2. The combined treatment increase in IL-6 mRNA was about 20-fold versus 5-fold for individual treatments over 30 hr. Nickel and MALP-2, alone or together, led to rapid and transient phosphorylations of $ERK_{1/2}$ and JNK/SAPK. P38 phosphorylation was seen only after prolonged treatment with both agents together. PI3K-dependent Akt phosphorylation was unchanged by Ni and/or MALP-2 treatment. IL-6 induced by Ni/MALP-2 was partially dependent on the activity of HIF-1α and COX-2. IL-6 was also partially sensitive to the inhibition of $ERK_{1/2}$, p38, and PI3K signaling. Protein kinase inhibitors had little or no effect on Ni/MALP-2-induced accumulation of HIF-1α protein, however, COX-2 expression and, especially, PGE_2 production were suppressed. The authors conclude that Ni/MALP-2 interactions involve multiple protein kinase pathways ($ERK_{1/2}$, p38, PI3K) that modulate events downstream from early accumulation of HIF-1α gene expression to COX-2 derived autocrine products like PGE_2.

Fugitive fly ash derived from the combustion of residual fuel oil (ROFA) containing nickel has been used to study the effects of metal-containing PM. The toxicity of ROFA and other PM involves initiation of inflammatory cascades within the lung (Gao et al., 2010). It is possible that these effects may play a role in human disease caused by nickel bearing PM.

Carter et al. (1997) exposed normal human bronchial epithelial (NHBE) cells for 2 or 24 hr to 0, 5, 50, or 200 µg/mL residual oil fly ash (ROFA). The ionizable metal content of the ROFA was mainly vanadium (185 mg/g), nickel (37.5 mg/g) and iron (35.5 mg/g). Concentrations of inflammatory cytokines IL-8, IL-6 and TNF-α, as well as mRNA coding for these cytokines were measured using ELISA and RT-PCR methods. Incubation of cells for 2 hr stimulated the accumulation of IL-8 protein and mRNA in a dose-dependent manner. Significant increase of IL-8 mRNA was seen in 2 hr with 5 µg/mL ROFA. ROFA induction of IL-6 was similar to that of IL-8. ROFA induction of TNF-α was not as marked, with cells requiring 50 or 200 µg/mL for 2 hr to elicit a significant increase. Cytokine induction by ROFA was inhibited by inclusion of either the metal chelator deferoxamine (1.0 mM) or the free radical scavenger dimethylthiourea (1.0 mM). On this basis the authors concluded that the ROFA-induced cytokine production by the human airway cells was metal-dependent.

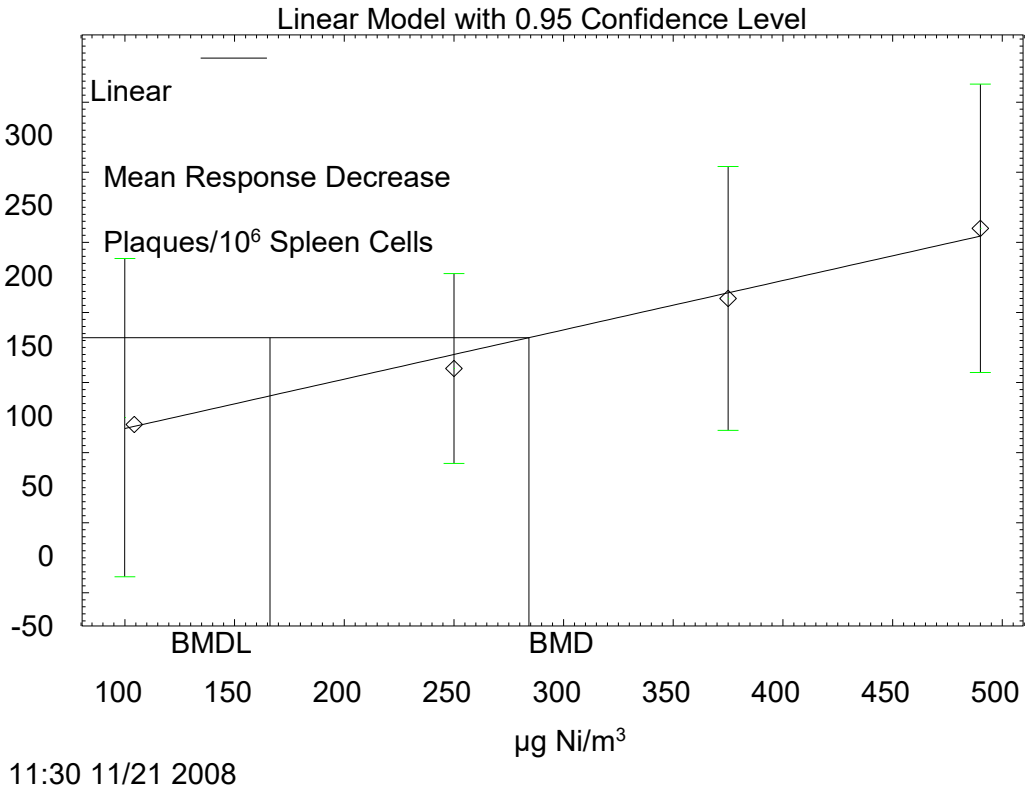
8.4 Immunotoxicity Studies in Experimental Animals

Both the critical study and the supporting study for the derivation of the acute REL for nickel compounds exhibited immunotoxicity endpoints in experimental animals. The study of Graham et al. (1978) on inhibition of antibody production was the critical study for the aREL and was a supporting study for the 8-hour REL. Adkins et al. (1979) showing increased mortality in nickel-treated animals subjected to experimental infection was the supporting study for the aREL. The details of the derivations are given in sections 9.3 and 9.4 below.

Studies by Graham et al. (1975, 1978) indicate that the immune system is a sensitive target for acute nickel toxicity showing inhibition of antibody production against sheep erythrocytes. These authors used a hemolytic plaque technique to determine the number of specific antibody-producing spleen cells. Six-week old SPF female Swiss mice (14-29 per group) were exposed by inhalation to 0, 100, 250, 375, or 490 µg Ni/m³ as $NiCl_2$ (99% of particles were ≤ 3µm in diameter, exposure values were estimated from their Fig. 3) for two hours. The exposed animals showed a significant decrease in splenic antibody-forming cells following a challenge with a T-lymphocyte dependent antigen (Graham *et al*., 1978). A linear dose-response was observed with a negative linear regression of Y = -34.9 - 0.347X, where Y is the number of hemolytic plaques formed/10^6 spleen cells and X is the exposure concentration in µg Ni/m^3. The results indicate a LOAEL of 250 µg Ni/m^3 and a potential NOAEL of 100 µg Ni/m^3. Unfortunately this study is short on details and the NOAEL is not considered as reliable as the LOAEL (no control values are given). We analyzed the data in the Graham et al. (1978, Figure 3) with a continuous benchmark dose approach. The extrapolated background from their Fig. 3 is approximately -40 plaques/10^6 cells. Using a criterion of -100 plaques/10^6 cells as a significant effect (a reduction of more than double the

background), we obtained a good fit to a linear model (P = 0.95) with a benchmark dose (BMD) for a 100 plaque loss of 284 µg Ni/m^3 and a 95% lower confidence limit on BMD (BMDL) of 164.6 µg Ni/m^3 (Figure 1). The latter value is used as the point of departure in the derivation of a potential 8-hour REL (Section 0).

Figure 1. Continuous Benchmark Dose Analysis of Decrease in Plaques/10^6 Spleen Cells vs. µg Ni/m^3, 2 Hours Exposure of Female Swiss Mice. BMD and BMDL are for a 100 Plaque Decrease (data from Graham et al. 1978, their Fig. 3).



A host-resistance study by Adkins *et al*. (1979) showed that mice (80-120 per group) exposed to inhaled soluble nickel aerosols for two hours in the form of $NiCl_2$ or $NiSO_4$ (particle sizes 86 to 96% <1.4µm, 99% <3.0µm) were significantly more susceptible to mortality from streptococcal bacterial infection. The concentrations of nickel that showed these effects were 499 µg Ni/m³ ($NiCl_2$) and 455 µg Ni/m³ ($NiSO_4$). No significant change in mortality was seen with exposure to 369 µg Ni/m³ as $NiCl_2$. The data for percentage mortality difference from control for the post $NiCl_2$ treatment infection interval of 24 hr (their Table 1) was analyzed by the benchmark dose method. Using a doubling of the mortality percentage as the benchmark (i.e., 3.74 to 7.5%) a BMDL of 365 µg Ni/m^3 was obtained with the power model and unequal variances

(doses of 0, 289, 369, and 499 µg Ni/m^3). This value is about twice the BMDL obtained with the Graham et al. (1978) data shown above but for a more severe endpoint.

Some of the immunologic effects of nickel in exposed rodents in vivo are summarized in Table 17.

Table 17. Immunologic Effects of Nickel Compounds Observed in Rodent Studies (NTP, 1996a)

Nickel Compound	Species/Route	Chemical treatment	Response	Reference
Cell-mediated immunity				
Nickel chloride	CBA/J mice, intramuscular	Single injection, 18 mg/kg bw	Reduced T-lymphocyte proliferation	Smialowicz et al., 1984
Nickel sulfate	B6C3F1 mice female, oral	Up to 4,000 mg/kg-d for 23 weeks	Depressed spleen lymphoproliferative response to LPS (no effect on NK activity; PFC assay; mitogen response in spleen cells; resistance to *Listeria* challenge)	Dieter et al., 1988
Nickel sulfate	Sprague-Dawley rats, oral, drinking water 13 weeks	0, 0.02, 0.05, 0.1%$NiSO_4$•$6H_2O$, or 0, 44.7, 11.75, 223.5 mg Ni/L	Increase of CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells and decrease of CD4/CD8 ratio	Obone et al. 1999.
Humoral immunity				
Nickel chloride	CBA/J mice, intramuscular	Single injection, 18 mg/kg bw	Reduced antibody response to T-cell dependent sheep red blood cells	Smialowicz et al., 1984
	Swiss albino mice, intramuscular	3-12 µg Ni/kg bw followed by immunization with sheep red blood cells	Depressed antibody formation	Graham et al., 1975
	Swiss mice, inhalation	2-hour inhalation exposure at 250 µg/m^3	Depressed antibody response to sheep red blood cells	Graham et al., 1978
Nickel acetate	Sprague-Dawley rats, intraperitoneal	11 mg/kg bw immunized with *E. coli* bacteriophage	Depressed circulating antibody response	Figoni and Treagan, 1975

Nickel Compound	Species/Route	Chemical treatment	Response	Reference
Macrophage function				
Nickel chloride	CBA/J mice, intramuscular	Single injection, 18 mg/kg bw	No effect on phagocytic capacity of peritoneal macrophages	Smialowicz et al., 1984
Natural killer cell activity				
Nickel chloride	CBA/J and C57BL/6J mice, intramuscular	Single injection, 18 mg/kg bw	Depressed NK activity against Yac-1 murine lymphoma cells	Smialowicz et al., 1984, 1985, 1986
Host resistance				
Nickel chloride and nickel oxide	CD mice and Sprague-Dawley rats, inhalation	0.5 mg/m^3 for 2 hours	Enhanced respiratory infection by *Streptococcus*	Adkins et al., 1979

A similar suppression in antibody-forming cells was seen in mice (10-12/dose group) exposed intramuscularly to 0, 3.09, 6.17, 9.25, or 12.34 µg Ni/g body weight as $NiCl_2$ or $NiSO_4$ (Graham *et al*., 1975, 1978). Statistically significant decreases in plaque production ($P < 0.05$ vs. control by William's test) were seen at 9.25 µg Ni/m^3 with $NiCl_2$ and at 3.09 µg Ni/m^3 with $NiSO_4$ (Graham et al., 1975). Similar exposures with NiO showed no decreases at any dose. A linear dose-response was given for $NiCl_2$ of $Y = -2.64 – 0.028X$, where Y is the log10 of plaques/10^6 cells and X is the i.m. dose of µg Ni/g bw.

Condevaux et al. (2001) compared the effects of morphine and nickel chloride on natural killer (NK) cell activity in vitro in rats and in the cynomolgus monkey. The NK cells were exposed to either $NiCl_2$ at 0, 1, 10, or 100 µg/mL or morphine at 0, 0.01, 1, or 1000 nM. There were statistically significant decreases in NK cell activity at the highest concentrations of nickel or morphine. The magnitudes of the decreases were greater in the monkey than in the rat, i.e. for $NiCl_2$ the decreases were 34.4-42.2% in monkey and 21.6-24.3% in rat. Morphine hydrochloride induced decreases of 59.1-68% in the monkey and 23.7-34.7% in the rat.

Haley *et al*. (1987) showed that male cynomolgus monkeys, exposed to intratracheal Ni_3S_2 (particle size not stated) at a delivered dose of 0.06 µmol Ni/g lung tissue, had impaired pulmonary macrophage phagocytic function and increased NK cell activity. Mice also exhibited impairment of pulmonary macrophage function in addition to decreases in antibody-forming spleen cells with inhalation exposure to Ni_3S_2 or NiO (Haley *et al*., 1990). Natural killer cell activity measured by splenic cytotoxic activity to tumor cells as well as by clearance of melanoma tumors *in vivo* was suppressed in two strains of mice exposed to intramuscular injections of 18.3 mg Ni/kg as $NiCl_2$ as compared to controls (Smialowicz *et al*., 1985).

Smialowicz et al. (1984, 1985) injected nickel chloride i.m. in mice and found a significant reduction in a variety of T-lymphocytes and natural killer cell-mediated immune functions. They also demonstrated that suppression of natural killer cell activity could be detected with *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays and that reduction of natural killer cell activity was not associated with either a reduction in spleen cellularity or the production of suppressor cells. Their findings confirmed those reported by other investigators on the immunosuppressive effects of nickel compounds on circulating antibody titers to T_1 phage in rats (Figoni and Treagan, 1975), on antibody response to sheep erythrocytes (Graham et al., 1975), on interferon production in vivo in mice (Grainer et al., 1977), and on the susceptibility to induced pulmonary infection in mice following inhalation of nickel chloride (Adkins et al., 1979).

Haley *et al.* (1990) found that exposure of mice to nickel sulfate, nickel subsulfide, or nickel oxide resulted in various immunological effects. Mice were exposed to 0, 0.11, 0.45, or 1.8 mg Ni/m^3 as Ni_3S_2 (MMAD = 2.4 µm, gsd = 2.2); 0.47, 2.0, or 7.9 mg Ni/m^3 as NiO (MMAD = 2.8 µm, gsd = 1.8); and 0.027, 0.11, and 0.45 mg Ni/m^3 as $NiSO_4$ (MMAD = 2.3 µm, gsd = 2.4) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. Nickel exposures consistently decreased splenic antibody-forming cell (AFC) responses, with significant decreases occurring at 1.8 mg Ni/m^3 as nickel subsulfide. In contrast, AFC responses in the lung-associated lymph nodes were consistently increased, indicating a possible indirect influence of inflammatory mediators released in the lung on local lymph nodes.

Rabbits (8 nickel exposed and 8 controls) exposed to 0.24 mg Ni/m^3 as nickel chloride (MMAD = 0.5-1.0 µm, cut off at ≤7.0µm) 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 4 weeks exhibited significantly decreased macrophage lysozyme activity in pulmonary lavage fluid and in macrophage cultures, compared with control animals (Lundborg and Camner, 1984). Similar exposures of rabbits to chlorides of cadmium, cobalt, or copper did not reduce lysozyme activity.

Obone et al. (1999) evaluated the bioaccumulation and toxicity of nickel sulfate in rats following 13 weeks of oral exposure. Adult male Sprague-Dawley rats (8/dose group) were given 0, 0.02%, 0.05% and 0.1% nickel sulfate, i.e. 0, 44.7, 111.75, and 223.5 mg Ni/L, in their drinking water for 13 weeks. Measurements of splenic lymphocyte subpopulations following exposure to 0.05% $NiSO_4$ showed significant increases in absolute numbers of T-cells, CD4+ and CD8+. Statistically significant increases in CD8+ and decrease in the ratio of CD4/CD8 were observed at all dose levels. Significant increases in both the absolute number and percentage of thymocyte CD8+ cell populations were also seen at all dose levels. The findings indicate a LOAEL of approximately 7.0 mg/kg-d for immunotoxicity ($C = 0.1*W^{0.7377}$ L/d, W = 0.185 kg rats; U.S. EPA, 1988).

Harkin et al. (2003) studied immunosuppression in Sprague-Dawley rats following i.p. administration of 0 (vehicle), 0.12, 0.36, 1.1, or 3.3 mg $NiCl_2$/kg bw. Nickel chloride suppressed T-lymphocyte proliferation and Th-1 (IFN-γ) and Th-2 (IL-10) cytokine production in a dose- and time-dependent manner. In addition, $NiCl_2$ inhibited production of the pro-inflammatory cytokine TNF-ά and increased the production of the

anti-inflammatory cytokine IL-10 from lipopolysaccharide (LPS) stimulated cultures. Three of the cytokine data sets from Harkin et al. (2003) were subjected to continuous benchmark dose analysis (their Figure 2 (a), (b), and (c)). All the data sets were fit by the Hill model with P values greater than 0.22 ($P \geq 0.1$ adequacy of fit criterion). For concanavalin-A (Con-A) stimulated Th1:IFN-γ, the $BMDL_{1SD}$ was 0.18 mg Ni^{2+}/kg bw. For Con A-stimulated Th2:IL-10, the $BMDL_{1SD}$ was 0.14 mg Ni^{2+}/kg bw. LPS-stimulated TNF-ά gave a $BMDL_{1SD}$ of 0.17 mg Ni^{2+}/kg bw. The similarity of the quantitative dose responses for nickel-induced cytokine suppression may indicate a common mode of action. The authors reported that the minimum plasma concentrations of nickel required to provoke immunosuppression are in the range 209 to 585 ng/mL. In the kinetic portion of the study a 3.3 mg/kg $NiCl_2$ dose provoked immunological changes that were maximal one hour following administration. The data demonstrate that $NiCl_2$ suppresses T-cell function and promotes an immunosuppressive macrophage phenotype in rats.

Roberts et al. (2009) studied the metal components of residual oil fly ash (ROFA) on pulmonary host defense in rats. The soluble fraction of ROFA contained Ni, Fe, Al and Zn. Sprague-Dawley rats were intratracheally instilled with 55.7 µg/rat ($NiCl_2$), 32.7 µg/rat ($FeSO_4$), 46.6 µg/rat ($Al_3(SO_4)_2$), 8.69 µg/rat ($ZnCl_2$), or a combination of all metals. Rats were also instilled with mixtures without a specific metal e.g., Mix-No Ni. Prior to infection with *Listeria monocytogenes* (5×10^4 cells) soluble nickel alone or in metal mixture produced no more lung injury than saline controls. Following infection nickel-treated animals had increased bacterial lung burden and body weight decrease. Ni alone and in mixtures increased reactive oxidants in the lung and was most important in suppressing T-cell activity following infection. Weight decreases in the mixes without Fe or Al indicate that iron and aluminum may act antagonistically to nickel. Overall the authors conclude that soluble Ni is the primary metal involved in the increased susceptibility to infection observed in rats exposed to the soluble metals of ROFA.

9 DERIVATION OF REFERENCE EXPOSURE LEVELS

9.1 Introduction

The toxic effects of chemicals are of varying types and degrees of severity. Toxic effects from airborne substances may be due to exposure via the skin, eyes, and upper and lower respiratory tract. Systemic effects, such as hemolysis or central nervous system injury, may result from absorption of material through the lungs, and, to a lesser extent, through the skin. For a toxic endpoint to be considered due to acute exposure, the effects do not have to be observed immediately. Rather, the effects may be observed hours to days following the acute exposure. OEHHA has chosen to adopt U.S.EPA's general definition of adverse effects as "a biochemical change, functional impairment, or pathologic lesion that negatively affects the performance of the whole organism, or that reduce an organism's ability to respond to an additional challenge" (U.S.EPA, 2007). In assessing the dose-response relationship for non-cancer toxicological endpoints and developing RELs, the objective is to define concentrations of chemicals at or below which no adverse health effects are anticipated in the general human population, including sensitive subpopulations, over the specified exposure duration (1 hour, eight hours or chronic).

In selecting the critical and supporting studies upon which to base the RELs a number of factors are considered. Firstly, human studies are preferred if they are of sufficient quality in terms of endpoint relevance, numbers of subjects, dose response, study design etc. Most often we rely on animal studies, which generally are more available and have better dosimetry data than human studies. Here we look for the most sensitive effect in the most sensitive sex and species. We favor studies that provide a dose response that we can analyze with either quantal or continuous data yielding a BMDL or 95% lower confidence bound on a specific response level, usually 5%. This approach uses all the available data and is generally superior to the traditional approach of identification of a NOAEL or LOAEL, which is more influenced by dose selection (spacing), does not consider sample size and does not use information from the higher doses. When a BMD analysis is not possible, the NOAEL/LOAEL approach is used. Both approaches employ uncertainty factors to address shortcomings in available toxicity data when deriving the RELs.

9.2 Selection of Critical Studies

The available studies of acute lung toxicity in humans and animals were unsuitable for the derivation of an acute REL. Human data were limited to case reports and small occupational clinical or epidemiological studies with limited reporting and inadequate exposure data. Animal studies in many cases are complicated by less relevant exposure routes (e.g. subcutaneous injection, intratracheal installation), or the endpoints examined were not the most sensitive. Instead, it was found that acute or short-term studies of immunotoxicity provided a better basis for this derivation. In the derivations for the acute REL we have selected critical studies based on two related toxic endpoints, namely immunotoxicity and pneumotoxicity. The acute REL critical study (Graham et al., 1978) and its supporting study (Adkins et al., 1979) are both based on immunotoxicity and give values of 0.2 and 0.7 μg Ni/m^3, respectively. Another study we considered was that of

Ishihara et al. (2002) on bronchial inflammatory responses and mucus secretion in rats but the exposure of 5 hr/day x 5 days/week was too extensive for the 1 hour aREL.

The 8-Hour REL uses the NTP (1994c) $NiSO_4$ inhalation study in rats as the critical study and the Graham et al. (1978) as a supporting study. In this case we used a NOAEL approach but for a very large study with several time intervals up to 2 years. We also considered two other studies for the 8-hour REL (see Table 18). The chronic RELs for nickel compounds and for NiO also use NTP studies for $NiSO_4$ in rats, and NiO in mice. Both studies show similar effects of lung toxicity (e.g., alveolar proteinosis) but the derivation of the cRELs differ somewhat in that the rat data could be analyzed using a computer program for particle deposition in rats and humans (MPPD2) whereas the mouse used published data on deposition calculations since the MPPD2 model does not analyze deposition in the mouse lung. Both data sets were analyzed for dose response (i.e. $BMDL_{05}$). For the oral REL we adopted a study previously used in our drinking water program to set the public health goal (PHG). In all cases we apply uncertainty factors according to our published guidance (OEHHA, 2008) and the sufficiency of the data available in deriving the final REL proposals.

9.3 Acute Reference Exposure Level (aREL)

Study	Graham et al., 1978; supported by Adkins et al. (1979)
Study population	Immunotoxicity in mice,
Exposure method	Inhalation of 100 to 490 µg/m³ $NiCl_2$
Critical effects	Depressed antibody response
BMDL	165 µg Ni/m^3 (-100 plaques/10^6 cells)
Exposure duration	2 hours
Extrapolated 1 hour concentration	233 µg Ni/m³ (usingC^n x T = K, with n =2)
BMR uncertainty factor	√10 (clear response at BMR)
Interspecies uncertainty factor	10(default)
Intraspecies uncertainty factor	(√10PD * 10PK)
Cumulative uncertainty factor	1000
Reference Exposure Level	0.2 µg Ni/m³

An acute REL of 0.2 µg Ni/m³for mild effects following a 1-hour exposure was derived using the study of Graham *et al*. (1978) as the basis. This study is discussed above in section 0 and a dose response analysis is shown in Figure 1. The study gives a clear linear dose response. It involved an adequate number of animals per dose group (14-29) and each group was compared with its own controls. An extrapolation from the BMDL of 165 µg Ni/m^3 to that of a 1-hour exposure was made using the time adjustment formula $C^n * T = K$, where n = 2. This yielded a 1-hour value of 233 µg/m^3. An overall uncertainty factor of 1000 was applied. This included a factor of √10 to allow for the fact that the BMDL was calculated for a benchmark response rate (BMR) which was considered to be a clearly measurable and biologically significant response. Interspecies and individual variabilities were represented by the usual defaults of 10 and 30, respectively. This results in a 1-hour REL of 0.2 µg Ni/m³.

The data of Graham et al. are supported by Adkins et al. (1979), who demonstrated increased mortality in mice exposed to $NiCl_2$ aerosol followed by streptococcal infection. In this case a BMDL of 365 µg Ni/m^3 for a doubling of mortality (from 3.74 to 7.5%) was obtained with the continuous power model. Other acute studies, particularly Ishihara et al. (2002) on lung toxicity, are less suitable to deriving a one-hour value. This aREL value should be reevaluated if human immunotoxicity or other human data become available. The aREL specifically does not apply to nickel carbonyl, which releases both nickel and carbon monoxide.

9.4 8-Hour Reference Exposure Level (8-hour REL):

Study	NTP, 1994c (supported by Graham *et al*., 1978)
Study population	Female and male rats
Exposure method	inhalation of 0.12 to 0.5 mg $NiSO_4$/m^3 6.2hr/d x 5d/wk, 16 days to 24 months
Critical effects	alveolar macrophage hyperplasia, alveolar proteinosis, chronic active inflammation
NOAEL	0.03 mg/Ni/m^3 for 13 weeks
Exposure duration	6.2 hours/day
Extrapolated 8 hour concentration	5.7 µg Ni/m^3 (30 µg/m^3 x 0.264 DAF x 5/7 days/week)
Interspecies uncertainty factor	√10 (default)
Intraspecies uncertainty factor	30
Cumulative uncertainty factor	100
Reference Exposure Level	0.06 µg Ni/m^3

The studies and endpoints considered in deriving the 8-hour REL are summarized in Table 18. The 8-hour REL proposed is based on the NTP (1994c) bioassay results on non-neoplastic lung lesions. This study provides daily exposures of 6.2 hours for five days/week for durations of 16 days to 24 months(Table 19). The data were unsuitable for benchmark dose analysis. The most consistent value presented was a NOAEL of 0.03 mg Ni/m^3 for alveolar macrophage hyperplasia in female rats (Table 19). This would give a daily value of 5.7 µg Ni/m^3 (30 µg Ni/m^3 x 0.264DAF x 5/7 days/wk). A value of 1 for UF_L was used since an acceptable NOAEL was identified. Determination of the DAF in this study is described below in the section on derivation of the chronic REL. A model was used to account for rat to human differences in upper and lower airway deposition of nickel particles and it seems likely that deposition is the key event leading to subsequent lung toxicity. Therefore, a $UF_{A\text{-}k}$ subfactor of 1 was applied to pharmacokinetic differences and $UF_{A\text{-}d}$ = √10 for pharmacodynamic differences, for a total UF_A = √10. An intraspecies uncertainty factor (UF_H) of 30 was used incorporating a subfactor of 10 for pharmacodynamic differences and √10 for pharmacokinetic differences. The value of $UF_{H\text{-}d}$ of 10 addresses potential increased sensitivity of infants and children vs. adults to continuous exposures to airborne nickel particles. There is also pharmacokinetic uncertainty, but this is somewhat lessened by the deposition model which was also appled to several child lung structures. With a cumulative uncertainty factor of 100 (√10 x 30)

the calculated 8-hour REL would be 0.06 µg Ni/m^3. The experimental exposures were 6.2 hours and repeated daily exposures were made over a period of 13 weeks.

A suitable supporting study for the 8 hour REL is the Graham et al. (1978) study, the immunotoxicity endpoint and the 2 hr BMDL of 165 µg Ni/m^3. Where the 1-hour extrapolation yielded a value of 233 µg/m^3 the 8-hour value was 82 µg/m^3. In this derivation we used an uncertainty factor (UF_L) of √10 for the BMDL, which replaces the LOAEL. The BMDL has the advantage over the LOAEL of using all the dose-response data, although in this case the benchmark response was considered to represent a measurable non-zero response rate. However, since a dose-response model was used, a smaller UF than would be applied for a LOAEL is adequate. There was insufficient confidence in the reported NOAEL to base a REL on that value. For interspecies uncertainty (UF_A) we adopted the usual value of 10 which can be considered to account equally for pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic differences between mice and humans. For intraspecies uncertainty (UF_H) we used a value of 30, which includes a subfactor of 10 for pharmacodynamic differences (i.e., child sensitivity) and √10 for pharmacokinetic differences. Using the cumulative uncertainty factor of 1000 yields an 8-hour REL of 0.08 µg/m^3. Repeated exposures to airborne nickel may have a greater impact on infants and children than on adults due to its targeting of the immune system and lung function, and its asthma inducing capability. Thus, following our approved guidelines, we have used a full UF_H of 30.

The advantage of the NTP study is multiple doses in two species and both sexes with extended durations of exposure. Daily exposures are close to eight hours and approximate the type of repeated exposures the 8-hour REL is intended to address. However, the Graham et al. (1978) study addresses an alternate toxic endpoint albeit with greater uncertainty due to study design limitations. The Ishihara et al. (2002) data on lung inflammation and mucus secretion endpoints generally fall in between the Graham et al. and the NTP studies in severity and duration of exposure, however the derived REL values appear to be consistent with the more severe lung and immunotoxicity effects evaluated.

Table 18. Studies and Toxic Endpoints Considered for the 8-Hour REL

Study	Endpoint	Criterion	Duration	8 hr Adjusted Value	Cumulative uncertainty factor	Proposed REL µg/m³
Graham et al., 1978	Immunotoxicity	BMDL = 165 µg/m³ (BMD_{100} = 284 µg/m³)	2hr (single inhalation exposure)	82.3 µg/m³	1000	0.082
NTP 1994c	Lung toxicity in rats	NOAEL = 0.03 mg/m³	6.2 hr/d x 5 d/wk, 16 d, ≤ 24 mo	5.7 µg/m³	100	0.06
Ishihara et al. 2002	Lung inflammation, total cells/µL in BALF	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 5.5 µg (BMD_{1SD} = 9.8 µg)	5 hr/d x 5 d/wk x 1wk	19.6 µg/m³	300	0.065
"	Lung inflammation, total protein in BALF, mg/mL	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 18.6 µg (BMD_{1SD} = 26.9 µg)	5 hr/d x 5 d/wk x 1 wk	66.4 µg/m³	300	0.22
"	Lung inflammation, total elastolytic activity in BALF	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 50.0 µg (BMD_{1SD} = 53.0 µg)	5 hr/d x 5 d/wk x 1 wk	178 µg/m³	300	0.60
"	Mucus secretion, sialic acid in BALF, µg/mL	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 13.5 µg (BMD_{1SD} = 23.0 µg)	5 hr/d x 5 d/wk x 1wk	48.2 µg/m³	300	0.16
Pandey & Srivastava, 2000	Decreased sperm motility percent	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 2.91 mg $NiSO_4$/kg	1 oral dose/d x 5 d/wk x 5 wk	0.47 mg Ni/kg-d	1000	3.3
"	Increased Sperm Abnormalities percent	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 0.46 mg $NiSO_4$/kg	1 oral dose/d x 5 d/wk x 5 wk	0.074 mg Ni/kg	1000	0.52
"	Increased Sperm Abnormalities percent	$BMDL_{1SD}$ = 0.34mg $NiCl_2$/kg	1 oral dose/d x 5 d/wk x 5 wk	0.060 mg Ni/kg	1000	0.42

Note: BALF = bronchoalveolar lavage fluid; for spermatotoxicity it was assumed that the hexahydrate salts were used, for the inhalation equivalent level it was assumed that only 50% of nickel would be absorbed via the inhalation route in addition to a 70 kg body weight and a 20 m³/d inhalation rate (i.e. mouse µg/kg/d x 70 kg/20 m³/d/0.5 = human µg/m³.

Table 19. Non-neoplastic Lung Toxicity Observed with Inhalation of Nickel Sulfate (NTP, 1994c).

Effect	16 days (animals/dose group)*	13 weeks	7 months	15 months	24 months
		(N)OAEL or (L)OAEL mg Ni/m^3			
Male Mice					
Lung Inflammation	0.77L (5)	0.44N(10)	0.22N(5)	0.11N(5)	0.056N(61)
Alveolar Macrophage Hyperplasia		0.056N(10)	0.11N(5)	0.056N(5)	0.056N(61)
Fibrosis		0.22N(10)			
Female Mice					
Lung Inflammation	0.77L(5)	0.22N(10)	0.22N(5)	0.11N(5)	0.056L(60)
Alveolar Macrophage Hyperplasia		0.056N(10)	0.11N(5)	0.11N(5)	0.056L(60)
Fibrosis		0.22N(10)			
Male Rats					
Lung Inflammation	0.7L(5)	0.11N(10)	0.03L(5)	0.06N(5)	0.03N(53)
Alveolar Macrophage Hyperplasia		0.03L(10)	0.03N(5)	0.06N(5)	0.03N(53)
Fibrosis				0.11N(5)	0.03N(53
Female Rats					
Lung Inflammation	0.7L(5)	0.06N(10)	0.03N(5)	0.06N(5)	0.03N(53)
Alveolar Macrophage Hyperplasia		0.03L(10)	0.03N(5)	0.06N(5)	0.03N(53)
Fibrosis				0.11N(5)	0.03N(53)

*Note: animals exposed to $NiSO_4$ aerosol for 6.2 hr/day, 5days/week.

9.5 Derivation of Chronic Reference Exposure Levels (cRELS)

The studies conducted by NTP (1994a & c) were used as the bases for the chronic RELs. These studies all showed similar non-carcinogenic effects in rats and mice, regardless of the form of nickel administered. It therefore appears that soluble and insoluble forms of nickel cause similar effects in rodents. For nickel sulfate the NOAELs for alveolar proteinosis are virtually identical for male or female rats (Table 19). The data set for exposures of 24 months duration was used in the development of the cREL for nickel and nickel compounds other than nickel oxide. Benchmark dose analysis was undertaken with the results shown in Table 20. A benchmark concentration of 0.0305 mg Ni/m^3, which is the average of the values obtained for alveolar proteinosis in male and female rats, was selected.

Table 20. Benchmark Dose Analysis of Lung Effects Induced by $NiSO_4$ in Two-Year Studies (NTP, 1994c)

Species, Sex, Endpoint, Quantal Response	**Model**	**Goodness of Fit, X^2, p**	**BMD_{05} mg Ni/m^3**	**$BMDL_{05}$ mg Ni/m^3**
Rats, Male				
Macrophage Hyperplasia, 7/54,9/53,35/53,48/53	Log logistic	1.30, 0.25	0.024	0.016
Alveolar proteinosis 0/54,0/53,12/53,41/53	**Multistage**	**1.68, 0.64**	**0.036**	**0.029**
Rats, Female				
Macrophage Hyperplasia, 9/53,10/53,32/53,45/54	Multistage	3.94, 0.14	0.018	0.007
Alveolar proteinosis 1/52,0/53,22/53,49/54	**Log probit**	**2.02, 0.16**	**0.038**	**0.032**

For extrapolation to humans the multiple-path particle dosimetry model (MPPD) version two was used to derive a dosimetric adjustment factor (DAF) to calculate a human equivalent concentration (HEC), see Table 21.

Table 21. Lung Deposition of $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ and NiO Particles Predicted by the Hsieh et al. (1999a, c) and the Age-Specific MPPD Model (Version 2)*

Age Distribu-tion	$NiSO_4$ Hsieh et al. 1999a		NiO Hseih et al. 1999c		$NiSO_4$ MPPD2		NiO MPPD2	
MMAD, μm	2.33		2.80		2.50		2.46	
gsd	2.20		1.87		2.38		1.87	
Density, g/cm^3	2.07		7.45		2.07		6.67	
Concn. mg/m^3	0.12, 0.2, 0.50		1.25, 2.5, 5.0		0.12		1.25	
Species	Rat		Mouse		Rat		Rat	
TB + ALV	**ADF**	**DAF**	**ADF**	**DAF**	**ADF**	**DAF**	**ADF**	**DAF**
Rat, adult	0.0769	1.00	0.0354	1.00	0.089	1.00	0.1289	1.00
Human 3 months	0.3982	0.193	0.4491	0.0788	0.4008	0.2225	0.4329	0.30
Human 3 years	0.3246	0.237	0.3674	0.0964	0.3245	0.274	0.3552	0.36
Human 9+ years	0.4086	0.188	0.4631	0.0764	0.4047	0.2199	0.4502	0.29
Human 14 years	0.3653	0.21	0.3209	0.1102	0.3600	0.2472	0.4039	0.32
Human 21 years	0.2643	0.291	0.2957	0.1197	0.2479	0.3597	0.3026	0.43
Human mean		0.224		0.096		0.264		0.338

*Note: MPPD = Multi-Pathway Particle Dosimetry model run with particle concentration of 1 $\mu g/m^3$, rat nasal breathing and human oronasal normal augmenter, ADF = airway deposition fraction (tracheobronchial plus alveolar), DAF = dosimetric adjustment factor (Human Equivalent Concentration = DAF x Animal Concentration);The MPPD model was developed by the CIIT Center for Health Research, The National Institute of Public Health and the Environment, The Netherlands (RIVM), the Ministry of Housing Spatial Planning and the Environment, The Netherlands, and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). See Brown et al. (2005) for model comparisons.

In using the ratio of animal to human deposition fractions $(Fr)_A/(Fr)_H$ as the DAF, our approach differs from that of U.S.EPA (1994). In their regional deposited dose rate ratio (RDDRr) approach they would multiply the deposition ratio by the ratios of adult minute volumes $(V_E)_A/(V_E)_H$ and regional surface areas $(SA)_H/(SA)_A$ to estimate a deposited dose. In our case this adjustment would approximately double the DAF to 0.554 from 0.264. We have chosen not to apply this adjustment since our human fractional deposition in the above ratio is the average of several age-specific MPPD2 model predictions. We believe that this ratio would be significantly discounted by the RDDRr approach, which does not include deposition predictions for children. Note that in Table 17 all of the child models show higher airway deposition fractions than adult (0.32 to 0.4 vs. 0.25 for adult).

We have investigated the use of the MPPD2 model in deposition and clearance simulations to estimate alveolar dosimetry in units of µg Ni retained/day/m^2 alveolar surface area (TB clearance is very rapid and doesn't figure in the retention rates) for the various age-specific models. The results indicate an average retention ratio $(R)_A/(R)_H$ of 0.61 leading to a DAF of about 2/3 the value we are currently using. For the present time we propose to continue using the simple deposition fraction ratio as providing the most direct and unmanaged value without additional assumptions about clearance rates and adult values etc.

With a DAF of 0.26 the HEC was calculated as 1.4 µg/m^3. The uncertainty factors applied to this value were $UF_L = 1$ since a NOAEL was identified. The interspecies uncertainty factor $UF_A = \sqrt{10}$ was used since the MPPD2 model accounted for rat to human differences in upper and lower airway deposition of nickel particles and it seems likely that deposition is the key event leading to subsequent lung toxicity (e.g., alveolar proteinosis). Therefore, a UF_A subfactor of 1 would then apply to pharmacokinetic differences and $\sqrt{10}$ for pharmacodynamic differences. The default intraspecies uncertainty factor (UF_H) of 30 was used, incorporating a subfactor of 10 for pharmacodynamic differences and $\sqrt{10}$ for pharmacokinetic differences. The value of 10 addresses potential increased sensitivity of infants and children vs. adults to continuous exposures to airborne nickel particles. There is also pharmacokinetic uncertainty but this is somewhat lessened by the MPPD2 model which was also applied to several child lung structures. A cumulative uncertainty factor of 100 was then used to derive a chronic REL of 0.014 µg/m^3.

9.6 cREL for Nickel and Nickel Compounds (except nickel oxide)

Study	National Toxicology Program, 1994c
Study population	Male and female F344/N rats (52-53 per group)
Exposure method	Discontinuous inhalation
Critical effects	Pathological changes in lung, lymph nodes, and nasal epithelium: (1) active pulmonary inflammation, (2) macrophage hyperplasia, (3) alveolar proteinosis, (4) fibrosis, (5) lymph node hyperplasia, (6) olfactory epithelial atrophy
$BMDL_{05}$	30.5 µg/m^3 (alveolar proteinosis, male and female mean)
Exposure continuity	6 hours/day, 5 days/week
Exposure duration	104 weeks
Average experimental exposure	5.4 µg Ni/m^3 for NOAEL group (30 x 6/24 x 5/7)
Human equivalent concentration	1.4 µg Ni/m^3 for NOAEL group males (particulate with respiratory effects, DAF = 0.26 based on MMAD = 2.50 µm, gsd = 2.38 µm, density = 2.07 g/cm^3 by MPPD2 model)
LOAEL uncertainty factor	1(default)
Subchronic uncertainty factor	1(default)
Interspecies uncertainty factor	√10 (√10 PD * 1 PK)
Intraspecies uncertainty factor	30 (10 PD * √10 PK)
Cumulative uncertainty factor	100
Inhalation reference exposure level	0.014 µg Ni/m^3

A supporting study is that of Berge and Skyberg (2003) measuring pulmonary fibrosis in nickel refinery workers over a 22 year period. The authors found a weak but positive dose response for pulmonary fibrosis and cumulative nickel exposure expressed as (mg Ni/m^3)-yr. The best model fit to the data was obtained with the unadjusted data on soluble nickel of 0.35 (mg/m^3)-yr for the $BMDL_{01}$ (1% excess risk, multistage model) (Table 22). Converting this value to a lifetime continuous value (8/24 hr x 5/7 days x 1/70 yr) gives 1.2 µg/m^3 equivalent and applying a 30-fold UF_H would give a supporting value for the cREL of 0.04 µg/m^3. The respiratory lesions observed in the Oller et al. (2008) chronic rat study with nickel metal powder give lower cREL values, particularly for alveolar proteinosis (0.004 µg Ni/m^3 female and 0.007 µg Ni/m^3 male), but the material is probably atypical of ambient air exposures.

Table 22. Benchmark Dose Analysis of Pulmonary Fibrosis in Nickel Refinery Workers (data from Berge & Skyberg, 2003)

Nickel type, cumulative dose	Quantal response	Adjustment, goodness of fit χ^2, P Multistage Model	BMD_{01} (mg/m^3)-yr	$BMDL_{01}$ (mg/m^3)-yr
Soluble Ni: 0.03, 0.27, 1.03, and 4.32 (mg/m^3)-yr	6/254, 3/246, 13/283, 25/263	None, 2.21, 0.33	0.51	0.35
	6/254, 4/246, 12/283, 13/263	Age, smoking, asbestos, sulfidic Ni, 2.21, 0.33	1.38	0.69
	6/254, 4/246, 12/283, 16/263	Age, smoking, asbestos, 1.72, 0.42	0.98	0.56
Sulfidic Ni: 0.01, 0.08, 0.33, 1.73 (mg/m^3)-yr	4/264, 9/237, 15/282, 19/263	None, 3.91, 0.14	0.33	0.19
	4/264, 9/237, 11/282, (8/263)	Age, smoking, asbestos, soluble Ni, 3.27, 0.20; (1.87, 0.17)	No Value for full data set; (0.15 without top dose)	No Value for full data set; (0.063 without top dose)
	4/267, 10/237, 13/282, 12/263	Age, smoking, asbestos, 4.16, 0.125	0.95	0.34

9.7 Nickel Oxide

For nickel oxide the benchmark dose analysis of the lung lesion data from NTP (1994a) gives an improved value of 117 µg Ni/m^3 for the $BMDL_{05}$. The results of the analysis are summarized in Table 23. The derivation of the chronic REL for NiO is similar to that for other nickel compounds shown above with only a slightly different DAF resulting in a proposed cREL for NiO of 0.06 $\mu g/m^3$ based on pulmonary inflammation in male and female mice.

Table 23. Benchmark Dose Analysis of Lung Effects Induced by NiO in Two-Year Studies (NTP, 1994a)*

Species, Sex, Endpoint, Quantal Response	Model	Goodness of Fit, X^2, p	BMD_{05} mg Ni/m^3 (see note)	$BMDL_{05}$ mg Ni/m^3 (see note)
Rats, Male				
Bronchiolar hyperplasia 0/52,7/51,10/53,18/52	Quantal Linear	0.22, 0.89	0.15	0.004
Mice, Male				
Lung inflammation 0/57,21/67,34/66,55/69	Quantal Linear	0.09, 0.95	0.16	0.052
Alveolar proteinosis 0/57,12/67,22/66,43/69	Quantal Linear	0.09, 0.96	0.33	0.13
Mice, Female				
Lung inflammation 7/64,43/66,53/63,52/64	Multistage Cubic	0, 1.0	0.056	0.028
Alveolar proteinosis 0/64,8/66,17/63,29/64	Quantal Linear	0.14, 0.93	0.40	0.12

*Note: BMD and BMDL values are in mg Ni/m^3 continuous

Note that since the MPPD2 model does not calculate airway deposition fractions for the mouse we have included airway deposition fractions from Hsieh et al. (1999c) in Table 21. These authors used the following values for NiO: MMAD = 2.8 μm; gsd = 1.87; density = 7.45 g/cm^3; and concentrations from 1.25 to 5.0 mg NiO/m^3. Predicted mouse deposition fraction for the tracheobronchial region was 0.0096 and for the alveoli was 0.0258 with a total (TB + Alv) of 0.0354. This is much lower than the MPPD2 rat deposition fraction of 0.1289 (OEHHA) or 0.0801 in Hsieh et al. (1999a). Applying this mouse deposition from Hsieh gives a lower DAF of 0.096 and consequently lower HEC of 2.0 μg Ni/m^3. We applied the following uncertainty factors in the derivation of the cREL summarized below. Since an adequate chronic BMDL was available, the UF_L is 1. For interspecies uncertainty we used the same UF_A and rationale as for nickel (above). We assumed that alveolar deposition was the key event leading to subsequent lung toxic effects (e.g., alveolar proteinosis) and that the dosimetric adjustment factor (DAF) would adequately account for the interspecies differences. We applied a factor of √10 for pharmacodynamic differences between mice and humans. For intraspecies differences we applied a UF_H of 30 using the same rationale as with the values derived above. A subfactor of 10 was used to account for the anticipated greater sentitivity of infants and children to continuous exposure to airborne nickel oxide particles. A subfactor of √10 was applied for pharmacokinetic differences between children and adults. The cumulative UF of 100 (√10 x 30) was applied to the HEC of 2.0 μg Ni/m^3 to derive the cREL of 0.02 μg Ni/m^3. This derivation is summarized below.

9.7.1 Nickel Oxide Chronic REL

Study	National Toxicology Program, 1994a
Study population	Male and female $B6C3F_1$ mice (57-69 per group)
Exposure method	Discontinuous inhalation
Critical effects	Pathological changes in lung: (1) active pulmonary inflammation, (2) alveolar proteinosis
$BMDL_{05}$	117 µg Ni/m^3 (alveolar proteinosis)
Exposure continuity	6 hours/day, 5 days/week
Exposure duration	104 weeks
Average experimental exposure	20.9 µg Ni/m^3 for LOAEL group (117 x 6/24 x 5/7)
Human equivalent concentration	2.0 µg Ni/m^3 for $BMDL_{05}$ for female mice (particulate with respiratory effects, DAF = 0.096 based on MMAD = 2.80 µm, gsd = 1.87, density = 7.45 g/cm^3, from Hsieh et al. 1999c)
LOAEL uncertainty factor	1(default)
Subchronic uncertainty factor	1(default)
Interspecies uncertainty factor	√10 (√10PD * 1PK)
Intraspecies uncertainty factor	30 (10 PD * √10 PK)
Cumulative uncertainty factor	100
Inhalation reference exposure level	0.02 µg Ni/m^3 as NiO

9.7.2 Applicability of Nickel Oxide REL

The human epidemiological literature predominantly describes cancer mortality rates from occupational exposures to nickel compounds, but does not specifically examine non-cancer effects. However, it is clear from many case reports that allergies and dermatitis can occur in exposed workers. Hypersensitive reactions to nickel have not been quantitatively studied in humans or animals; therefore it is not possible to develop an REL based on immunological hypersensitivity at the present time. A host of subacute and subchronic animal studies have shown nickel to affect certain immunological responses unrelated to hypersensitivity, but the applicability of these results to chronic human exposures and responses involves considerable uncertainty. Furthermore, data show that nickel may precipitate onset of asthma in occupational settings.

The results of the NTP studies and these dose response analyses support the speciation of nickel oxide for noncancer effects. The health effects data for nickel oxide indicate that its adverse pulmonary effects were less severe (absence of fibrosis, lower chronic lung inflammation severity scores) at higher doses than the pulmonary effects observed for nickel sulfate and nickel subsulfide. The higher chronic REL value for nickel oxide of 0.06 µg/m^3 reflects these dose response differences. OEHHA therefore concludes that 0.06 µg/m^3 is an appropriate REL for nickel oxide. However, in setting inhalation exposure RELs for groups of compounds, OEHHA uses the most sensitive strain, species, sex, chronic endpoint, and agent for each group of substances. Therefore, as the pulmonary toxicity of the relatively insoluble nickel subsulfide is greater than that of

nickel oxide and closer to that of nickel sulfate, OEHHA proposes to use the chronic REL derived from nickel sulfate for all other nickel compounds.

It should be noted tha although the non-neoplastic lung effects seen in the animal studies discussed above were relatively mild, similar effects in humans may be serious or even fatal.

9.8 Data Strengths and Limitations for Development of the Chronic RELs

The strengths of the inhalation REL include the availability of controlled lifetime exposure inhalation studies in multiple species at multiple exposure concentrations and with adequate histopathological analysis and the observation of a NOAEL. The major areas of uncertainty are the lack of adequate human exposure data and the lack of lifetime toxicity studies in any non-rodent species. The toxicological response to various inhaled nickel compounds in children compared to adults is also an area of uncertainty addressed by a larger uncertainty factor for intra-individual variation (UF_H). Nickel targets the immune system and the lung, which are likely a more susceptible system and organ in exposed infants and children.

9.9 Oral Chronic Reference Level

Study	NiPERA (2000a,b) supported by Smith *et al*., 1993
Study population	Rats (Sprague-Dawley)
Exposure method	Aqueous gavage
Critical effects	Perinatal mortality in two generation study
LOAEL	2.23 mg Ni/kg-d
NOAEL	1.12 mg Ni/kg-d
Exposure continuity	Continuous
Exposure duration	Chronic (70 weeks)
Average exposure	1.12 mg/kg-day
Human equivalent concentration	1.12 mg/kg-day
LOAEL uncertainty factor	1(default)
Subchronic uncertainty factor	1(default)
Interspecies uncertainty factor	10(default)
Intraspecies uncertainty factor	10(default)
Cumulative uncertainty factor	100
Oral reference exposure level	0.0112 mg/kg-day

In addition to being inhaled, airborne nickel can settle onto crops and soil and enter the body by ingestion. Thus an oral chronic REL for nickel is also required.

The proposed oral REL for nickel uses the same three studies used to support OEHHA's Public Health Goal for nickel in drinking water. OEHHA (2000) identified the oral dose of 1.12 mg/kg-d from the lower dose-range of (NiPERA, 2000b) as the appropriate NOAEL value. This NOAEL is lower than the doses at which early pup mortality was observed (LOAEL of 2.23 mg/kg-d) in the preliminary study (NiPERA. 2000a) and the

LOAEL of 1.3 mg Ni/kg-d reported by Smith et al. (1993). The oral REL derivation summarized above used uncertainty factors of 10 each for interspecies, and intraspecies extrapolations. The final value is 0.0112 mg Ni/kg-d or 11.0 µg Ni/kg-d. Haber et al. (2000) have proposed an oral reference dose of 8 µg Ni/kg-d based on albuminuria seen in female Wistar rats exposed to $NiSO_4$ for six months (Vsykocil et al., 1994). In our view the limitations of the Vsykocil et al. study, particularly the lack of a clear dose response, render it less acceptable than the NiPERA studies as the basis for a chronic oral REL. All of the inhalation-based RELs derived above give much lower intake values than the oral chronic REL and are considered sufficiently protective of nickel-mediated developmental or reproductive toxicity.

10 NICKEL AS A TOXIC AIR CONTAMINANT THAT DISPROPORTIONATELY IMPACTS CHILDREN

There is a potential for exposure to nickel and nickel compounds in view of its widespread occurrence and numerous uses (see section 3). Nickel is a minor component of airborne particulate matter (PM) and may play a role in the toxicity of PM. It also occurs in tobacco smoke. The adverse impacts of nickel compounds on the respiratory and immune systems (including asthma), and also the increased perinatal mortality and reduced birth weight observed in animal studies of reproductive toxicity (see Section 0), are among the types of effect leading to the potential for differential impacts on infants and children. OEHHA therefore recommends that nickel be identified as a toxic air contaminant, which may disproportionately impact children, pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Section 39669.5(c).

11 REFERENCES

Abbracchio M, Simmons-Hansen J and Costa M. (1982). Cytoplasmic dissolution of phagocytized crystalline nickel sulfide particles: A prerequisite for nuclear uptake of nickel. J Toxicol Environ Health 9:663-676.

Adkins B, Richards JH and Gardner DE. (1979). Enhancement of experimental respiratory infection following nickel inhalation. Environ Res: 20:33-42.

Afridi HI, Kazi TG, Jamali MK, Kazi GHG, Arain MB, Jalbani N, Shar GQ and Sarfaraz RA. (2006). Evaluation of toxic metals in biological samples (scalp hair, blood and urine) of steel mill workers by electrothermal atomic absorption spectroscopy. Toxicol Ind Health 22:381-393.

Afridi HI, Kazi TG, Kazi NG, Jamali MK, Arain MB, Sirajuddin, Baig JA, Kandhro GA, Wadhwa SK and Shah AQ. (2010). Evaluation of cadmium, lead, nickel and zinc status in biological samples of smokers and nonsmokers hypertensive patients. J Hum Hyperten 24:34-43.

Agrawal H, Eden R, Zhang X, Fine PM, Katzenstein A, Miller JW, Ospital J, Teffera S and Cocker DR III. (2009). Primary particulate matter from ocean-going engines in the southern California air basin. Environ Sci Technol 43:5398-5402.

Ahamed M. (2011). Toxic response of nickel nanoparticles in human lung epithelial A549 cells. Toxicol in Vitro 25:930-936.

Ahamed M, Akhtar MJ, Siddiqui MA, Ahmad J, Musarrat J, Al-Khedhairy AA, Alsalhi MS and Alrokayan SA. (2011). Oxidative stress mediated apoptosis induced by nickel ferrite nanoparticles in cultured A549 cells. Toxicology 283: 101-108.

Akesson B and Skerfving S. (1985). Exposure in welding of high nickel alloy. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 56:111-117.

Amacher DE and Paillet SC. (1980). Induction of trifluorothymidine resistant mutants by metal ions in L5178Y/TK$^{+/-}$ cells. Mutat Res 78:279-288.

Ambrose AM, Larson PS, Borzelleca JF and Hennigar GR, Jr. (1976). Long term toxicologic assessment of nickel in rats and dogs. J Food Sci Technol 13:181-187.

Andersen I and Svenes KB. (1989). Determination of nickel in lung specimens of thirty-nine autopsied nickel workers. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 61:289-295.

Andersen O. (1983). Effects of coal combustion products and metal compounds on sister chromatid exchange (SCE) in a macrophage cell line. Environ Health Perspect 47:239-253.

Andrew AS and Barchowsky A. (2000). Nickel-induced plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 expression inhibits the fibrinolytic activity of human airway epithelial cells. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 168:50-57.

Andrew As, Klei LR and Barchowsky A. (2001). AP-1-dependent induction of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 by nickel does not require reactive oxygen. Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol 281:L616-L623.

Andrews RK, Blakeley RL and Zerner B. (1988). Nickel in proteins and enzymes. In: *Metal Ions in Biological Systems. Vol 23 Nickel and Its Role in Biology*. Sigel H and Sigel A eds. Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 165-284.

Angerer J and Lehnert G. (1990). Occupational chronic exposure to metals. II: Nickel exposure of stainless steel welders—biological monitoring. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 62:7-10.

ATSDR (2005). Toxicological Profile for Nickel. Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. August, 2005.

Amlacher E and Rudolph C (1981). The thymidine incorporation inhibiting screening system (TSS) to test carcinogenic substances: a nuclear DNA synthesis suppressive short-term test. Arch Geschwultstforsch 51:605-610.

Arhami M, Sillanpaa M, Hu S, Olson MR, Schauer JJ and Sioutas C. (2009). Size-segregated inorganic and organic components of PM in the communities of the Los Angeles harbor. Aerosol Sci Technol 43:145-160.

Arita A and Costa M (2009). Epigenetics in metal carcinogenesis: nickel, arsenic, chromium, and cadmium. Metallomics 1:222-228.

Arlauskas A, Baker RS, Bonin AM, Tandon RK, Crisp PT and Ellis J. (1985). Mutagenicity of metal ions in bacteria. Environ Res 36:379-388.

Au A, Ha J, Hernandez M, Polotsky A, Hungerford DS and Frondoza CG. (2006). Nickel and vanadium metal ions induce apoptosis of T-lymphocyte Jurkat cells. J Biomed Mater Res 79A:512-521.

Barchowsky A, Soucy NV, O'Hara KA, Hwa J, Noreault TL and Andrew AS. (2002). A novel pathway for nickel-induced Interleukin-8 expression. J Biol Chem 277:24225-24231.

Basrur PK and Gilman JPW. (1067). Morphologic and synthetic response of normal and tumor muscle cultures to nickel sulfide. Cancer Res 27:1168-1177.

Bell ML, Ebisu K, Peng RD, Samet JM and Dominici F. (2009). Hospital admissions and chemical composition of fine particle pollution. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 179(12):1115-1120.

Bell ML, Belanger K, Ebisu K, Gent JF, Lee HJ, Koutrakis P and Leaderer BP. (2010). Prenatal exposure to fine particulate matter and birth weight. Epidemiology 21(6):884-891.

Benoff S, Cooper GW, Centola GM, Jacob A, Hershlag A and Hurley IR. (2000). Metal ions and human sperm mannose receptors. Andrologia 32:317-239.

Benson JM, Carpenter RL, Hahn FF, Haley PJ, Hanson RL, Hobbs CH, Pickrell JA and Dunnick JK. (1987). Comparative inhalation toxicity of nickel subsulfide to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice exposed for 12 days. Fundam Appl Toxicol 9:251-265.

Benson JM, Carpenter RL, Hahn FF, Haley PJ, Hanson RL, Hobbs CH, Pickrell CH and Dunnick JK. (1987). Comparative inhalation toxicity of nickel subsulfide to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice exposed for twelve days. Fundam Appl Toxicol 9:251-265.

Benson JM, Burt DG, Carpenter RL, Eidson AF, Hahn FF, Haley PJ, Hanson RL, Hobbs CH, Pickrell CH and Dunnick JK. (1988). Comparative inhalation toxicity of nickel sulfate to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice exposed for twelve days. Fundam Appl Toxicol 10:164-178.

Benson JM, Barr EB, Bechtold WE, Cheng YS, Dunnick JK, Eastin WE, Hobbs CH, Kennedy CH and Maples KR. (1994). Fate of inhaled nickel oxide and nickel subsulfide in F344/N rats. Inhal Toxicol 6:167-183.

Berge SR and Skyberg K. (2003). Radiographic evidence of pulmonary fibrosis and possible etiologic factors at a nickel refinery in Norway. J Environ Monit 5:681-688.

Beyersmann D and Hartwig A. (2008). Carcinogenic metal compounds: recent insight into molecular and cellular mechanisms. Arch Toxicol 82:493-512.

Biggart NW and Costa M. (1986). Assessment of the uptake and mutagenicity of nickel chloride in *Salmonella* tester strains. Mutat Res 175:209-215.

Biggart NW and Murphy E Jr. (1988). Analysis of metal-induced mutations altering the expression or structure of a retroviral gene in a mammalian cell line. Mutat Res 198:115-130.

Biggart NW, Gallick GE and Murphy EC Jr. (1987). Nickel-induced heritable alterations in retroviral transforming gene expression. J Virol 61:2378-2388.

Boisleve F, Kerdine-Romer S and Pallardy M. (2005). Implication of the MAPK pathways in the maturation of human dendritic cells induced by nickel and TNF-α. Toxicology 206:233-244.

Borg K and Tjalve H. (1988). Effect of thiram and dithiocarbamate pesticides on the gastrointestinal absorption and distribution of nickel in mice. Toxicol Lett 42:87-98.

Borg K and Tjalve H. (1989). Uptake of $^{63}Ni^{2+}$ in the central and peripheral nervous system of mice after oral administration: Effects of treatment with halogenated 8-hydroxyquinolines. Toxicology 54:59-68.

Boscolo P, Andreassi M, Sabbioni E, Reale M, Conti P, Amerio P and Di Gioacchino M. (1999). Systemic effects of ingested nickel on the immune system of nickel sensitized women. Life Sci 64(17):1485-1491.

Broday L, Peng W, Kuo MH, Salnikow K, Zoroddu M and Costa M. (2000). Nickel compounds are novel inhibitors of histone H4 acetylation. Cancer Res 60:238-241.

Broder I, Smith JW, Corey P and Holness L. (1989). Health status and sulfur dioxide exposure of nickel smelter workers and civic laborers. J Occup Med 31(4):347-353.

Brown JS, Wilson WE and Grant LD. (2005). Dosimetric comparisons of particle deposition and retention in rats and humans. Inhal Toxicol 17:355-385.

Buchvald D and Lundeberg L. (2004). Impaired responses of peripheral blood mononuclear cells to nickel in patients with nickel-allergic contact dermatitis and concomitant atopic dermatitis. Br J Dermatol 150:484-492.

Burnet FM. (1974). *Intrinsic Mutagenesis, a Genetic Approach to Ageing*. J. Wiley, New York.

Burnett RT, Brook J, Dann T, Delocla C, Philips O, Cakmak S, Vincent R, Goldberg MS and Krewski D. (2000). Association between particulate- and gas-phase components of urban air pollution and daily mortality in eight Canadian cities. Inhal Toxicol 12(Suppl 4):15-39.

Caicedo M, Jacobs JJ, Reddy, A and Hallab NJ. (2008). Analysis of metal ion-induced DNA damage, apoptosis, and necrosis in human (Jurkat) T-cells demonstrates Ni^{2+} and V^{3+} are more toxic than other metals: Al^{3+}, Be^{2+}, Co^{2+}, Cr^{3+}, Cu^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, Mo^{5+}, Nb^{5+}, Zr^{2+}. J Biomed Mater Res 86A:905-913.

CARB (1991). Technical Support Document: Proposed Identification of Nickel as a Toxic Air Contaminant. Parts A and B. California Air Resources Board, California Environmental Protection Agency, Sacramento, CA.

CARB. (2008). Annual Statewide Toxics Summary: Nickel (http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/toxics/statepages/nistate.html).

CARB (2009). The California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality – 2009 Edition. (http://www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/almanac/almanac09/toc09.htm)p 4-10, 4-11.

CDTSC. (1985). Review: Nickel and compounds. California Department of Toxic Substances Control. November 15, 1985.

Carroll S and Wood EJ. (2000). Exposure of human keratinocytes and fibroblasts in vitro to nickel sulfate ions induces synthesis of stress proteins Hsp72 and Hsp90. Acta Derm Venerol 80(2):94-97.

Carter JD, Ghio AJ, Samet JM and Devlin RB. (1997). Cytokine production by human airway epithelial cells after exposure to an air pollution particle is metal-dependent. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 146:180-188.

Carvalho SM and Ziemer PL. (1982). Distribution and clearance of ^{63}Ni administered as $^{63}NiCl_2$ in the rat: Intratracheal study. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 11:245-248.

Casey CE and Neville MC. (1987). Studies in human lactation 3: molybdenum and nickel in human milk during the first month of lactation. Am J Clin Nutr 45(5):921-926.

Chakrabarti SK and Bai C. (1999). Role of oxidative stress in nickel chloride-induced cell injury in rat cortical slices. Biochem Pharmacol 58:1501-1510.

Chashschin VP, Artunia GP and Norseth T. (1994). Congenital defects, abortion and other health effects in nickel refinery workers. Sci Total Environ 148:287-291.

Chen CY, Wang YF, Huang WR and Huang YT. (2003). Nickel induces oxidative stress and genotoxicity in human lymphocytes. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 189:153-159.

Chen H, Ke Q, Kluz T, Yan Y and Costa M. (2006). Nickel ions increase histone H3 lysine 9 dimethylation and induce transgene silencing. Mol Cell Biol 26(10):3728-3737.

Chen LC and Lippmann M. (2009). Effects of metals within ambient air particulate matter (PM) on human health. Inhal Toxicol 21:1-31.

Cheng RYS, Zaho A, Alvord WG, Powell DA, Bare RM, Masuda A, Takahashi T, Anderson LM and Kasprzak KS. (2003). Gene expression dose-response changes in microarrays after exposure of human peripheral lung epithelial cells to nickel(II). Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 191:22-19.

Christensen OB and Moller H. (1975). External and internal exposure to the antigen in the hand eczema of nickel allergy. Contact Dermatitis 1(3):136-141.

Christensen OB and Lagesson V. (1981). Nickel concentration of blood and urine after oral administration. Ann Clin Lab Sci 11:119-125.

Ciccarelli RB and Wetterhahn KE. (1984). Molecular basis for the activity of nickel. In: Sunderman FW, *et al*., eds. *Nickel in the Human Environment*. Proceedings from joint symposium held at IARC, Lyon, France. Lyon: IARC, p. 201-213.

Cirla AM, Bernabeo F, Ottoboni F and Ratti R. (1985). Nickel induced occupational asthma: Immunological and clinical aspects. In: Brown SS, Sunderman FW, eds. *Progress in Nickel Toxicology*. Boston (MA): Blackwell Scientific Publications. p. 165-168.

Clemens F and Landolph JR. (2003). Genotoxicity of samples of nickel refinery dust. Toxicol Sci 73:114-123.

Clemons GK and Garcia JF. (1981). Neuroendocrine effects of acute nickel chloride administration in rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 61:343-348.

Condevaux F, Guichard J, Forichon A, Aujoulat M and Descotes J. (2001). Compared effects of morphine and nickel chloride on NK cell activity in vitro in rats and monkeys. J Appl Toxicol 21:431-434.

Conway K and Costa M. (1989). Nonrandom chromosomal alterations in nickel-transformed Chinese hamster embryo cells. Cancer Res 49:6032-6038.

Coogan TP, Latta DM, Snow ET and Costa M. (1989). Toxicity and carcinogenicity of nickel compounds. CRC Crit Rev Toxicol 19(4):341-384.

Cooke MS, Olinski R and Evans MD. (2006). Does measurement of oxidative damage to DNA have clinical significance? Clin Chim Acta 365:30-49.

Costa M. (1991). Molecular mechanisms of nickel carcinogenesis. Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 31:321-337.

Costa M and Heck JD. (1982). Specific nickel compounds as carcinogens. Trends Pharmacol Sci 3:408-410.

Costa M, Simmons-Hansen J, Bedrossian C, Bonura J and Caprioli RM. (1981). Phagocytosis, cellular distribution and carcinogenic activity of particulate nickel compounds in tissue culture. Cancer Res 41:2868-2876.

Costa M, Cantoni O, de Mars M and Swartzendruber DE. (1982). Toxic metals produce an S-phase-specific cell cycle block. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 38:405-419.

Costa M, Zhuang Z, Huang X, et al. (1994). Molecular mechanisms of nickel carcinogenesis. Sci Total Environ 148:191-199.

Costa M, Davidson TL, Chen H, Ke Q, Zhang P, Yan Y. Huang C and Kluz T (2005). Nickel carcinogenesis: Epigenetics and hypoxia signaling. Mutat Res 592:79-88.

Cronin E, Di Michiel AD and Brown SS. (1980). Oral challenge in nickel-sensitive women with hand eczema. In: *Nickel Toxicology*, eds. Brown SS and Sunderman FW. Academic Press Inc. (London) Ltd., London, UK.

Daldrup T, Haarhoff K and Szathmary SC. (1983). [Fetal nickel sulfate intoxication]. Beitr Gerichtl Med 41:141-144.

Danadevi K, Rozati R, Reddy PP and Grover P. (2003). Semen quality of Indian welders occupationally exposed to nickel and chromium. Reprod Toxicol 17(4):451-456.

Danadevi K, Rozati R, Banu BS and Grover P. (2004). In vivo genotoxic effect of nickel chloride in mice leukocytes using comet assay. Food Chem Toxicol 42:751-757.

Das KK and Dasgupta S. (1997). Alteration of testicular biochemistry during protein restriction in nickel treated rats. Biol Trace Elem Res 60:243-249.

Das KK and Dasgupta S. (2000). Effect of nickel on testicular nucleic acid concentrations of rats on protein restriction. Biol Trace Elem Res 73:175-180.

Das KK and Dasgupta S. (2002). Effect of nickel sulfate on testicular steroidogenesis in rats during protein restriction. Environ Health Perspect 110(9):923-926.

Davidson T, Salnikow K and Costa M. (2003). Hypoxia Inducible Factor-1α-independent suppression of aryl hydrocarbon receptor-regulated genes by nickel. Mol Pharmacol 634(6):1485-1493.

Davidson T, Chen H, Garrick MD, D'Angelo GD and Costa M. (2005). Soluble nickel interferes with cellular iron homeostasis. Mol Cell Biochem 270:157-162.

Davies JE. (1986). Occupational asthma caused by nickel salts. J Soc Occup Med 36:29-31.

Deknudt GH and Leonard A. (1982). Mutagenicity tests with nickel salts in the male mouse. Toxicology 25:289-292.

Deng C, Lee HH, Xian H, Yao M and Ou B. (1988). Chromosomal aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges of peripheral blood lymphocytes in Chinese electroplating workers: Effect of nickel and chromium. J Trace Elem Exp Med 1:57-62.

Deng CZ, Fons MP, Rosenblatt J, El-Zein RA, Abdel-Rahman SZ and Albrecht T. (2006). Nickel potentiates the genotoxic effect of benzo[*a*]pyrene in Chinese hamster lung V79 cells. Environ Mol Mutagen 47:150-161.

DFG (2005). *Maximum concentrations and biological tolerance values at the workplace. XIII Carcinogenic substances*. Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, pp.193-199.

DHS (1998). Statistics for Chemicals Detected in Public Drinking Water Sources (µg/L) 1984-1997. Drinking Water Technical Programs Branch, Department of Health Services, State of California, Sacramento, CA.

Dhir H, Agarwal K, Sharma A and Talukder G. (1991). Modifying role of *Phyllanthus emblica* and ascorbic acid against nickel clastogenicity in mice. Cancer Lett 59:9-18.

Diamond GL, Goodrum PE, Felter SP and Ruoff WL. (1998). Gastrointestinal absorption of metals. Drug Chem Toxicol 21(2):223-251.

Dieter MP, Jameson CW, Tucker AN, Luster MI, Hong HL and Boorman GA. (1988). Evaluation of tissue disposition, myelopoietic, and immunologic responses in mice after long-term exposure to nickel sulfate in the drinking water. J Toxicol Environ Health 24(3):356-372.

Diwan BA, Kasprzak KS and Rice JM. (1992). Transplacental carcinogenic effects of Nickel(II) acetate in the renal cortex, renal pelvis and adenohypophysis in F344/NCr rats. Carcinogenesis 13:1351-1357.

Dominici F, Peng RD, Ebisu K, Zeger SL, Samet JM and Bell ML. (2007). Does the effect of PM_{10} on mortality depend on PM nickel and vanadium content? A reanalysis of the NMMAPS Data. Environ Health Perspect 115(12):1701-1703.

Donskoy E, Donskoy M, Forouhar F, Gillies CG, Marzouk A, Reid MC, Zaharia O and Sunderman FW Jr. (1986). Hepatic toxicity of nickel chloride in rats. Ann Clin Lab Sci 16(2):108-117.

Doreswamy K, Shrilatha B, Rajeshkumar T and Muralidhara. (2004). Nickel-induced oxidative stress in testis of mice: evidence of DNA damage and genotoxic effects. J Androl 25(6):996-1003.

Dostal LA, Hopfer SM, Lin SM and Sunderman FW Jr. (1989). Effects of nickel chloride on lactating rats and their sucking pups, and the transfer of nickel through rat milk. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 101:220-231.

Duke JM. (1980). Nickel in rocks and ores. In: Nriagu JO ed. *Nickel in the Environment*. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., p 51-65.

Dunnick JK, Benson JM, Hobbs CH, Hahn FF, Cheng YS and Eidson AF. (1988). Comparative toxicity of nickel oxide, nickel sulfate, and nickel subsulfide after 12 days of inhalation exposure to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Toxicology 50:145-156.

Dunnick JK, Elwell MR, Benson JM, Hobbs CH, Hahn FF, Haly PJ, Cheng YS, and Eidson AF. (1989). Lung toxicity after 13-week inhalation exposure to nickel oxide, nickel subsulfide, or nickel sulfate hexahydrate in F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Fundam Appl Toxicol 12:584-594.

Edwards MJ. (1986). Hyperthermia as a teratogen: A review of experimental studies and their clinical significance. Terat Carcin Mutagen 6:563-582.

Egedahl R, Carpenter M and Lundell D. (2001). Mortality experience among employees at a hydrometallurgical nickel refinery and fertilizer complex in Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta (1954-95). Occup Environ Med 58:711-715.

Elias Z, Muir JM, Pierre F, Gilgenkrantz S, Schneider O, Baruthio F, Daniere MC and Fontana JM. (1989). Chromosome aberrations in peripheral blood lymphocytes of welders and characterization of their exposure by biological samples analysis. J Occup Med 31:477-483.

Ellen TP, Kluz T, Harder ME, Xiong J and Costa M. (2009). Heterochromatinization as a potential mechanism of nickel-induced carcinogenesis. Biochemistry 48:4326-4632.

Englert N. (2004). Fine particles and human health—a review of epidemiological studies. Toxicol Lett 149:235-242.

English JC, Parker RDR, Sharma RP and Oberg SG. (1981). Toxicokinetics of nickel in rats after intratracheal administration of a soluble and insoluble form. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 42:486-492.

Fernandez-Nieto M, Quirce S, Carnes J and Sastre J (2006). Occupational asthma due to chromium and nickel salts. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 79:483-486.

Finch GL, Fisher GL and Hayes TL. (1987). The pulmonary effects and clearance of intratracheally instilled Ni_3S_2 and TiO_2 in mice. Environ Res 42:83-93.

Fletcher GG, Rossetto FE, Turnbull JD and Nieboer E. (1994). Toxicity, uptake, and mutagenicity of particulate and soluble nickel compounds. Environ Health Perspect 102(suppl 3):69-79.

FDA (2000). Total Diet Study Statistics and Element Results. Revision 1, 1991-1998 Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC.

Forgacs Z, Paksy K, Lazar P and Tatrai E. (1998). Effect of Ni^{2+} on the testosterone production of mouse primary Leydig cell culture. J Toxicol Environ Health A 55:213-224.

Forti E, Salovaara S, Cetin Y, Bulgheroni A, Tessadri R, Jennings P, Pfaller W and Prieto P. (2011). In vitro evaluation of the toxicity induced by nickel soluble and particulate forms in human airway epithelial cells. Toxicol in Vitro 25:454-461.

Franklin M, Koutrakis P and Schwartz J. (2008). The role of particle composition on the association between $PM_{2.5}$ and mortality. Epidemiology 19(5):680-689.

Franks SJ, Ward JP, Tindall MJ, King JR, Curtis A and Evans GS. (2008). A mathematical model of the in vitro keratinocyte response to chromium and nickel exposure. Toxicol in Vitro 22:1088-1093.

Freitas M, Gomes A, Porto G and Fernandes E. (2010). Nickel induces oxidative burst, NF-κB activation and interleukin-8 production in human neutrophils. J Biol Inorg Chem 15:1275-1283.

Gao F, Brant KA, Ward RM, Cattley RT, Barchowsky A and Fabisiak JP. (2010). Multiple protein kinase pathways mediate amplified IL-6 release by human lung fibroblasts co-exposed to nickel and TLR-2 agonist, MALP-2. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 247:146-157.

Gawkrodger DJ, Cook SW, Fell GS and Hunter JAA.. (1986). Nickel dermatitis: The reaction to oral nickel challenge. Br J Dermatol 115:33-38.

Gazel A, Rosdy M, Tornier C, De Brugerolle De Fraissinette A and Blumenberg M. (2008). Transcriptional profiling defines the effects of nickel in human epidermal keratinocytes. J Cell Physiol 217:686-692.

Ghobadi S, Nemat-Gorgani M, Golabi SM, Zare HR and Mooavi-Movahedi AA. (2000). Nickel-induced substrate inhibition of bovine liver glutamate dehydrogenase. J Enzyme Inhib Med Chem 15(5):497-508.

Glaser U, Hochrainer D, Oldiges H and Takenaka S. (1986). Long-term inhalation studies with NiO and As_2O_3 aerosols in Wistar rats. Int Congr Ser Excerpta Med 676: 325-328.

Goebeler M, Meinardus-Hager G, Roth J, Goerdt S and Sorg C. (1993). Nickel chloride and cobalt chloride, two common contact sensitizers, directly induce expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1(ICAM-1), vascular cell adhesion molecule-1(VCAM-1), and endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule (ELAM-1) by endothelial cells. J Invest Dermatol 100:759-765.

Golokov VA, Bojtsov IV and Kotov LN. (2003). Single and multiple early afterdepolarization caused by nickel in rat atrial muscle. Gen Physiol Biophys 22:275-278.

Graham JA, Gardner DE, Miller FJ, Daniels MJ and Coffin DL. (1975). Effect of nickel chloride on primary antibody production in the spleen. Environ Health Perspect 12:109-113.

Graham JA, Miller FJ, Daniels MJ, Payne EA and Gardner DE. (1978). Influence of cadmium, nickel and chromium on primary immunity in mice. Environ Res 16:77-87.

Grandjean P. (1984). Human exposure to nickel. In: *Nickel in the Human Environment*. Proceedings of a joint symposium held at IARC. Lyon, France, 8-11 March 1983. International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) Scientific Publication No. 53, IARC, Lyon pp.469-485.

Grandjean P, Andersen O and Nielsen GD. (1988). Carcinogenicity of occupational nickel exposures: An evaluation of the epidemiologic evidence. Am J Ind Med 13:193-209.

Green MHL, Muriel WJ, Bridges BA. (1976). Use of simplified fluctuation test to detect low levels of mutagens. Mutat Res 38:33-42.

Guan F, Zhang D, Wang X and Chen J. (2007). Nitric oxide and bcl-2 mediated the apoptosis induced by nickel(II) in human T hybridoma cells. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 221:86-94.

Gurley LR, Tobey RA, Valdez JG, Halleck MS and Barham SS. (1983). Biological availability of nickel arsenides: Toxic effects of particulate Ni_5As_2. Sci Tot Environ 28:415-432.

Haal ML, Hodrejarv H and Rouk H. (2004). Heavy metals in roadside soils. Proc Est Acad Sci Chem 53(4):182-200.

Haber LT, Diamond GL, Zhao Q, Erdreich L and Dourson ML. (2000). Hazard identification and dose response of ingested nickel-soluble salts. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 31:231-241.

Hack CE, Covington TR, Lawrence G, Shipp AM, Gentry R, Yager J and Clewell HJ III. (2007). A pharmacokinetic model of the intracellular dosimetry of inhaled nickel. J Toxicol Environ Health A 70:445-464.

Haley PJ, Bice DE, Muggenburg BA, Hahn FF and Benjamin SA. (1987). Immunopathologic effects of nickel subsulfide on the primate pulmonary immune system. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 88:1-12.

Haley PJ, Shopp GM, Benson JM, Cheng YS, Bice DE and Luster MI. (1994). The immunotoxicity of three nickel compounds following 13-week inhalation exposure in the mouse. Fundam Appl Toxicol 15:476-487.

Hamilton-Koch W, Snyder RD and Lavelle JM. (1986). Metal-induced DNA damage and repair in human diploid fibroblasts and Chinese hamster ovary cells. Chem Biol Interact 59:17-28.

Harkin A, Hynes MJ, Masterson E, Kelly JP, O'Donnell JM and Connor TJ. (2003). A toxicokinetic study of nickel-induced immunosuppression in rats. Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol 25(4):655-670.

Haro RT, Furst A and Falk H. (1968). Studies on the acute toxicity of nickelocene. Proc West Pharmacol Soc 11:39-42.

Harris RM, Williams TD, Hodges NJ and Waring RH. (2011). Reactive oxygen species and oxidative DNA damage mediate the cytotoxicity of tungsten-nickel-cobalt alloys in vitro. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 250:19-28.

Hartmann M and Hartwig A. (1998). Disturbance of DNA damage recognition after UV-irradiation by nickel(II) and cadmium(II) in mammalian cells. Carcinogenesis 19(4):617-621.

Hartwig A and Beyersmann D. (1989). Enhancement of UV-induced mutagenesis and sister chromatid exchanges by nickel ions in V79 cells: Evidence for inhibition of DNA repair. Mutat Res 217:65-73.

Hartwig A, Kruger I and Beyersmann D. (1994). Mechanisms in nickel genotoxicity: The significance of interactions with DNA repair. Toxicol Lett 72:353-358.

Hays MD, Cho SH, Baldauf R, Schauer JJ and Shafer M. (2011). Particle size distributions of metal and non-metal elements in an urban near-highway environment. Atmos Environ 45:925-934.

Hfaiedh N, Allagui MS, El Feki A, Gaubin Y Murat JC Soleilhavoup JP and Croute F. (2005). Effects of nickel poisoning on expression pattern of the 72/73 and 94 kDa stress proteins in rat organs and in the COS-7, HepG2, and A549 cell lines. J Biochem Mol Toxicol 19:12-18.

Hogetveit AC, Barton RT and Kostol CO. (1978). Plasma nickel as a primary index on exposure in nickel refining. Ann Occup Hyg 21:113-120.

Hohnadel DC, Sunderman FW Jr, Nechay MW and McNeely MD. (1973). Atomic absorption spectrometry of nickel, copper, zinc, and lead in sweat collected from healthy subjects during sauna bathing. Clin Chem 19(11):1288-1292.

HSDB (1994). Hazardous Substances Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD (CD-ROM version). Denver, CO: Micromedex, Inc.

HSDB (1995). Hazardous Substances Data Bank. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD (CD-ROM version). Denver, CO: Micromedex, Inc.

Ho W and Furst A. (1973). Nickel excretion by rats following a single treatment. Proc West Pharmac Soc 16:245-248.

Hoey MJ. (1966). The effects of metallic salts on the histology and functioning of the rat testis. J Reprod Fert 12:461-471.

Hopfer SM, Linden JV, Rezuke WN, O'Brien JE, Smith L, Watters F and Sunderman FW. (1987). Increased nickel concentrations in body fluids of patients with chronic alcoholism during disulfiram therapy. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 55:101-109.

Horak E and Sunderman FW. (1973). Fecal nickel excretion by healthy adults. Clin Chem 19:429-430.

Horie M, Nishio K, Fujita K, Kato H, Nakamura A, Kinugasa S, Endoh S, Miyauchi A, Yamamoto K, Murayama H, Niki E, Iwahashi H, Yoshida Y and Nakanishi J. (2009). Ultrafine NiO particles induce cytotoxicity in vitro by cellular uptake and subsequent Ni(II) release. Chem Res Toxicol 22:1415-1426.

Horie M, Fukui H, Nishio K, Endoh S, Kato H, Fujita K, Miyauchi A, Nakamura A, Shichiri M, Ishida N, Kinugasa S, Morimoto Y, Niki E, Yoshida Y and Iwahashi H. (2011). Evaluation of acute oxidative stress induced by NiO nanoparticles *in vitro* and *in vivo.* J Occup Health 53:64-74.

Hsie AW, Johnson NP, Couch DB, San Sebastian JR, O'Neill JP and Forbes NL. (1979). Quantitative mammalian cell mutagenesis and a preliminary study of the mutagenic potential of metallic compounds. In: Kharasch N, ed. *Trace Metals in Health and Disease*. New York, NY: Raven Press, pp. 55-69.

Hsieh TH, Yu CP and Oberdörster G. (1999a). A dosimetry model of nickel compounds in the rat lung. Inhal Toxicol 11:229-248.

Hsieh TH, Yu CP and Oberdörster G. (1999b). Modeling of deposition and clearance of inhaled Ni compounds in the human lung. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 30(1):18-28.

Hsieh TH, Yu CP and Oberdörster G. (1999c). Deposition and clearance models of Ni compounds in the mouse lung and comparisons with the rat models. Aerosol Sci Technol 31:358-372.

Hueper WC. (1958). Experimental studies in metal cancerigenesis. Arch Pathol 65:600-607.

Hui G and Sunderman FW Jr. (1980). Effects of nickel compounds on incorporation of [^{3}H]-thymidine into DNA in rat liver and kidney. Carcinogenesis 1:297-304.

Huvinen M, Uitti P, Oksa P, Palmroos P and Laippala P. (2002). Respiratory health effects of long-term exposure to different chromium species in stainless steel production. Occup Med 52:203-212.

IOM (2001). Nickel. In: *Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc.* Institute of Medicine, National Academy Press, Washington, DC, pp 521-529.

IARC (1986). *Tobacco Smoking. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Vol. 38*. International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, France.

IARC (1990). *Chromium, Nickel, and Welding. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Vol. 49*. International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, France.

ICRP (1994). Human Respiratory Tract Model for Radiological Protection. International Commission on Radiological Protection. Publication 66 Annals of the ICRP, 24(1-3). Elsevier Science Inc., Tarrytown (NY).

IPCS (1991). Environmental Health Criteria 108: Nickel. International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organization, Geneva.

Ishihara Y, Kyono H, Serita F, Toya T, Kawashima H and Miyasaka M. (2002). Inflammatory responses and mucus secretion in rats with acute bronchiolitis induced by nickel chloride. Inhal Toxicol 14:417-430.

Ishimatsu S, Kawamoto T, Matsuno K and Kodama Y. (1995). Distribution of various nickel compounds in rat organs after oral administration. Biol Trace Elem Res 49(1):43-52.

Iwitzki F, Schlepegrell R, Eichhorn U, Kaina B, Beyersmann D and Hartwig A. (1998). Nickel(II) inhibits the repair of O^6-methylguanine in mammalian cells. Arch Toxicol 72:681-689.

Jacobsen N, Alfheim I and Jonsen J. (1978). Nickel and strontium distribution in some mouse tissues. Passage through the placenta and mammary glands. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 20:571-584.

Jarabek AM, Asgharian B and Miller FJ. (2005). Dosimetric adjustments for interspecies extrapolation of inhaled poorly soluble particles (PSP). Inhal Toxicol 17:317-334.

Jasim S and Tjalve H. (1984). Effect of thiuram sulphides on the uptake and distribution of nickel in pregnant and non-pregnant mice. Toxicology 32:297-313.

Jasim S and Tjalve H. (1986a). Mobilization of nickel by potassium ethylxanthate in mice: comparison with sodium diethyldithiocarbamate and effect of intravenous versus oral administration. Toxicol Lett 31:249-255.

Jasim S and Tjalve H. (1986b). Effect of thiuram sulphides on the uptake and distribution of nickel in pregnant and non-pregnant mice. Toxicology 32:297-313.

Jensen CS, Lisby S, Larsen JK, Veien NK and Menne T. (2004). Characterization of lymphocyte subpopulations and cytokine profiles in peripheral blood of nickel-sensitive individuals with systemic contact dermatitis after oral nickel exposure. Contact Dermatitis 50:31-38.

Ji W, Yang L, Yu L, Yuan J, Hu D, Zhang W, Yang J, Pang Y, Li W, Lu J, Fu J, Chen J, Lin Z, Chen W and Zhuang Z. (2008). Epigenetic silencing of O^6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene in NiS-transformed cells. Carcinogenesis 29(6):1267-1275.

Jia C, Roman C and Hegg CC. (2010). Nickel sulfate induces location-dependent atrophy of mouse olfactory epithelium:Protective and proliferative role of purinergic receptor activation. Toxicol Sci 115(2):547-556.

Kang GS, Gillespie PA, Gunnison A, Moreira AL, Tchou-Wong KM and Chen LC. (2011). Long-term inhalation exposure to nickel nanoparticles exacerbated atherocslerosis in a susceptible mouse model. Environ Health Perspect 119(2):176-181.

Kakela R, Kakela A and Hyvarinen H. (1999). Effects of nickel chloride on reproduction of the rat and possible antagonistic role of selenium. Comp Biochem Physiol C 123:27-37.

Kanematsu M, Hara M and Kada T. (1980). Rec-assay and mutagenicity studies on metal compounds. Mutat Res 77:109-116.

Karaczyn AA, Golebiowski F and Kasprzak KS. (2006). Ni(II) affects ubiquitination of core histones H2B and H2A. Exp Cell Res 312:3252-3259.

Kasprzak KS, Waalkes MP and Porier LA. (1986). Antagonism by essential divalent metals and amino acids of nickel(II)-DNA binding in vitro. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 82:336-343.

Kasprzak KS, Diwan BA, Konishi N, Misra M and Rice JM. (1990). Initiation by nickel acetate and promotion by sodium barbital of renal cortical epithelial tumors in male F344 rats. Carcinogenesis 11(4):647-652.

Kasprzak KS. (1991). The role of oxidative damage in metal carcinogenicity. Chem Res Toxicol 4:604-615.

Kasprzak KS, Diwan BA, Rice JM, Misra M, Riggs CW, Olinski R and Dizdaroglu M. (1992). Nickel (II)-mediated oxidative DNA base damage in renal and hepatic chromatin of pregnant rats and their fetuses. Possible relevance to carcinogenesis. Chem Res Toxicol 5:809-815.

Kaur P and Dani HM. (2003). Carcinogenicity of nickel is the result of its binding to RNA and not to DNA. J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol 22(1):29-39.

Kawanishi S, Inoue S, Oikawa S, Yamashita N, Toyokuni S. Kawanishi M and Nishino K. (2001). Oxidative DNA damage in cultured cells and rat lungs by carcinogenic nickel compounds. Free Radic Biol Med 31(1):108-116.

Kawanishi S, Oikawa S, Inoue S and Nishino K. (2002). Distinct mechanisms of oxidative DNA damage induced by carcinogenic nickel subsulfide and nickel oxides. Environ Health Perspect 110:789-791.

Ke Q, Davidson T, Chen H, Kluz T and Costa M. (2006). Alterations of histone modifications and transgene silencing by nickel chloride. Carcinogenesis 27(7):1481-1488.

Ke Q, Davidson T, Kluz T, Oller A and Costa M. (2007). Fluorescent tracking of nickel ions in human cultured cells. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 219(1):18-23.

Ke Q, Ellen TP and Costa M. (2008). Nickel compounds induce histone ubiquitination by inhibiting histone deubiquitinating enzyme activity. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 228(2):190-199.

Kelly MC, Whitaker G, White B and Smyth MR. (2007). Nickel(II)-catalyzed oxidative guanine and DNA damage beyond 8-oxoguanine. Free Radic Biol Med 42:1680-1689.

Kiilunen M. (1997). Occupational exposure to chromium and nickel in the 1980s in Finland. Sci Tot Environ 199(1-2):91-101.

Kitamura T, Tanaka T, Watanabe J, Uchida K, Kanegasaki S, Yamada Y and Nakata K. (1999). Idiopathic pulmonary alveolar proteinosis as an autoimmune disease with neutralizing antibody against granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor. J Exp Med 190(6):875-880.

Kleeman MJ and Cass GR. (1999). Effect of emissions control strategies on the size and composition distribution of urban particulate air pollution. Environ Sci Technol 33:177-189.

Knight JA, Plowman MR, Hopfer SM and Sunderman FW. (1991). Pathological reactions in lung, liver, thymus, and spleen of rats after subacute parenteral administration of nickel sulfate. Am Clin Lab Sci 21:275-283.

Kodama Y, Tanaka Z, Matsuno K, Tanaka I and Tsuchiya K. (1985). Pulmonary deposition and clearance of a nickel oxide aerosol by inhalation. Biol Trace Elem Res 7:1-8.

Koizumi C, Usada K, Hayashi S, Dote T and Kono K. (2004). Urinary nickel: measurement of exposure by inductively coupled plasma argon emission spectroscopy. Toxicol Ind Health 20:103-108.

Koller A, Rubanyi G, Ligeti L and Kovach AG. (1982). Effect of verapramil and phenoxybenzamine on nickel-induced coronary vasoconstriction in anaesthetized dog. Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 59(3):287-290.

Kollmeier H, Seemann JW, Muller KM, Rothe G, Wittig P and Schejbal VB. (1987). Increased chromium and nickel content in lung tissue and bronchial carcinoma. Am J Ind Med 11:659-669.

Koniaris LG, Zimmers-Koniaris T, Hsiao EC, Chavin K, Sitzmann JV and Farber JM. (2001). Cytokine-responsive gene-2/IFN-inducible protein-10 expression in multiple models of liver and bile duct injury suggests a role in tissue regeneration. J Immunol 167(1):399-406.

Krachler M, Prohaska T, Koellensperger G, Rossipal E and Stingeder G. (2000). Concentrations of selected trace elements in human milk and in infant formulas determined by magnetic sector field inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. Biol Trace Elem Res 76(2):97-112.

Krudysz MA, Froines JR, Fine PM and Sioutas C. (2008). Intra-community spatial variation of size-fractionated PM mass, OC, EC, and trace elements in the Long Beach, CA area. Atmos Environ 42:5374-5389.

LaBella FS, Dular R, Lemon P, Vivian S and Queen G. (1973). Prolactin secretion is specifically inhibited by nickel. Nature 245:330-332.

Laden F, Neas LM, Dockery DW and Schwartz J. (2000). Association of fine particulate matter from different sources with daily mortality in six U.S. cities. Environ Health Perspect 108(10):941-947.

Larramendy ML, Popescu NC and DiPaolo JA. (1981). Induction by inorganic metal salts of sister chromatid exchanges and chromosome aberrations in human and Syrian hamster cell strands. Environ Mutagen 3:597-606.

Lee SH. (2006). Differential gene expression in nickel (II)-treated normal rat kidney cells. Res Commun Mol Pathol Pharmacol 119(1-6):77-87.

Lei YX, Chen JK and Wu ZL. (2001). Detection of DNA strand breaks, DNA-protein crosslinks and telomerase activity in nickel-transformed BALB/c-3T3 cells. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 21:463-471.

Li Q, Suen TC, Sun H, Arita A and Costa M. (2009). Nickel compounds induce apoptosis in human bronchial epithelial Beas-2B cells by activation of c-Myc through ERK pathway. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 235:191-198.

Lim JH, Sabin LD, Schiff KC and Stolzenbach KD. (2006). Concentration, size distribution, and dry deposition rate of particle-associated metals in the Los Angeles region. Atmos Environ 40:7810-7823.

Linak WP, Miller CA and Wendt JOL. (2000). Comparison of particle size distributions and elemental partitioning from the combustion of pulverized coal and residual fuel oil. J Air Waste Manage Assoc 50:1532-1544.

Lippmann M, Ito K, Hwang JS, Maciejczyk P and Chen LC. (2006). Cardiovascular effects of Ni in ambient air. Environ Health Perspect 114(11):1662-1669.

Lisby S, Hansen LH, Skov L, Menne T and Baadsgaard O. (1999a). Nickel-induced activation of T cells in individuals with negative patch test to nickel sulphate. Arch Dermatol 291:247-252.

Lisby S, Hansen LH, Menne T and Baadsgaard O. (1999b). Nickel-induced proliferation of both memory and naïve T cells in patch test-negative individuals. Clin Exp Immunol 117:217-222.

Lu S, Duffin R, Poland C, Daly P, Murphy F, Drost E, MacNee W, Stone V and Donaldson K. (2009a). Efficacy of simple short-term *in vitro* assays for predicting the potential of metal oxide nanoparticles to cause pulmonary inflammation. Environ Health Perspect 117(2):241-247.

Lu X, Bao X, Huang Y, Qu Y, Lu H and Lu Z. (2009b). Mechanisms of cytotoxicity of nickel ions based on gene expression profiles. Biomaterials 30:141-148.

Lundborg M and Camner P. (1984). Lysozyme levels in rabbit lung after inhalation of nickel, cadmium, cobalt, and copper chlorides. Environ Res 34:335-342.

Lynn S, Yew FH, Chen KS and Jan KY. (1997). Reactive oxygen species are involved in nickel inhibition of DNA repair. Environ Mol Mutagen 29:208-216.

McConnell LH, Fink JN, Schlueter DP and Schmidt MG. (1973). Asthma caused by nickel sensitivity. Ann Int Med 78:888-890.

McDowell SA, Gammon K, Bachurski CJ, Wiest JS, Leikauf JE, Prows DR and Leikauf GD. (2000). Differential gene expression in the initiation and progression of nickel-induced acute lung injury. Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 23:466-474.

McGregor DB, Brown A, Cattanach P and Edwards D. (1988). Responses of the L5178Y TK+/TK- mouse lymphoma cell forward mutation assay. III. 72 coded chemicals. Environ Mol Mutagen 12:85-154.

McNeeley MD, Sunderman FW, Nechay MW and Levine H. (1971). Abnormal concentrations of nickel in serum in cases of myocardial infarction, stroke, burns, hepatic cirrhosis, and uremia. Clin Chem 17:1123-1128.

McNeeley MD, Nechay MW and Sunderman FW. (1972). Measurements of nickel in serum and urine as indices of environmental exposure to nickel. Clin Chem 18:992-995.

Mann E, Ranft U, Eberwein G, Gladtke D, Sugiri D, Behrendt H, Ring J, Schafer T, Begerow J, Wittsiepe J, Kramer U and Wilhelm M. (2010). Does airborne nickel exposure induce nickel sensitization? Contact Dermatitis 62:355-362.

Marzin DR and Phi HV. (1985). Study of the mutagenicity of metal derivatives with *Salmonella typhimurium* TA102. Mutat Res 155:49-51.

Mas A, Holt D and Webb M. (1985). The acute toxicity and teratogenicity of nickel in pregnant rats. Toxicology 35:47-57.

Mas A, Peligero MJ, Arola L and Alemany M. (1986). Distribution and kinetics of injected nickel in the pregnant rat. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol 13:91-96.

Mastromatteo E. (1986). Yant memorial lecture: Nickel. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 47:589-601.

Mathur AK, Dikshith TSS, Lal MM and Tandon SK. (1978). Distribution of nickel and cytogenetic changes in poisoned rats. Toxicology 10:105-113.

Mayer C, Klein RG, Wesch H, et al. (1998). Nickel subsulfide is genotoxic *in vitro* but shows no mutagenic potential in respiratory tract tissues of BigBlue$^{(TM)}$ rats and Muta$^{(TM)}$ Mouse mice *in vivo* after inhalation. Mutat Res 420(1-3):85-98.

M'Bemba-Meka P, Lemieux N and Chakrabarti SK. (2006). Role of oxidative stress, mitochondrial membrane potential, and calcium homeostasis in nickel subsulfide-induced human lymphocyte death in vitro. Sci Total Environ 369:21-34.

M'Bemba-Meka P, Lemieux N and Chakrabarti SK. (2007). Role of oxidative stress and intracellular calcium in nickel carbonate hydroxide-induced sister-chromatid exchange, and alterations in replication index and mitotic index in cultured human peripheral blood lymphocytes. Arch Toxicol 81:89-99.

Mehta M, Chen LC, Gordon T, Rom W and Tang MS. (2008). Particulate matter inhibits DNA repair and enhances mutagenesis. Mutat Res 657:116-121.

Meijer C, Bredberg M, Fischer T, et al. (1995). Ear piercing and nickel and cobalt sensitization in 520 young Swedish men doing compulsory military service. Contact Dermat 32:147-149.

Menden EE, Elia VJ, Michael LW and Petering HG. (1972). Distribution of cadmium and nickel of tobacco during cigarette smoking. Environ Sci Technol 6:830-832.

Menne T and Maibach HI. (1989). Nickel allergic contact dermatitis: A review. J Am Coll Toxicol 8(7):1271-1273.

Menzel DB, Deal DL, Tayyeb MI, Wolpert RL, Roger JR III, Shoaf CR, Sandy J, Wilkinson K, and Francovitch RJ. (1987). Pharmacokinetic modeling of the lung burden from repeated inhalation of nickel aerosols. Toxicol Lett 38:33-43.

Menzel DB. (1988). Planning and using PB-PK models:an integrated inhalation and distribution model for nickel. Toxicol Lett 43:67-83.

Minang JT, Arestrom I, Zuber B, Jonsson G, Troye-Blomberg M and Ahlborg N. (2006a). Nickel-induced IL-10 down-regulates Th1- but not Th2-type cytokine responses to the contact allergen nickel. Clin Exp Immunol 143:494-502.

Minang JT, Arestrom I, Zuber B, Jonsson G, Troye-Blomberg, Lundeberg L and Ahlborg N. (2006b). Nickel, cobalt, chromium, palladium and gold induce a mixed Th1- and Th2-type cytokine response in vitro in subjects with contact allergy to the respective metals. Clin Exp Immunol 146:417-426.

Miyaki M, Akamatsu N, Ono T and Koyama H. (1979). Mutagenicity of metal cations in cultured cells from Chinese hamster. Mutat Res 68:259-263.

Miyazawa M, Ito Y, Kosaka N, Nukada Y, Sakaguchi H, Suzuki H and Nishiyama N. (2008). Role of MAPK signaling pathway in the activation of dendritic-type cell line, THP-1, induced by DNCB and $NiSO_4$. J Toxicol Sci 33(1):51-59.

Moed H, Boorsma DM, Stoof TJ, Von Blomberg BME, Bruynzeel DP, Scheper RJ, Gibbs S and Rustemeyer T. (2004). Nickel-responding T cells are CD4+ CLA+ CD45RO+ and express chemokine receptors CXCR3, CCR4 and CCR10. Br J Dermatol 151:32-41.

Mohanty PK. (1987). Cytotoxic effect of nickel chloride on the somatic chromosomes of Swiss albino mice *Mus musculus*. Curr Sci 56:1154-1157.

Mongan M, Tan Z, Chen L, Peng Z, Dietsch M, Su B, Leikauf G and Xia Y. (2008). Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase kinase 1 protects against nickel-induced acute lung injury. Toxicol Sci 104(2):405-411.

Morimoto Y, Nambu Z, Tanaka I, Higashi T, Yamoto H, Hori H, Cho S and Kido M. (1995). Effects of nickel oxide on the production of tumor necrosis factor by alveolar macrophages of rats. Biol Trace Elem Res 48:287-296.

Muir DC, Julian J, Jadon N, Roberts R, Roos J, Chan J, Maehle W and Morgan WK. (1993). Prevalence of small opacities in chest radiographs of nickel sinter plant workers. Br J Ind Med 50(5):428-431.

Myron DR, Zimmerman TJ, Shuler TR, Klevay LM, Lee DE and Nielsen FH. (1978). Intake of nickel and vanadium by humans. A survey of selected diets. Am J Clin Nutr 31:527-531.

Munch D. (1993). Concentration profiles of arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, nickel, zinc, vanadium and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in forest soil beside an urban road. Sci Tot Environ 138(1-3):47-55.

NAS (1975). *Nickel*. National Academy of Sciences. National Academy Press, Washington, DC

NIOSH (1995). National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Chemical listing and documentation of revised IDLH values. Available at http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/intridl4.html.

NRC (1975). Medical and Biologic Effects of Environmental Pollutants. Nickel. Division of Medical Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC.

NTP (1994a). Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Nickel Oxide in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice. NTP TR 451, NIH Publication No. 94-3363. National Toxicology Program. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

NTP (1994b). Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Nickel Subsulfide in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice. NTP TR 453, NIH Publication No. 94-3369. National Toxicology Program. NTP. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

NTP (1994c). Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Nickel Sulfate Hexahydrate in F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice. NTP TR 454, NIH Publication No. 94-3370. National Toxicology Program. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

NTP (1998). Draft RoC Background Document for Nickel Compounds. National Toxicology Program, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Research Triangle Park, NC.

NiPERA (2000a). A One-Generation Reproduction Range-Finding Study in Rats with Nickel Sulfate Hexahydrate. Final Report. 12/28/00 Springborn Laboratories, Inc. Spencerville, OH 45887, sponsored by the Nickel Producers Environmental Research Association (NiPERA), Durham, NC.

NiPERA (2000b). An Oral (Gavage) Two-Generation Reproduction Toxicity Study in Sprague-Dawley Rats with Nickel Sulfate Hexahydrate. Final Report. 12/22/00. Springborn Laboratories, Inc. Spencerville, OH, sponsored by the Nickel Producers Environmental Research Association (NiPERA), Durham, NC.

Nierboer E, Stafford AR, Evans SL and Dolovich J. (1984). Cellular binding and/or uptake of nickel(II)ions. In: *Nickel in the Human Environment*. IARC Scientific Publication No. 53. International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, pp.321-331.

Nieboer E, Tom RT and Sanford WE. (1988). Nickel metabolism in man and animals. In: Sigel H and Sigel A (eds.) *Metal Ions in Biological Systems. Vol 23 Nickel and Its Role in Biology*. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, pp. 91-121.

Nielsen GD, Andersen O and Jensen M. (1993). Toxicokinetics of nickel in mice studied with the gamma-emitting isotope ^{57}Ni. Fundam Appl Toxicol 21:236-243.

Nielsen FH. (1996). Other trace elements: Nickel. In: Ziegler EE, Filer LJ Jr (eds.) *Present Knowledge in Nutrition, 7th Edition*, ILSI. Washington, DC, pp360-364.

Nielsen GD, Soderberg U, Jorgensen PJ, Templeton DM, Rasmussen SN, Andersen KE and Grandjean P. (1999). Absorption and retention of nickel from drinking water in relation to food intake and nickel sensitivity. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 154(1):67-75.

Nielsen NH and Menne T. (1993). Nickel sensitization and ear piercing in an unselected Danish population. Golstrup Allergy Study. Contact Dermatitis 29:16-21.

Nishi K, Morimoto Y, Ogami A, Murakami M, Myojo T, Oyabu T, Kadoya C, Yamamoto M, Todoroki M, Hirohashi M, Ymansaki S, Fujita K, Endo S, Uchida K, Yamamoto K, Nakanishi J and Tanaka I. (2009). Expression of cytokine-induced neutrophil chemoattractant in rat lungs by intratracheal instillation of nickel oxide nanoparticles. Inhal Toxicol 21(12):1030-1039.

Novey HS, Habib M and Wells ID. (1983). Asthma and IgE antibodies induced by chromium and nickel salts. J Allergy 72(4):407-412.

O'Rourke MK, Van De Water PK, Jin S, et al. (1999). Evaluations of primary metals from NHEXAS Arizona: distributions and preliminary exposures. J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 9:435-445.

Obone E, Chakrabarti SK, Bai C, Malick MA, Lamontagne L and Subramanian KS. (1999). Toxicity and bioaccumulation of nickel sulfate in Sprague-Dawley rats following 13 weeks of subchronic exposure. J Toxicol Environ Health A 57:379-401.

OEHHA. (2000a). Public Health Goal for Nickel in Drinking Water. Pesticide and Environmental Toxicology Branch, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, California Environmental Protection Agency, Oakland, CA.

OEHHA. (2000b). Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines Part IV. Technical Support Document for Exposure Assessment and Stochastic Analysis. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, California Environmental Protection Agency, Oakland, CA, p 10-4.

Ogami A, Morimoto Y, Myojo T, Oyabu T, Murakami M, Todoroki M, Nishi K, Kadoya C, Yamamoto M and Tanaka I. (2009). Pathological features of different sizes of nickel oxide following intratracheal instillation in rats. Inhal Toxicol 21:812-8.

Ohashi F, Fukui Y, Takada S, Moriguchi J, Ezaki T and Ikeda M. (2006). Reference values for cobalt, copper, manganese, and nickel in urine among women of the general population in Japan. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 80:117-126.

Ohshima S. (2003). Induction of genetic instability and chromosomal instability by nickel sulfate in V79 Chinese hamster cells. Mutagenesis 18(2):133-137.

Ohno H, Hanaoka F and Yamada M. (1982). Inducibility of sister chromatid exchanges by heavy metal ions. Mutat Res 104:141-145.

Oliveira JP, Pereira ME, de Siqueira PB and da Silva CS. (2000). Urinary nickel as bioindicator of workers' Ni exposure in a galvanizing plant in Brazil. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 73:65-68.

Oller AR and Erexson G. (2007). Lack of micronuclei formation in bone marrow of rats after repeated oral exposure to nickel sulfate hexahydrate.Mutat Res 626:102-110.

Oller AR, Kirkpatrick DT, Radovsky A and Bates HK. (2008). Inhalation carcinogenicity study with nickel metal powder in Wistar rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 233:262-275.

Onkelinx C, Becker J and Sunderman FW Jr. (1973). Compartmental analysis of the metabolism of ^{63}Ni (II) in rats and rabbits. Chem Pathol Pharmacol 6(2):663-676.

Ostro B, Feng WY, Broadwin R, Green S and Lipsett M. (2007). The effects of components of fine particulate air pollution on mortality in California: Results from CALFINE. Environ Health Perspect 115(1):13-19.

Ottolenghi AD, Haseman JK, Payne WW, Falk HL, and MacFarland HN. (1974). Inhalation studies of nickel sulfide in pulmonary carcinogenesis of rats. J Natl Cancer Inst 54(5):1165-1172.

Ouyang W, Zhang D, Li J, Verma UN, Costa M and Huang C. (2009). Soluble and insoluble nickel compounds exert a differential inhibitory effect on cell growth through IKKα-dependent cyclin D1 down-regulation. J Cell Physiol 218:205-214.

Oyabu T, Ogami A, Morimoto Y, Shumada M, Lenggoro W, Okuyama K and Tanaka I. (2007). Biopersistence of inhaled nickel oxide nanoparticles in rat lung. Inhal Toxicol 19(Suppl 1):55-58.

Pan J, Chang Q, Wang X, Son Y, Zhang Z, Chen G, Luo J, Bi Y, Chen F and Shi X. (2010). Reactive oxygen species-activated Akt/ASK1/p38 signaling pathway in nickel compound-induced apoptosis in BEAS 2B cells. Chem Res Toxicol 23:568-577.

Pandey R, Kumar R, Singh SP, Saxena DK and Srivastava SP.(1999). Male reproductive effect of nickel sulphate in mice. BioMetals 12:339-346.

Pandey R and Srivastava SP. (2000). Spermatotoxic effects of nickel in mice. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 64:161-167.

Pang D, Burges DCL and Sorohan T. (1996). Mortality study of nickel platers with special reference to cancers of the stomach and lung. Occup Environ Med 53:714-717.

Patel MM, Hoepner L, Garfinkel R, Chillrud S, Reyes A, Quinn JW, Perera F and Miller RL. (2009). Ambient metals, elemental carbon, and wheeze and cough in New York City children through 24 months of age. Am J Resp Crit Care Med 180(11):1107-1113.

Patierno SR and Costa M. (1985). DNA-protein cross-links induced by nickel compounds in intact cultured mammalian cells. Chem Biol Interact 55:75-91.

Patriarca M, Lyon TD and Fell GS. (1997). Nickel metabolism in humans investigated with an oral stable isotope. Am J Clin Nutr 66:616-621.

Peskin AV and Shiyahova L. (1986). Cell nuclei generate DNA-nicking superoxide radicals. FEBS Lett 194(2):317-321.

Phillips JI, Green FY, Davies JCA and Murray J. (2010). Pulmonary and systemic toxicity following exposure to nickel nanoparticles. Am J Ind Med 53:763-767.

Pikalek P and Necasek J. (1983). The mutagenic activity of nickel in *Corynebacterium* sp. Folia Microbiol 26:17-21.

Polidori A, Cheung KL, Arhami M, Delfino RJ, Schauer JJ and Sioutas C. (2009). Relationships between size-fractionated indoor and outdoor trace elements at four retirement communities in southern California. Atmos Chem Phys 9:4521-4536.

Prasad CM, Nair KC and Sheth UK. (1980). Reversal of digoxin induced cardiac arrhythmias by nickel chloride. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 27:405-408.

Prows DR and Leikauf GD. (2001). Quantitative trait analysis of nickel-induced acute lung injury in mice. Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol 24:740-746.

Prows DR, McDowell SA, Aronow BJ and Leikauf GD. (2003). Genetic susceptibility to nickel-induced acute lung injury. Chemosphere 51:1139-1148.

Raithel HJ, Schaller KH, Akslen LA, et al. (1989). Analyses of chromium and nickel in human pulmonary tissue. Investigations in lung cancer patients and a control population under special consideration of medical expertise aspects. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 61:507-512.

Rana SVS. (2008). Metals and apoptosis: Recent developments. J Trace Elem Med Biol 22:262-284.

Reprotext® System. Dabney B, (ed.) Denver (CO): Micromedex, Inc.; 1999. (Edition expires 1/31/1999).

RTI (1988). Fertility and Reproductive Performance of the F_1 Generation. Final Study Report (III of III). Two-Generation Reproduction and Fertility Study of Nickel Chloride Administered to CD Rats in the Drinking Water. 9/23/88. Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC. Prepared for the Office of Solid Waste Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

Rezuke WN, Knight JA and Sunderman FW Jr. (1987). Reference values for nickel concentrations in human tissues and bile. Am J Ind Med 11:419-426.

Rietschel RL, Fowler JF, Warshaw EM, Belsito D, DeLeo VA, Maibach HI, Marks JG, Mathias CGT, Pratt M, Sasseville D, Storrs FJ, Taylor JS and Zug KA. (2008). Detection of nickel sensitivity has increased in North American patch-test patients. Dermatitis 19(1):16-19.

Rivedal E and Sanner T (1980). Synergistic effect on morphological transformation of hamster embryo cells by nickel sulphate and benz[a]pyrene. Cancer Lett 8:203-208.

Roberts JR, Young SH, Castranova V and Antonini JM. (2009). The soluble nickel component of residual oil fly ash alters pulmonary host defenses in rats. J Immunotoxicol 6(1):49-61.

Rosen SH, Castleman B, Liebow AA, Enzinger FM and Hunt RTN. (1958). Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis. N Engl J Med 258:1123-1142.

Rossman TG. (2009). Inappropriate cytotoxicity measurements. Environ Mol Mutagen 50(2):81.

Rostami AA. (2009). Computational modeling of aerosol deposition in respiratory tract: A review. Inhal Toxicol 21:262-290.

Rubanyi G and Kovach AG. (1980). Cardiovascular actions of nickel ions. Acta Physiol Acad Sci Hung 55(4):345-353.

Ruth J. (1986). Odor thresholds and irritation levels of several chemical substances: A review. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 47:142-151.

Sabin LD, Lim JH, Venezia MT, Winer AM, Schiff KC, and Stolzenbach KD. (2006). Dry deposition and resuspension of particle-associated metals near a freeway in Los Angeles. Atmos Environ 40:7528-7538.

Sabin LD and Schiff KC. (2008). Dry atmospheric deposition rates of metals along a costal transect in soutnern California. Atmos Environ 42:6606-6613.

Sahu RK, Katsifis SP, Kinney PL and Christie NT. (1995). Ni(II)-induced changes in cell cycle duration and sister-chromatid exchanges in cultured human lymphocytes. Mutat Res 327:217-225.

Saito K and Menzel D. (1986). Accumulation and efflux of nickel from cultured pneumocytes. Tohoku J Exp Med 148:295-302.

Sakar B (1984). Nickel metabolism. In: *Nickel in the Human Environment*. IARC Scientific Publication No. 53. International Agency for Research on Cancer, Lyon, France, pp. 367-384.

Salnikow K, Davidson T and Costa M. (2002). The role of hypoxia-inducible signaling pathway in nickel carcinogenesis. Environ Health Perspect 110(Suppl 5):831-834.

Salnikow K, Davidson T, Zhang Q, Chen LC, Su W and Costa M. (2003). The involvement of hypoxia-inducible transcription factor-1-dependent pathway in nickel carcinogenesis. Cancer Res 63:3524-3530.

Salnikow K, Davidson T, Kluz T, Chen H, Zhou D and Costa M. (2003). GeneChip analysis of signaling pathways effected by nickel. J Environ Monit 5:206-209.

Saplakoglu U, Iscan M and Iscan M. (1997). DNA single-strand breakage in rat lung, liver and kidney after single and combined treatments of nickel and cadmium. Mutat Res 394(1-3):133-140.

Salnikow K, Cosentino S, Klein C and Costa M. (1994). Loss of thromospondin transcriptional activity in nickel-transformed cells. Mol Cell Biol 14:851-858.

Salnikow K, Su W, Blagosklonny MV and Costa M. (2000). Carcinogenic metals induce hypoxia-inducible factor-stimulated transcription by reactive oxygen species-independent mechanism. Cancer Res 60(13):3375-3378.

Saxholm HJK, Reith A and Brogger A. (1981). Oncogenic transformation and cell lysis in C3H/10T1/2 cells and increased sister chromatid exchange in human lymphocytes by nickel subsulfide. Cancer Res 41:4136-4139.

Schmidt M, Raghavan B, Muller V, Vogl T, Fejer G, Tchaptchet S, Keck S, Kalis C, Nielsen Pj, Galanos C, Roth J, Skerra A, Martin SF, Freudenberg MA and Goebeler M. (2010). Crucial role for human Toll-like receptor 4 in the development of contact allergy to nickel. Nature Immunol 11:814-9

Schroeder HA, Balassa JJ and Tipton IH. (1962). Abnormal trace metals in man: Nickel. J Chron Dis 15:51

Schroeder HA and Mitchener M. (1971). Toxic effects of trace elements on the reproduction of mice and rats. Arch Environ Health 23:102-106.

Schwerdtle T and Hartwig A. (2006). Bioavailability and genotoxicity of soluble and particulate nickel compounds in cultured human lung cells. Mat-Wiss u Werkstofftech 37(6):521-525.

Sen P and Costa M. (1986a). Incidence and localization of sister chromatid exchanges induced by nickel and chromium compounds. Carcinogenesis 7:1527-1533.

Sen P and Costa M. (1986b). Pathway of nickel uptake influences its interaction with heterochromatic DNA. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 84:278-285.

Sen P, Conway K and Costa M. (1987). Comparison of the localization of chromosome damage induced by calcium chromate and nickel compounds. Cancer Res 47:2142-2147.

Serita F, Kyono H and Seki Y. (1999). Pulmonary clearance and lesions in rats after a single inhalation of ultrafine metallic nickel at dose levels comparable to the Threshold Limit Value. Ind Health 37:353-363.

Seymour JF and Presneill JJ. (2002). Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis. Progress in the first 44 years. Am J Crit Care Med 166:215-235.

Shacklette HT and Boerngen JG. (1984). Element concentration in soils and other surficial materials of the conterminous United States. U.S. Geological Survey professional paper 1270. U.S. Geological Survey, Alexandria, VA.

Shiao YH, Lee SH and Kasprzak KS. (1998). Cell cycle arrest, apoptosis and p53 expression in nickel(II) acetate-treated Chinese hamster ovary cells. Carcinogenesis 19(7):1203-1207.

Singla A, Kaur J and Mahmood A. (2006). Alterations in the expression of intestinal enzymes in rats exposed to nickel. J Appl Toxicol 26:397-401.

Sivulka DJ, Conard BR, Hall GW and Vincent JH. (2007). Species-specific inhalable exposures in the nickel industry: A new approach for deriving inhalation occupational exposure limits. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 48:19-34.

Slotkin TA and Seidler FJ. (2008). Developmental neurotoxicants target neurodifferentiation into serotonin phenotype: Chlorpyrifos, diazinon, dieldrin and divalent nickel. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 233:211-219.

Smialowicz RJ, Rogers RR, Riddle MM, Garner RJ, Rowe DG and Luebke RW. (1985). Immunologic effects of nickel: II. Suppression of natural killer cell activity. Environ Res 36:56-66.

Smith CJ, Livingston SD and Doolittle DJ. (1997). An international literature survey of "IARC Group I Carcinogens" reported in mainstream cigarette smoke. Fd Chem Toxicol 35:1107-1130.

Smith MK, George EL, Stober JA, Feng HA, Kimmel GL. (1993). Perinatal toxicity associated with nickel chloride exposure. Environ Res 61:200-211.

Snow ET. (1992). Metal carcinogenesis: Mechanistic implications. Pharmacol Ther 53:31-65.

Sobti RC and Gill RK. (1989). Incidence of micronuclei and abnormalities in the head of spermatozoa caused by the salts of a heavy metal nickel. Cytologia 54:249-254.

SCAQMD. (2008). MATES III. Multiple Air Toxics Exposure Study in the South Coast Air Basin. Draft Final Report. South Coast Air Quality Management District. Diamond Bar ,CA. pp.2-7, 2-15.

Spiegelberg T, Kordel W and Hochrainer D (1984). Effects of NiO inhalation on alveolar macrophages and the humoral immune systems of rats. EcoToxicol Environ Safety 8:516-525.

Solomons NW, Viteri F, Shuler TR and Nielsen FH. (1982). Bioavailability of nickel in man: effects of foods and chemically-defined dietary constituents on the absorption of inorganic nickel. J Nutr 112:39-50.

Spruit D and Bongaarts PJM. (1977). Nickel content of plasma, urine and hair in contact dermatitis. Dermatologica 154:291-300.

Sunderman FW, Shen SK, Mitchell JM, Allpass PR and Damjanov I. (1978). Embryotoxicity and fetal toxicity of nickel in rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 43:381-390.

Sunderman FW (1986). Kinetics and biotransformation of nickel and chromium. In: Stern RM, Berlin A, Fletcher AC, Jarvisalo J, (eds.) *Health Hazards and Biological Effects of Welding Fumes and Gases.* Amsterdam: Excerpta Medica, pp. 229-247.

Sunderman F, Dingle B, Hopfer S and Swift T. (1988). Acute nickel toxicity in electroplating workers who accidentally ingested a solution of nickel sulfate and nickel chloride. Am J Ind Med 14:257-266.

Sunderman FW. (1989). Mechanisms of metal carcinogenesis. Scand J Work Environ Health 15:1-12.

Sunderman FW, Reid MC, Shen SK and Kevorkian CB (1983). Embryotoxicity and teratogenicity of nickel compounds. In: Clarkson TW, Nordberg GF and Sager PR (eds.) *Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity of Metals*. Plenum Press, New York, pp. 399-416.

Sunderman FW, Hopfer SM, Knight JA, McCully KS, Cecutti AG, Thornhill PG, Conway K, Miller C, Patierno SR and Costa M. (1987). Physicochemical characteristics and biological effects of nickel oxides. Carcinogenesis 8:305-313.

Sunderman FW, Hopfer SM, Sweeney KR, Marcus AH, Most BM and Creason J. (1989). Nickel absorption and kinetics in human volunteers. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 191:5-11.

Sunderman FW and Oskarsson A. (1991). Nickel. In: Merian E (ed.) *Metals and Their Compounds in the Environment*. VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, New York, NY pp. 1101-1126.

Svenes KB and Andersen I. (1998). Distribution of nickel in lungs from former nickel workers. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 71(6):424-428.

Swierenga SHH and McLean JR. (1985). Further insights into mechanisms of nickel-induced DNA damage: studies with cultured rat liver cells. In: Brown SS and Sunderman FW Jr (eds.), *Progress in Nickel Toxicology*, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, pp. 101-104.

Szakmary E, Movaio V, Naray M and Ungvary G. (1995). Haemodynamic effect of nickel chloride in pregnant rats. Acta Physiol Hungar. 83(1):3-12.

Takahashi S, Oishi M, Takeda E, Kubota Y, Kikuchi T and Furuya K. (1999). Physicochemical characteristics and toxicity of nickel oxide particles calcined at different temperatures. Biol Trace Elem Res 69:161-174.

Tanaka I, Ishimatsu S, Matsuno K, Kodama Y and Tsuchiya K. (1985). Biological half time of deposited nickel oxide aerosol in rat lung by inhalation. Biol Trace Elem Res 8:203-210.

Tanaka I, Ishimatsu S, Haratake J, Horie A and Kodama Y. (1988a). Biological half time in rats exposed to nickel monosulfide (amorphous) aerosol by inhalation. Biol Trace Elem Res 17:237-246.

Tanaka I, Horie A, Haratake J, Kodama Y and Tsuchiya K. (1988b). Lung burden of green nickel oxide aerosol and histopathological findings in rats after continuous inhalation. Biol Trace Elem Res 16:19-26.

Teeguarden JG, Gearhart J, Clewell HJ III, Covington TR, Nong A and Andersen ME. (2007). Pharmacokinetic modeling of manganese. III. Physiological approaches accounting for background and tracer kinetics. J Toxicol Environ Health A 70:1515-1526.

Thomas KW, Pellizzari ED and Berry MR. (1999). Population-based intakes and tap water concentrations for selected elements in the EPA Region V National Human Exposure Assessment Survey (NHEXAS). Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol 9:402-413.

Tkeshalashvilli LK, Reid TM, McBride TJ and Loeb LA. (1993). Nickel induces a signature mutation for oxygen free radical damage. Cancer Res 53(18):4172-4174.

Torjussen W and Andersen I. (1979). Nickel concentrations in nasal mucosa, plasma and urine in active and retired nickel workers. Ann Clin Lab Sci 9:289-298.

Torjussen W, Zachariasen H and Andersen I. (2003). Cigarette smoking and nickel exposure. J Environ Monit 5:198-201.

Toya T, Serita F, Sawatari K and Fukuda K. (1997). Lung lesions induced by intratracheal instillation of nickel fumes and nickel oxide powder in rats. Ind Health 35:69-77.

Trombetta D, Mondello MR, Cimino F, Cristani M, Pergolizzi S and Saija A. (2005). Toxic effect of nickel in an in vitro model of human oral epithelium. Toxicol Lett 159:219-225.

U.S. EPA (1994). Methods for Derivation of Inhalation Reference Concentrations and Application of Inhalation Dosimetry. EPA/600/8-90/066F, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC p 4-37.

U.S.EPA (1986). Health Assessment Document for Nickel and Nickel Compounds. EPA/600/8-83/012F, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC: p. 3-3.

U.S.EPA (1988). Recommendations for and Determination of Biological Values for use in Risk Assessment. PB88-179874. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC.

U.S.EPA (2007). Integrated Risk Information System, IRIS Glossary. Available at http:\\www.epa.gov\iris\help_gloss.htm

Uthus EO. (1999). Compartmental model of nickel metabolism in rats based on orally administered ^{63}Ni. Proc NY Acad Sci 53:92-96.

Vaktskjold AL, Talykova LV, Chashchin VP, Nieboer E, Thomassen Y and Odland JO. (2006). Genital malformations in newborns of female nickel-refinery workers. Scand J Work Environ Health 32(1):41-50.

Vaktskjold A, Talykova LV, Chashchin VP, Odland JO, and Nieboer E. (2007). Small-for gestational-age newborns of female refinery workers exposed to nickel. Intl J Occup Environ Health 20(4):327-338.

Vaktskjold A, Talykova LV, Chashchin VP, Odland JO and Nieboer E. (2008a). Maternal nickel exposure and congenital musculoskeletal defects. Am J Ind Med 51(11):825-33.

Vaktskjold AL, Talykova LV, Chashchin VP, Odland JO and Nieboer E. (2008b). Spontaneous abortions among nickel-exposed female refinery workers. Int J Environ Health Res 18(2):99-115.

Valentine R and Fisher GL (1984). Pulmonary clearance of intratracheally administered $^{63}Ni_3S_2$ in strain A/J mice. Environ Res 34:328-334.

Van Soestbergen M and Sunderman FW. (1972). ^{63}Ni complexes in rabbit serum and urine after injection of $^{63}NiCl_2$. Clin Chem 18(12):1478-1484.

Von Burg, R (1997). Toxicology update. Nickel and some nickel compounds. J Appl Toxicol 17(6):425-431.

Vyskocil A, Viau C and Cizkova M. (1994). Chronic nephrotoxicity of soluble nickel in rats. Hum Exp Toxicol 13:689-693.

Waksvik H and Boysen M. (1982). Cytogenic analysis of lymphocytes from workers in a nickel refinery. Mutat Res 103:185-190.

Wehner AP and Craig DK. (1972). Toxicology of inhaled NiO and CoO in Syrian golden hamsters. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 33:147-155.

Woollam DHM (1972). *Advances in Teratology. Vol. 5*. Academic Press, New York. p. 57.

Wong PK. (1988). Mutagenicity of heavy metals. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 40:597-603.

Xie J, Funakoshi T, Shimada H and Kojima S. (1995). Effects of chelating agents on testicular toxicity in mice by acute exposure to nickel. Toxicology 103:147-155.

Yan Y, Kluz T, Zhang P, Chen H and Costa M. (2003). Analysis of specific lysine histone H3 and H4 acetylation and methylation status in clones of cells with a gene silenced by nickel exposure. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 190:272-277.

Yokota K, Johyama Y, Kunitani Y, Michitsuji H and Yamada S. (2007). Urinary elimination of nickel and cobalt in relation to airborne nickel and cobalt exposures in a battery plant. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 80:527-531.

Yoshioka N, Nakashima H and Hosoda K, Eitaki Y, Shimada N and Omae K. (2008). Urinary excretion of an oxidative stress marker, 8-hydroxyguanine (8-OH-Gua), among nickel-cadmium battery workers. J Occup Health 50(3):229-235.

Yu CP and Xu GB. (1986). Predictive models for deposition of diesel exhaust particulates in human and rat lungs. Aerosol Sci Technol 5:337-347.

Yu CP, Hsieh TH, Oller AR and Oberdörster G. (2001). Evaluation of the human nickel retention model with workplace data. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 33:165-172.

Zeromski J, Jezewska E, Sikora J and Kasprzak KS. (1995). The effect of nickel compounds on immunophenotype and natural killer cell function of normal human lymphocytes. Toxicology 97:39-48.

Zhang Z, Salnikow K, Kluz T, Chen LC, Su WC and Costa M. (2003). Inhibition and reversal of nickel-induced transformation by the histone deacetylase inhibitor trichostatin A. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 192:201-211.

Zhou X, Li Q, Arita A, Sun H and Costa M. (2009). Effects of nickel, chromate, and arsenite on histone 3 lysine methylation. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 236:78-84.

Zhuang ZX, Shen Y, Shen HM, Ng V and Ong CN. (1996). DNA breaks and poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase activation induced by crystalline nickel subsulfide in MRC-5 lung fibroblast cells. Hum Exp Toxicol 15:891-897.

Zienolddiny S, Svendrud DH, Ryberg D, Mikalsen AB and Haugen A. (2000). Nickel(II) induces microsatellite mutations in human lung cancer cell lines. Mutat Res 452:91-100.

APPENDIX A: ADDITIONAL TOXICOLOGICAL DATA ON NICKEL AND ITS COMPOUNDS.

A1 Air Pollution Studies: Nickel as a Component of Particulate Matter

Inhalation exposure to airborne particulate matter (PM) has been linked to multiple adverse respiratory and cardiovascular effects including premature deaths (Englert, 2004). PM of 2.5 μm or less is considered more hazardous since a larger percentage of fine particles are retained in the lung compared with larger particles. $PM_{2.5}$ contains a variety of heavy metals such as iron (Fe), vanadium (V) and nickel (Ni). Several studies in the past several years have found associations between nickel as a metal constituent of $PM_{2.5}$ or PM_{10} and both mortality and morbidity. In a study of daily mortality in 60 National Mortality and Morbidity Air Pollution Study (NMMAPS) cities in the United States Lippmann et al. (2006) found that the association between PM_{10} and mortality was significantly higher in cities where the nickel component level was high (95^{th} percentile) versus when it was low (5^{th} percentile). The difference was 0.6 percent per 10 $\mu g/m^3$ increase in PM_{10}. A subsequent reanalysis of the NMMAPS data found that when counties included in the New York community were excluded the effect modification by nickel was much weaker and no longer statistically significant (Dominici et al., 2007). Another study of mortality in 25 U.S. cities found that the effect of $PM_{2.5}$ on mortality increased significantly (0.37%) when $PM_{2.5}$ mass contained a higher proportion of nickel (Franklin et al., 2008). In a study of mortality and sources of $PM_{2.5}$ in six U.S. cities, Laden et al. (2000) found that an increase in nickel from the 5^{th} to 95^{th} percentile of exposure (10.3 ng/m^3) was associated with a significant 1.5% increase in daily mortality. Burnett et al. (2000) studied mortality and fine particulate matter components in 8 Canadian cities. Nickel was significantly associated with mortality in both single pollutant models and multi-pollutant models, which included ozone. A study of mortality and fine particulate components in nine California counties failed to find any association for nickel (Ostro et al., 2007).

Patel et al. (2009) investigated associations between respiratory symptoms in the first 24 months of age and specific components of $PM_{2.5}$ including elemental carbon (EC), Ni, V, and Zn. The study included 653 children. Twenty-four-hour average ambient concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ and $PM_{2.5}$ fractions of Ni, V, Zn, and EC were measured every third day by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Data on subject characteristics, residence, ETS exposure, and respiratory symptoms were collected by questionnaires administered to mothers every three months. Associations between metals, EC and $PM_{2.5}$ and the presence of wheeze and cough were analyzed using generalized additive mixed effects models. In single pollutant models each pollutant was analyzed as a parametric continuous variable. For each subject, 3-month moving average concentrations of Ni, V, Zn, EC, and $PM_{2.5}$ were calculated for each symptom-reporting period. Significant positive associations were observed between metals and wheeze but not cough. The analysis was conducted using general additive mixed models adjusted for sex, ethnicity, postnatal ETS exposure and calendar time. The authors found that an increase in interquartile range concentration of ambient nickel (0.014 $\mu g/m^3$) was associated with a 28% increased probability of wheeze ($p = 0.0006$). The findings were robust to the inclusion of co-pollutants EC, NO_2, copper and iron.

The largest effect estimates were seen with nickel. In models that adjusted for sex, ethnicity, postnatal ETS exposure, and calendar time, an increase of 0.014 µg Ni/m^3 was associated with a 28% increased probability of wheeze (P = 0.0006). The authors conclude that exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ associated metals (particularly Ni) and EC may be associated with asthma morbidity in urban children as young as 2 years of age. Perhaps the biggest limitation of the study is that exposure estimates were based on two monitoring stations in the general residential area, which exhibited significant differences in Ni and EC between them. These may not represent true exposures as accurately as personal or residential measurements. Alternatively the exposed population is one of specific concern to OEHHA and the study involves realistic exposure conditions.

In a recent study of birth weight and constituents of $PM_{2.5}$ in three Connecticut counties and one Massachusetts county from 2000 to 2004, Bell et al (2010) found that an interquartile range increase in nickel resulted in an 11% increase in term low birth weight. The analysis was adjusted for tobacco use, alcohol use, marital status, age, race and education of the mother. Looking at change in birth weight, the authors found a significant decrease in birth weight associated with third trimester exposure to nickel. A study of 106 U.S. counties estimated county and season specific relative risks of cardiovascular and respiratory hospital admissions associated with $PM_{2.5}$ chemical components (Bell et al 2009). The authors found that the effect of $PM_{2.5}$ on both respiratory and cardiovascular admissions was significantly modified by the fraction of nickel in the $PM_{2.5}$ mass. An interquartile range increase in nickel resulted in 19% increase in the association between $PM_{2.5}$ and cardiovascular admissions and a 223% increase for respiratory admissions. These increases were robust to adjustment for elemental carbon or vanadium for the cardiovascular but not for the respiratory hospital admissions. Lippmann et al. (2006) and Chen and Lippmann (2009) analyzed and reviewed the data on health-related effects caused by inhalation of airborne particulate matter (PM) and metals within PM in the National Morbidity, Mortality, and Air Pollution Study (NMMAPS). Based on human and laboratory animal studies of concentrated PM and human population studies for which health effects and PM composition data were available, they reached the following conclusions: (1) residual oil fly ash (ROFA) was the most toxic source-related mixture, and (2) Ni and V, which are characteristic of ROFA, were the most influential components for acute cardiac function changes and excess short-term mortality. The difference in PM_{10} mortality risk estimates (in percent/10-µg/m^3 increase in PM_{10}) per 5^{th} to 95^{th} percentile difference in the the PM component across 60 metropolitan areas for which speciation data were available showed Ni and V with high risk coefficients of 0.6 (their Fig. 1). Dominici et al. (2007) analyzed the same data and more or less came to the same conclusion.

Franklin et al. (2008) investigated the role of particle composition on the association between $PM_{2.5}$ and mortality in 25 communities including six in California. The study sites included $PM_{2.5}$ mass concentration and daily mortality data for at least two years between 2000 and 2005. The data were obtained from the U.S. EPA's Technology Transfer Network Air Quality System and the National Center for Health Statistics. Meteorologic data were obtained form the National Climatic Data Center. 1,313,983 nonaccidental deaths were examined. Thirty-one percent of deaths were due to cardiovascular, 10% were due to respiratory disease, and 7% were due to stroke. The

average number of PM2.5 days examined per community was 1451 and the number of speciation days was 321. Seasonally averaged PM2.5 concentrations ranged from well below the National Ambient Air Quality Standard of 15 μg/m^3 in Sacramento, CA in spring (6.7 μg/m^3) to over twice the standard in Bakersfield and Fresno, CA in winter (34.4 and 33.4 μg/m^3, respectively). There was a 0.74% (95% CI = 0.41-1.07%) increase in nonaccidental deaths associated with a 10 μg/m^3 increase in 2-day averaged $PM_{2.5}$ mass concentration. The association was smaller in the west than in the east and was highest in spring. It was increased when $PM_{2.5}$ mass contained a higher proportion of aluminum, arsenic, sulfate, silicon, and nickel. The combination of aluminum, sulfate and nickel also modified the effect. The results support the concept that mass alone is an insufficient metric when evaluating the health effects of PM exposure and that metal ions, specifically nickel may play a role in the toxic mechanism.

In summary it appears that nickel is a component of ambient PM, which contributes to the overall toxicity, but the available data are not consistent as to the extent of this effect. This and the fact that the studies all involve mixed exposures where the overall effects are dominated by other components and properties of PM make these data unsuitable for consideration as the basis for an REL.

A2 Genetic Toxicity

While genetic toxicology generally provides key supporting documentation for cancer risk assessment rather than the present noncancer assessment, we believe that mutagenicity and other genetox effects, particularly oxidative DNA damage, may contribute to chronic diseases such as heart disease, neurodegenerative diseases, diabetes mellitus, rheumatoid arthritis and aging, irrespective of their role in initiation and promotion of tumors (Burnet, 1974; Cooke et al., 2006; Kelly et al., 2007). In particular nickel's effects on the epigenome and gene expression indicate the probability that nickel's genetic toxicity is relevant to its noncancer effects.

A2.1 Studies in Humans

The International Agency for Cancer Research (IARC, 1990), the International Program on Chemical Safety (IPCS, 1991), and NTP (1998) have reviewed the genotoxicity of nickel and nickel compounds in humans. Waksvik and Boysen (1982) studied groups of nickel refinery workers (9-11 workers in each group) and observed increases in chromosomal aberrations compared to controls. Deng et al. (1988) found elevated levels of both sister chromatid exchanges and chromosome aberrations (gaps, breaks, fragments) in seven electroplating workers exposed to nickel and chromium. Kiilunen et al. (1997) found that the frequency of micronucleated epithelial cells in the buccal mucosa of nickel refinery workers in the Helsinki area was not significantly elevated versus controls. The significance of these study results is somewhat limited due to the small sample sizes and the possibility that some workers were exposed to genotoxic compounds other than nickel. We summarize genetic toxicity findings in human test systems in Table 24.

Chen et al. (2003) evaluated the effects of nickel chloride on genotoxicity in human lymphocytes in vitro. Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC, primarily lymphocytes) were collected from five randomly selected healthy individuals (aged 18 to 23). Isolated lymphocytes (2 x 10^6 cells/µL) were incubated in saline solution with 0, 0.5, 1.0, 2.5, 5.0, or 10.0 mM $NiCl_2$ for one hour at 37ºC with continuous shaking in the dark. The levels of intracellular reactive oxygen species (ROS), lipid peroxidation, hydroxyl radical (•OH), and DNA damage via the Comet assay were evaluated.

The viability of the lymphocytes based on either trypan blue or neutral red exclusion decreased in a dose-dependent manner (neutral red control 92.3 % vs. 69.7% at 10 mM $NiCl_2$). Intracellular oxidants measured by dichlorofluorescin (DFC) increased in a dose-dependent manner (control 4.8% vs. 59.9% fluorescence intensity at 10 mM $NiCl_2$) with all dose levels significantly greater than the control. 2-Thiobarbituric acid reactant substances (TBARS) were also significantly increased compared to control at all $NiCl_2$ levels (control 156.5 vs. 553.7 nmol/10^6 cells at 10 mM $NiCl_2$). Lipid peroxidation in lymphocytes was significantly increased by three-fold with 10 mM $NiCl_2$.

Hydroxy radical production was measured by the hydroxylation of salicylate to 2,3-dihydroxybenzoate (2,3-DHB) and 2,5-dihydroxybenzoate (2, 5-DHB) byproducts. Both byproducts were significantly increased by $NiCl_2$ in a dose-dependent manner. The greater increase was seen with 2, 3-DHB (control 33.3 vs. 80.5 nM/10^6 cells at 10 mM $NiCl_2$). DNA damage as assessed by the extent of cell tailing in the Comet assay was increased in a dose-dependent manner (control 60 vs. 260 arbitrary units at 10 mM $NiCl_2$). The authors conclude that the generation of •OH radical was responsible for the $NiCl_2$-induced DNA strand breakage as evidenced by the dose-dependent association with •OH radical generation and comet tailing. The high correlation of DNA damage and DHB byproducts (r^2 = 0.9519) indicates that ROS in Ni-treated lymphocytes are responsible for Ni-induced oxidative stress. The generation of Ni-induced •OH radical may play an important role in genotoxicity in human cells.

Table 24. Genotoxicity of Nickel Compounds in Human Test Systems
(adapted from ATSDR, 2005)

Compound	Test System	End point	Result	Reference
Nickel chloride	Human diploid fibroblasts	DNA damage	-	Hamilton-Koch et al., 1986
Nickel sulfate	Human gastric mucosal cells	DNA damage	-	Pool-Zobel et al., 1994
Nickel chloride	Human HeLa cells	DNA replication	+	Chin et al., 1994
Nickel sulfate Nickel sulfide	Human lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange	+	Andersen, 1983; Larremendy et al., 1981; Ohno et al., 1982; Saxholm et al., 1981
Nickel sulfate	Human lymphocytes	Chromosome aberration	+	Larremendy et al., 1981
Nickel subsulfide	Human lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange, metaphase analysis, micronuclei formation	+ + +	Arrouijal et al., 1982
Nickel sulfate	Human bronchial epithelial cells	Chromosome aberration	+	Lechner et al., 1984
Nickel subsulfide Nickel oxide Nickel sulfate Nickel acetate	Human foreskin cells	Cell transformation	+	Bidermann and Landolph,1987
Nickel oxide Nickel subsulfide Nickel carbonate hydroxide nickel sulfate	Human lymphocytes	Sister chromatid exchange	- +	Waksvik and Boysen, 1982; M'Bemba-Meka et al. 2007
Nickel chloride	Human lymphocytes	DNA strand breakage, Comet assay	+ +	Chen et al., 2003
Nickel containing particles	Human A549 lung cells	Cytotoxicity, DNA repair capacity,	+ + +	Mehta et al., 2008

		mutation frequency		

Broday et al. (2000) observed nickel-induced inhibition of histone H4 acetylation in yeast and human cells in vitro. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* cells were grown in medium with 0, 0.2 or 0.5 mM $NiCl_2$ for 1, 3, or 6 cell generations. Histones were isolated and analyzed with antibodies specific for H4 acetyl-lysine 5, 8, 12, or 16. The addition of 0.5 mM $NiCl_2$ suppressed the growth-related accumulation of lysine acetylation at all four lysine residues compared with the control cells. The effect of nickel on the levels of histone acetylation was also examined in human lung carcinoma A549 cells treated with soluble $NiCl_2$ and insoluble Ni_3S_2. The soluble nickel treatment of 0 or 3 mM $NiCl_2$ did not change the level of H4 acetylation. Nickel subsulfide treatment at 0, 0.5, 1.0 $\mu g/cm^2$ for two days (40 to 80% confluent growth) resulted in a concentration-dependent decrease in H4 acetylation at Lys-12. The concentrations used were reported as nontoxic. What toxic effects may result from altered histone acetylation patterns in vivo, particularly when coupled with Ni-induced DNA methylation, are unknown.

Jia and Chen (2008) studied nickel-induced DNA damage and cell death in human leukemia HL-60 cells and the protecting role of antioxidants. Cells were treated for up to 96 hr with 0, 0.5, 1.0, or 10.0 mM Ni^{2+}. Ten mM Ni^{2+} was rapidly fatal to cells along with a concomitant increase in DNA fragmentation as measured by flow cytometry with propidium iodide. Lower concentrations of Ni^{2+} also resulted in DNA fragmentation and death but at lower levels and after much longer exposures, i.e. no less than 48 or 72 hr at 1.0 or 0.5 mM, respectively. Nickel treatment of HL-60 cells also resulted in a release of malondialdehyde (MDA) in a dose- and time-dependent manner. The antioxidants ascorbic acid and *N*-acetyl-cysteine significantly reduced the Ni-induced generation of MDA and DNA fragmentation in a dose-dependent manner. Alternatively, H_2O_2 increased both Ni-induced MDA generation and DNA fragmentation also in a dose-dependent manner. Similar results were obtained for the cell death endpoint.

Mehta et al. (2008) evaluated the effects of particulate matter containing nickel and chromium on nucleotide excision repair capacity (NER) in human lung cells in vitro. They observed that human A549 cells exposed to 100 µg/mL of urban particulate matter (collected in the Washington DC area) for 24 hr had only a 10% reduction in viability, but a 35% reduction in repair capacity, and a five-fold increase in mutation frequency. The authors interpret their results with a view to three potential mechanisms: (1) particle components such as heavy metals and aldehydes directly modify repair proteins and DNA; (2) ROS and secondary products of ROS modify repair proteins and DNA; and (3) direct modification of DNA replication proteins by heavy metals and aldehydes reduce the fidelity of DNA replication. Specifically "Ni and cadmium can induce repair protein-DNA damage complex formation. Aldehydes, Cr, and Ni are known to have a high affinity towards thiol groups and histones and, therefore, their potential targets could be zinc finger structures in DNA binding motifs."

A2.2 Microbial and Mammalian Test Systems

The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR, 2005), NTP (1998), Snow (1992), Kasprzak (1991), IPCS (1991), Costa (1991), IARC (1990), the California Air Resources Board (CARB, 1991), and Sunderman (1989) have reviewed the genotoxicity data and mode of action of nickel and nickel compounds. In Table 25 are summarized the *in vitro* and *in vivo* genotoxicity data of nickel compounds in microbial and mammalian test systems. In general the data suggest that nickel does not alter the frequency of gene mutations in non-mammalian systems although some studies have found gene mutations (ATSDR, 2005). The results in mammalian systems are stronger with increased gene mutations found at the HGPRT locus in Chinese hamster V79 cells (Hartwig and Beyermann, 1989; Miyaki et al., 1979) but not in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells (Hsie et al., 1979). Increased gene mutations were also seen in CHO AS52 cells (*grp* locus) (Fletcher et al., 1994), mouse lymphoma cells (Amacher and Paillet, 1980; McGregor et al., 1988), and virus-infected mouse sarcoma cells (Biggart and Murphy, 1988; Biggart et al., 1987).

Table 25. Genotoxicity of Nickel in Microbial and Mammalian Test Systems (updated from ATSDR, 2005)

Compound	Test System	End point	Result	Reference
Microbial systems				
Nickel chloride Nickel nitrate Nickel sulfate	*Salmonella typhimurium*	Gene mutation	-	Arlauskas et al., 1985; Biggart and Costa, 1986; Marzin and Phi, 1985;Wong, 1988
Nickel chloride	*Escherichia coli*	Gene mutation	-	Green et al., 1976
Nickel chloride	*Escherichia coli*	DNA replication	+	Chin et al., 1976
Nickel chloride	*Corynebacter-ium* sp.	Gene mutation	+	Pikalek and Necasek, 1983
Nickel oxide Nickel trioxide	*Bacillus subtilis*	DNA damage	-	Kanematsu et al., 1980
Nickel chloride	*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*	Histone H4 acetylation decreases at Lys5,8,12,16	+	Broday et al., 2000

Compound	Test System	End point	Result	Reference
Mammalian systems				
Nickel chloride	CHO cells	Gene mutation at the HGPRT locus	-	Hsie et al., 1979
Nickel chloride	Virus-infected mouse cells	Gene mutation	+	Biggart and Murphy, 1988; Biggart et al., 1987
Nickel chloride Nickel sulfate	Mouse lymphoma cells	Gene mutation	+	Amacher and Paillet, 1980; McGregor et al., 1988
Nickel chloride	Chinese hamster V79 cells	Gene mutation	+	Hartwig and Beyersmann, 1989; Miyaki et al., 1979
Nickel chloride Crystalline NiS	CHO cells	DNA damage	+	Hamilton-Koch et al., 1986; Patierno and Costa, 1985
NiO (black and green, <10 µm)) NiS (amorphous, <10 µm) Nickel subsulfide (< 10µm) Nickel chloride Nickel sulfate Nickel acetate	CHO AS52 cells	Gene mutation (*grp* locus)	+	Fletcher et al., 1994
Nickel chloride Nickel sulfate NiS (crystalline)	Hamster cells	SCE	+	Andersen, 1983; Larremendy et al., 1981; Ohno et al., 1982; Saxholm et al., 1981
Nickel sulfate Nickel chloride NiS	Hamster cells	Chromosome aberration	+	Conway and Costa, 1989; Larremendy et al., 1981; Sen and Costa, 1986b; Sen et al., 1987
Nickel sulfate	Rat bone marrow and spermatogonia cells	Chromosome aberration	-	Mathur et al., 1978
Nickel chloride Nickel sulfate Nickel nitrate	Mouse bone marrow cells	Micronucleus test (oral)	+	Sobti and Gill, 1989
Nickel chloride	Mouse bone marrow cells	Chromosome aberrations (i.p.)	-	Dhir et al., 1991

Compound	Test System	End point	Result	Reference
Nickel chloride	Mouse bone marrow cells	Micronucleus test (i.p.)	-	Deknudt and Leonard, 1982
Nickel acetate	Mouse	Dominant lethal test (i.p.)	-	Deknudt and Leonard, 1982
Nickel subsulfide (< 10 µm)	Human lung fibroblast MRC-5 cells	DNA strand breaks, PADPRP activation	+ +	Zhuang et al., 1996
Nickel chloride	CHO Cells	DNA repair inhibition	+	Lynn et al. 1997; Iwitzki et al. 1998
Nickel subsulfide (97% < 10 µm, 70% < 5 µm)	Transgenic mouse	Gene mutation (inhalation)	-	Mayer et al., 1998
Nickel subsulfide (97% < 10 µm, 70% < 5 µm)	Rat	Gene mutation respiratory tissue (inhalation)	-	Mayer et al., 1998
Nickel sulfide, (0.5 µg/cm^2) Nickel chloride, (50 µmol/L) Nickel sulfate, (100 µmol/L)	BALB/c-3T3 Ni-transformed cells in vitro	DNA strand breaks (comet), DNA-protein crosslinks, Telomerase	+ + +	Lei et al. 2001
Nickel sulfate	Chinese hamster V79 cells	Gene mutation, Chromosome aberrations, Aneuploidy, Polyploidy	+ + + +	Ohshima, 2003
Nickel sulfate	Human lung tumor cell lines, HCC15, NCI-H2009, A427	Induction of microsatellite mutations	+ + +	Zienolddiny et al., 2000
Nickel subsulfide (particle size not stated)	Human lung carcinoma A549 cells	Histone H4 acetylation decrease at Lys 12	+	Broday et al., 2000
Nickel chloride	Male Mice	Dominant lethal mutation	+	Doreswamy et al., 2004
Nickel chloride	Male Mice	DNA fragmentation	+	Danadevi et al., 2004
Nickel chloride	Human lung carcinoma A549 cells	Histone H4 acetylation	-	Broday et al., 2000

Compound	Test System	End point	Result	Reference
Nickel sulfate	Male Rats	Micronuclei formation oral	-	Oller and Erexson, 2007
Nickel chloride	Human leukemia HL-60 cells	DNA fragmentation, cell death	+ +	Jia and Chen, 2008
Nickel arsenide	Mouse embryo C3H/10T1/2 Cl 8 cells	Cell transformation Chromosome aberrations	+ +	Clemens and Landolph, 2003
Tungsten-nickel-cobalt alloy 91-6-3 particles	Cultured L6-C11 rat muscle cells	DNA damage, Caspase-3 inhibition, hypoxia, cyto-toxicity	+ + + +	Harris et al. (2011)
$Ni(OH)_2$ nanoparticles (size not specified)	Hyperlipidemic (ApoE -/-) Mice, 79 µg Ni/m^3	Mitochondrial DNA damage in the aorta	+	Kang et al. (2011)

A2.2.1 Studies *in vitro*

Examination of the genotoxicity database for soluble nickel compounds indicated that they generally did not cause mutation in bacterial test systems. Positive results have been observed (1) in tests for single and double DNA strand breaks and/or crosslinks in both human and animal cells, (2) in tests for cell transformation, (3) in tests for sister chromatid exchanges and chromosomal aberrations in hamster and human cells, and (4) in tests for mutation at the HGPRT locus in animal cells (IARC, 1990).

Several studies reported that nickel compounds have the ability to enhance the cytotoxicity and mutagenicity of other DNA damaging agents such as ultra-violet light, benzo(a)pyrene, cis-platinum, and mitomycin C (Hartwig and Beyersmann, 1989; Christie, 1989; Rivedal and Sanner, 1980). Hartwig et al. (1994) showed that Ni^{2+} inhibited the removal of pyrimidine dimers and repair of DNA strand break in HeLa cells after exposure to ultra-violet light or X-rays. Hartmann and Hartwig (1998) demonstrated that the inhibition of DNA repair was effective at a relatively low concentration, 50 µM Ni^{2+}, and partly reversible by the addition of Mg^{2+}. Based on these observations, they suggested that Ni^{2+} disturbed DNA protein interactions essential for the DNA repair process by the displacement of essential metal ions.

Soluble nickel compounds can inhibit the normal DNA synthesis, impair or reduce the fidelity of DNA repair, and transform initiated cells in vitro. Basrur and Gilman (1967) and Swierenga and McLean (1985) showed that nickel chloride inhibited DNA synthesis in primary rat embryo cells and in rat liver epithelial cells. Costa et al. (1982) found that nickel chloride at 40-120 µM selectively blocked cell cycle progression in the S phase in Chinese hamster ovary cells.

Abbracchio et al. (1982) demonstrated that Chinese hamster ovary cells maintained in a minimal salts/glucose medium accumulated 10-fold more ^{63}Ni than did cells maintained in a minimal salts/glucose medium with 5 mM cysteine. The results were obtained after the removal of surface-associated radioactivity by treating the cells with trypsin. They also showed that supplementation of the salts/glucose medium with fetal bovine serum decreased in a concentration dependent fashion both the Ni^{2+} uptake and cytotoxicity.

Nieborer et al. (1984) demonstrated that chelation of Ni^{2+} by amino acids and proteins has a significant effect on the cellular uptake of Ni^{2+} in human B-lymphoblasts, human erythrocytes, and rabbit alveolar macrophages. They observed that addition of L-histidine or human serum albumin at physiological concentrations to the cell cultures reduced Ni^{2+} uptake by 70% -90%. The concentration of nickel used in the study was $7x10^{-8}$ M (or 4.1 µg/L); it was comparable to serum nickel levels observed in workers occupationally exposed to nickel.

Findings of Nieborer et al. (1984) and Abbracchio et al. (1982) indicate the important role of specific amino acids and proteins in regulating the uptake and cytotoxicity of Ni^{2+}. For this reason, when in vitro genotoxicity test results are compared, it is important to standardize the concentration of these chelating agents.

Zhuang et al. (1996) treated MRC-5 human lung fibroblast cells with crystalline Ni_3S_2 (0, 2.5, 5.0, 10.0, or 20 µg/cm^2) for four hours and DNA strand breaks measured by single cell electrophoresis (comet assay). All Ni-treated cells gave significantly increased tail lengths compared to the control ($P < 0.01$). A linear dose-response was observed up to 10 µg Ni/cm^2 (their Fig 2a). Significant leakage of lactate dehydrogenase was seen at 10 and 20 µg/cm^2 and increased activity of poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PADPRP) at 5.0 µg/cm^2 and above ($P < 0.01$). PADPRP is a nuclear enzyme associated with DNA damage and repair. PADPRP activity (pmol/µg DNA) was directly correlated with tail length (µm) in the comet assay ($R = 0.971$).

Lynn et al. (1997) studied the role of Ni^{2+} and ROS on enzymes of DNA repair in CHO cells in vitro. Nickel chloride exposure increased cellular oxidant levels in CHO cells in a dose-dependent manner between two and eight mM. When inhibitors of glutathione (BSO, buthione sulfoximine) or catalase (3ATA, 3-aminotriazole) were included with nickel chloride the cytotoxicity of Ni^{2+} was significantly enhanced. The effect was more pronounced in UV-irradiated cultures indicating that ROS were involved in the cytotoxic effect of nickel as well as the enhancing effect of nickel on UV cytotoxicity. The authors tested the effect of H_2O_2 on Ni inhibition of DNA polymerase and ligation. In the presence of 0.1 mM $NiCl_2$ or 1.0 mM H_2O_2, the activities of DNA ligation were about 85% and 50% of control, respectively. The activity of DNA ligation decreased to 9.3% when cell extracts were treated with 0.1 mM $NiCl_2$ and then with 1.0 mM H_2O_2. This level was significantly lower than expected by simple additivity (χ^2 analysis).

This synergistic inhibition induced by Ni plus H_2O_2 was also observed in DNA polymerization in which activity fell to 46.5% after treatment with 0.1 mM $NiCl_2$ and 2.0 mM H_2O_2. The results indicate that DNA ligation is more sensitive to oxidant enhanced Ni inhibition than DNA polymerase. A 30-minute incubation with glutathione could

completely remove the inhibition of Ni or recover ligation activity to 80% of control following H_2O_2 treatment or only 45% of control following Ni plus H_2O_2. Ni has a high binding affinity with cellular proteins ($K = 10^9\ M^{-1}$). The redox potential of Ni^{2+} is very high but can be lowered by binding to suitable ligands, such as the imidazole nitrogen of histidine. In the presence of oxidants such as H_2O_2, Ni^{2+}/Ni^{3+} redox cycling can occur leading to the formation of free radicals such as •OH. Radical formation can lead to irreversible damage to proteins involved in DNA repair, replication, recombination and transcription and contribute to the toxic effects of nickel.

Mayer et al. (1998) tested Ni_3S_2 in a *lacI* transgenic BigBlue Rat 2 embryonic fibroblast cell line exposed for two hours to 0, 0.01, 0.04, or 0.17 mM Ni_3S_2. The mutation frequencies were 4(control), 7.2, 10.4, and 34.1 (x 10^{-5}), respectively. However, molecular analysis in one-third of the mutants did not show DNA sequence change in the *lacI* gene despite loss of function. DNA damage as indicated by fragmentation in the comet assay was also seen in lung and nasal mucosa cells at 0.04 and 0.3 mM Ni_3S_2. Transgenic mice and rats were also exposed by inhalation for two hours (nose only) to 24-352 mg Ni_3S_2/m^3. Control animals were exposed to 8-126 mg $CaCO_3/m^3$and sacrificed immediately after exposure. Transgenic test animals were sacrificed after an expression time of 14 days. Nasal mucosa and lung tissues were removed and frozen until analysis. The spontaneous mutation frequencies of the *lacZ* in mice or the *lacI* in rats was not significantly increased compared to controls in these tissues by exposure to 10 mg Ni_3S_2/kg bw and 6 mg Ni_3S_2/kg bw, respectively.

Iwitzki et al. (1998) studied the effect of nickel chloride on the induction and repair of O^6-methylguanine and N^7-methylguanine after treatment with N-methyl-N-nitrosourea (MNU) in Chinese hamster ovary cells. The CHO cells were transfected with human O^6-methylguanine-DNA methyltransferase (MGMT) cDNA, and compared with MGMT-deficient parental cells. For N^7-methylguanine repair, there was no marked difference in the kinetics of lesion removal with or without nickel. However, nickel (II) led to a significant decrease in repair of O^6-methylguanine lesions. Seventy-eight percent of O^6-methylguanine was repaired in 24 hours in the absence of nickel, while this was reduced to 48% with 250 μ*M* Ni^{2+}. Nickel-induced inhibition of repair exhibited a dose-dependence in the 50-250 μM range. Repair inhibition was accompanied by an increase in MNU-induced cytotoxicity in nickel-treated cells but not in MGMT-deficient controls.

Kawanishi et al. (2001, 2002) described two separate mechanisms of oxidative DNA damage induced by 20 μM $NiSO_4$ in studies with calf thymus DNA, 10 μg/mL of various Ni compounds in cultured HeLa cells, or rats exposed intratracheally. With calf thymus DNA treated with Ni(II) and H_2O_2 they observed a time- and peroxide-dependent increase in 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine (8-OH-dG). Ni(II) or H_2O_2 alone gave little or no increase in 8-OH-dG. With HeLa cells, incubation with Ni_3S_2 (10 μg/mL) for 24 hr significantly increased 8-OH-dG in extracted cellular DNA. Similar incubations (10 μg/mL) with Ni_2O_3 (black), NiO (green), or $NiSO_4$ did not induce 8-OH-dG formation. A significant increase in of 8-OH-dG was found in DNA extracted from lungs of 3 to 5 rats treated with 1.0 mg each of the nickel compounds intratracheally. The mean 8-OH-dG formation was Ni_3S_2 (2.57±0.87), Ni_2O_3 (black, 2.33±0.55), NiO (green, 2.33±0.61), $NiSO_4$ (1.65±0.97), and control (0.78±0.51) in units of 8-OH-dG/dG x 10^5. All mean

increases were significantly greater than the control mean ($P < 0.05$). The results were interpreted by the authors as supporting a direct mode of DNA damage whereby Ni(II) enters the cells and then interacts with endogenous and/or Ni_3S_2-produced H_2O_2 to give reactive oxygen species that cause DNA damage. Additionally an indirect mode of oxidative DNA damage via inflammation is also supported. In this mode the sources of endogenous oxygen radicals are phagocytic cells such as neutrophils and macrophages. All of the nickel compounds can operate via the indirect mode while nickel subsulfide can also act directly.

Lei et al. (2001) measured DNA strand breaks, DNA-protein crosslinks, and telomerase activity in nickel-transformed BALB/c-3T3 cells in vitro. The transformed loci were induced by insoluble crystalline NiS (particle size not specified, 0.5 $\mu g/cm^2$), soluble $NiCl_2$ (50 μM) and $NiSO_4$ (100 μM). All three compounds showed statistically significant DNA strand breaks by the comet assay (single cell electrophoresis). The mean tail lengths of 100 comets were control 13.4, NiS 51.9, $NiCl_2$ 48.3, and $NiSO_4$ 42.2 μm, (all $P < 0.01$ vs. control). DNA-protein crosslinks were measured by ^{125}I-postlabelling techniques. Again all three nickel compounds gave significantly increased crosslinks compared to the control non-transformed cells 618, NiS 2414, $NiCl_2$ 1127, and $NiSO_4$ 988 cpm/μgDNA (all $P < 0.05$). In this case NiS was clearly much more active than the soluble nickel compounds. Telomerase activities were detected in all three nickel-transformed cells but the activity was much higher with NiS and $NiCl_2$ than with $NiSO_4$.

Ohshima (2003) studied genetic instability induced by nickel sulfate in V79 Chinese hamster cells. The cells were treated with 320 μM $NiSO_4$ for 24 hr at low cell density of 100 cells/100 mm diameter dish and clones selected from single surviving cells. When post-treatment cells were grown to 23-25 population doublings, the mutation frequency at the hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase (HPRT) locus and chromosome aberration frequency of each clone were measured. Five out of 37 clones from Ni-treated cells showed increased frequencies of HPRT mutations ($\geq 1 \times 10^{-4}$), while only 1/37 control clones showed a mutation rate this high. Also, 17/37 clones from treated cells showed structural chromosomal aberrations vs. 3/37 for the controls. These included chromatid gaps and breaks, chromosome gaps and breaks, exchange, ring, and dicentric aberrations. The frequencies of chromosome gaps, ring, and dicentric aberrations were statistically significantly increased compared to controls, as was mean frequency of all aberrations ($P < 0.05$, *t*-test). Numerical aberrations were also observed in clones from Ni-treated cells: 8/37 for aneuploidy and 11/37 for polyploidy. Only a few control clones showed such numerical aberrations. The authors conclude that nickel sulfate can induce genetic and chromosomal instability in V79 cells.

Oxidative DNA damage has been implicated as a contributing factor in neurodegeneration and heart disease as well as cancer and may figure in many degenerative diseases. Several studies to date have focused on the formation of the primary products of DNA oxidation: 7, 8-dihydro-8-oxoguanine (8-oxoG) and 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine (8-OH-dG). Kelly et al. (2007) studied the oxidation of guanine, 8-oxoG and DNA by a Ni(II)/H_2O_2 system in vitro. They observed erratic oscillatory-like formation of 8-oxoG from free guanine and from DNA. Oxidation of 8-

oxoG by Ni(II)/H_2O_2 led to guanidinohydantoin (GH) or its oxidized analog (oxGH). The authors conclude that the instability of 8-oxoG (and presumably 8-OH-dG) in this system and its further oxidation products indicate a complex oxidative mechanism for guanine and unsuitability as a biomarker of DNA damage. However, it's not yet clear how quantitatively significant these "further" oxidative steps are under usual exposure scenarios.

Another problem with interpreting DNA adduct data is revealed by the study of Kaur and Dani (2003) on the relative nickel binding to RNA versus DNA. Female Sprague-Dawley rats (3 x 0.15 kg) were administered i.p. injections of $^{63}NiCl_2$. After 24 hr the animals were sacrificed and selected tissues removed for analysis. The subcellular distribution of ^{63}Ni in the liver, kidney, spleen and lungs was highest in the nucleus. About 10% to 50% of the nuclear radioactivity level was seen in the mitochondria, lysosomes, and microsomes. Further analysis of the nuclear fraction showed that in each tissue the large majority of ^{63}Ni label was associated with RNA rather than with DNA or nucleoproteins. The highest association observed was with kidney RNA. In vitro binding of $^{63}NiCl_2$ to DNA, denatured DNA, highly polymerized (HP) DNA, and RNA showed the maximum binding to RNA and HP DNA. Binding to DNA and denatured DNA was less than 25% of these values. Significant differences were observed between the infrared (IR) spectra of RNA and DNA incubated in vitro with $NiCl_2$, which also support the radiolabel findings. The authors postulate that Ni(II) may act by controlling gene expression post-transcriptionally via interaction with mRNA. Loss of mRNA has been reported in nickel-transformed cells (Salnikow et al., 1994).

Deng et al. (2006) observed that treatment of V79 cells with $NiCl_2$ after, but not before, exposure to benzo[a]pyrene (BaP) or its diol-epoxide (BPDE) metabolite led to significant enhancements of chromosome damage compared to control cells. Treatment of V79 cell for two hours with 0, 1, 5, 10, or 20 µg/mL of $NiCl_2$ resulted in proportions of aberrant cells of 0.75%, 0.75%, 1.0%, 1.3%, and 1.8 %, respectively. A similar value, 1.3% was obtained with 0.5 µg/mL BaP. Treatment of $NiCl_2$ at 5, 10, or 20 µg/mL after BaP exposure gave 9.3%, 12%, or 13% aberrant cells (all $P < 0.05$). The large majority of aberrations were chromosome breaks. The authors interpret the Ni-mediated potentiation of BaP genetic toxicity as a result of nickel inhibition of nucleotide excision repair (NER).

A2.2.2 Studies *in vivo*

The clastogenic potential of soluble nickel compounds has been shown in many in vivo studies. Sobti and Gill (1989) reported that oral administration of nickel sulfate (28 mg Ni/kg bw), nickel nitrate (23 mg Ni/kg bw), or nickel chloride (43 mg Ni/kg bw) to mice increased the frequency of micronuclei in the bone marrow at 6 and 30 hours after treatment. Details of the study were not reported and it was not clear how many animals were used in each experiment. Mohanty (1987) reported that intraperitoneal injections of nickel chloride at 6, 12, or 24 mg/kg bw increased the frequency of chromosomal aberrations in bone-marrow cells of Chinese hamsters. However, Mathur et al. (1978) observed that intraperitoneal injections of nickel sulfate at 3 and 6 mg/kg bw did not induce chromosomal aberrations in bone-marrow cells and spermatogonia of male albino rats. Saplakoglu et al. (1997) administered 44.4 mg nickel chloride/kg bw to rats via subcutaneous injections and did not observe increased levels of single-strand breaks in cultured lung, liver, or kidney cells.

Similarly, Deknudt and Leonard (1982) administered 25 mg/kg bw nickel chloride and 56 mg/kg nickel nitrate (about 50% of the LD_{50} in both cases) to mice by intraperitoneal injection and did not detect a significant increase of micronuclei in the bone marrow of the animals after 30 hours. Inhibition of DNA synthesis has been observed in vivo. Amlacher and Rudolph (1981) observed that intraperitoneal injections of nickel sulfate at 15 - 30% of the LD_{50} to CBA mice suppressed DNA synthesis in hepatic epithelial cells and in the kidney. Hui and Sunderman (1980) also reported that intramuscular injections of nickel chloride to rats at 20 mg Ni/kg bw inhibited DNA synthesis in the kidney.

Danadevi et al. (2004) administered $NiCl_2$ to 4-week old male Swiss mice. Eight groups of five animals each were given 0, 3.4, 6.8, 13.6, 27.2, 54.4, or 108.8 mg $NiCl_2$/kg bw by gavage. One group was given 25 mg cyclophosphamide/kg bw i.p. as a positive control. Blood was collected from each animal at 24, 48, and 72 hr, one week and two weeks post-treatment. DNA damage was assessed by single cell electrophoresis of leucocytes (comet assay). All doses produced significant dose-dependent DNA damage ($P < 0.05$) when compared to controls at 24, 48, 72 hr and one week. Clinical signs included loss in weight and feed intake at doses ≥ 13.6 mg $NiCl_2$/kg bw. From 72 hr post-treatment the mean comet lengths of all doses gradually decreased and after two weeks the lower doses (≤13.6 mg/kg) were not significantly different from the negative controls.

Oller and Erexson (2007) found a lack of micronuclei formation in 6 male Sprague-Dawley rats/dose group exposed to 0, 125, 250, or 500 mg $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$/kg-d for 3 days. At least 2000 polychromatic erythrocytes (PCEs) per animal were analyzed for micronuclei. Average micronuclei (2000/animal) found were 0.07, 0.01, 0.07, 0.06%, respectively. Nickel concentrations found in plasma and bone marrow were significantly higher in all dose groups than in the control animals.

Jia and Chen (2008) extended their study of antioxidant protection against nickel-induced DNA fragmentation to 40 male C57 mice and ascorbic acid (ASA) as antioxidant. Five groups of eight mice each were treated with a single daily i.p. injection for two weeks with 0, 2.0, 20.0 mg/kg-d $NiCl_2$, 2.0 + 5.0 mg/kg-d ASA, or 20.0 + 5.0 mg/kg-d ASA.

DNA fragmentation and malondialdehyde (MDA) generation were measured in peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and serum, respectively. Without ASA significant dose-dependent DNA fragmentation and MDA generation was observed. For DNA fragmentation the mean (± SD, N = 8) for 0, 2, and 20 mg Ni/kg-d were 4.68 ± 0.89%, 9.83 ± 1.16%* and 15.25(1.91) %*, respectively (*P < 0.01). MDA in serum also showed a significant but shallower increase. Treatment of Ni + ASA showed slight, non-statistically significant, increases of MDA and DNA fragmentation. For the latter the values were 4.68(0.89), 6.16(0.88), and 7.85(1.1), respectively. MDA values gave a shallower response. No trend tests were provided. The authors suggest the use of ascorbic acid to ameliorate the chronic toxic effects in individuals occupationally exposed to nickel compounds.

A2.3 Mode of Genotoxic Action

A number of hypotheses have been proposed about the mechanisms that can explain the observed genotoxicity and transformation potential of soluble nickel compounds. Costa et al. (1982) and Sahu et al. (1995) showed that soluble nickel compounds affected cell growth by selectively blocking the S-phase of the cell cycle. Kasprzak (1991) and Sunderman (1989) suggested that most of the genotoxic characteristics of Ni^{2+} including DNA strand breaks, DNA-protein crosslinks, and chromosomal damage could be explained by the ability of Ni^{2+} to generate oxygen free radicals. While Ni^{2+} in the presence of inorganic ligands is resistant to oxidation, Ni^{2+} chelated with peptides has been shown to be able to catalyze reduction-oxidation reactions. Andrews et al. (1988) observed that certain peptides and proteins (especially those containing a histidine residue) form coordination complexes with Ni^{2+}. Many of these complexes have been shown to react with O_2 and/or H_2O_2 and generate oxygen free radicals (such as •OH) *in vitro* (Bossu et al., 1978; Inoue and Kawanishi, 1989; Torreilles and Guerin, 1990; Nieboer et al., 1984 and 1988). It is important to note that the major substrates for nickel mediated oxygen activation, O_2 and H_2O_2, are found in mammalian cells, including the nucleus (Peskin and Shlyahova, 1986).

Tkeshelashvili et al. (1993) showed that mutagenesis of Ni^{2+}in a bacterial test system could not only be enhanced by the addition of both hydrogen peroxide and a tripeptide glycyl-glycyl-L-histidine but also could be reduced by the addition of oxygen radical scavengers. Huang et al. (1993) treated Chinese hamster ovary cells with 0 to 5 mM nickel chloride and the precursor of fluorescence dye, 2, 7-dichlorofluorescin diacetate, and observed a significant increase of fluorescence in intact cells around the nuclear membranes. The effect was related to the concentration of the nickel chloride and was detectable at or below 1 mM. Since only strong oxidants, such as hydrogen peroxide and other organic hydroperoxides, can oxidize the nonfluorescent precursor to a fluorescent product, Huang et al. (1993) suggested that Ni^{2+} increased the level of such oxidants in intact cells.

Evidence of oxidative damage to cellular and genetic materials as a result of nickel administration has also been obtained from a number of *in vivo* studies. There are data indicating lipid peroxidation participates in the pathogenesis of acute nickel poisoning (Sunderman et al., 1985; Donskoy et al., 1986; Knight et al., 1986; Kasprzak et al., 1986

and Sunderman et al., 1987). Stinson et al. (1992) subcutaneously dosed rats with nickel chloride and observed increased DNA strand breaks and lipid peroxidation in the liver 4-13 hours after the treatment. Kasprzak et al. (1992) administered nickel acetate (5.3 mg Ni/kg bw) to pregnant rats by a single or two intraperitoneal injections and identified eleven oxidized purine and pyrimidine bases from the maternal and fetal liver and kidney tissues. Most of the products identified were typical hydroxyl radical-produced derivatives of DNA bases, suggesting a role for hydroxyl radical in the induction of their formation by Ni^{2+}. In two other animal studies, Kasprzak et al. (1990 and 1992) also observed elevated levels of 8-hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine (8-OH-dG) in the kidneys of rodents administered a single intraperitoneal injection of nickel acetate. Formation of 8-OH-dG is often recognized as one of the many characteristics of •OH attack on DNA.

Besides generating oxygen free radicals, Ni^{2+} can also weaken cellular defense against oxidative stresses. Donskoy et al. (1986) demonstrated that administration of soluble nickel compounds depleted free-radical scavengers (e.g., glutathione) or catalase, superoxide dismutase, glutathione peroxidase, or other enzymes that protect against free-radical injury in the treated animals.

Insoluble crystalline nickel compounds are generally found to be more potent in genetic toxicity assays than the soluble or amorphous forms of nickel. To find out the reason for this phenomenon, Harnett et al. (1982) compared the binding of ^{63}Ni to DNA, RNA, and protein isolated from cultured Chinese hamster ovary cells treated with either crystalline nickel sulfide (^{63}NiS) or a soluble nickel compound, $^{63}NiCl_2$ (both at 10 µg/mL). They reported that in the case of $^{63}NiCl_2$ treatment, cellular proteins contained about 100 times more bound ^{63}Ni than the respective RNA or DNA fractions; whereas in cells treated with crystalline ^{63}NiS, equivalent levels of nickel were associated with RNA, DNA, and protein. In absolute terms, RNA or DNA had 300 to 2,000 times more bound nickel following crystalline ^{63}NiS treatment compared to cells treated with $^{63}NiCl_2$. Fletcher et al. (1994) reported similar findings. Chinese hamster ovary cells were exposed to either water-soluble or slightly water-soluble salts. They observed relatively high nickel concentrations in the cytosol and very low concentrations in the nuclei of the cells exposed to the water-soluble salts. In contrast, they found relatively high concentrations of nickel in both the cytosol and the nuclei of the cells exposed to the slightly water-soluble salts.

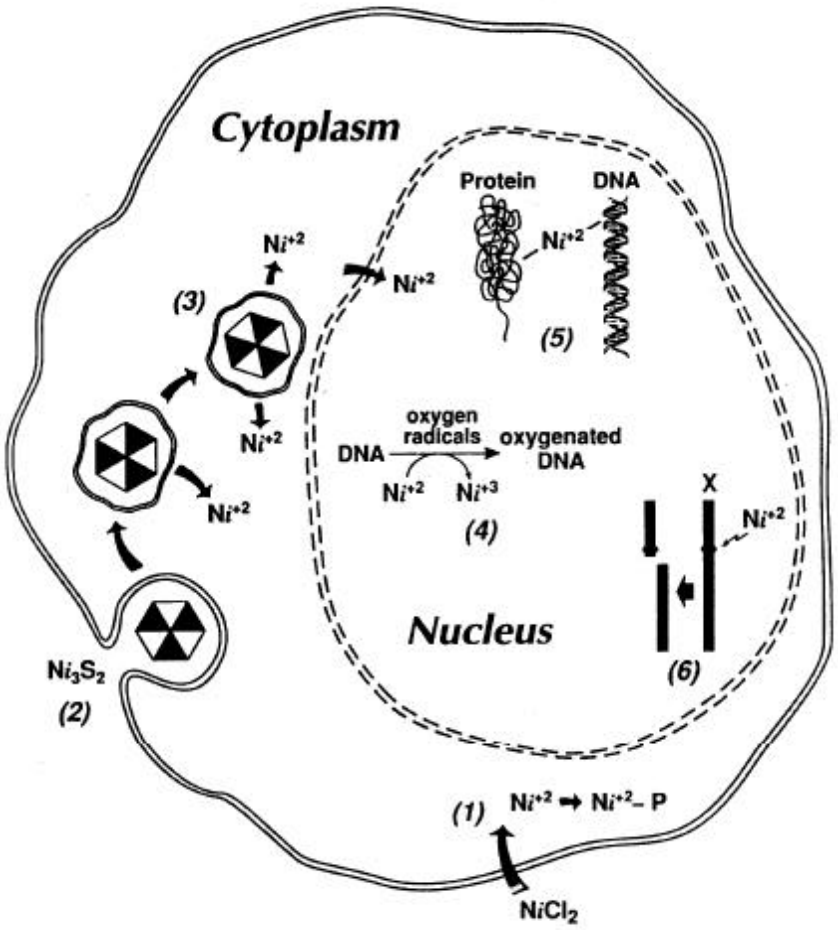
Sen and Costa (1986) and Costa et al. (1994) theorized that this is because NiS and $NiCl_2$ are taken up by cells through different mechanisms. Ni^{2+} has a high affinity for protein relative to DNA; treatment of cells with soluble nickel compounds resulted in substantial binding of the metal ion to cytoplasmic proteins, with a small portion of the metal ion eventually reaching the nucleus. When cells are treated with crystalline nickel sulfide, the nickel containing particles were phagocytosed and delivered to sites near the nucleus. This mode of intracellular transport reduces the interaction of Ni^{2+} with cytoplasmic proteins and peptides.

To support their theory, Sen and Costa (1986) exposed Chinese hamster ovary cells to nickel chloride alone, nickel chloride-albumin complexes, nickel chloride-liposomes, and nickel chloride-albumin complexes encapsulated in liposomes. They found that at a

given concentration (between 100 and 1,000 μM), cellular uptakes of nickel were 2-4 fold higher when the ovary cells were exposed to nickel chloride-liposomes or nickel chloride-albumin complexes encapsulated in liposomes than to nickel chloride alone or nickel chloride-albumin complexes. Even at comparable levels of cellular nickel (approximately 300 pmole Ni/10^6 cells), fragmentation of the heterochromatic long arm of the X chromosome was only observed in cells treated with nickel encapsulated in liposomes and not in those exposed to nickel or nickel-albumin. Based on these data, they suggested that the higher genotoxic potency of crystalline nickel sulfide and nickel encapsulated in liposomes was not primarily due to the higher cellular nickel concentration, but rather to the way nickel ion was delivered into cells.

IARC (1980) suggested that cellular binding and uptake of nickel depend on the hydro- and lipophilic properties of the nickel complexes to which the cells are exposed. Nickel-complexing ligands, L-histidine, human serum albumin, D-penicillamine, and ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, which form hydrophilic nickel complexes, inhibited the uptake of nickel by rabbit alveolar macrophages, human B-lymphoblasts, and human erythrocytes. Diethyldithiocarbamate and sodium pyridinethione, however, which form lipophilic nickel complexes, enhanced the cellular uptake of nickel. Several ideas and findings bearing on the mode of action of nickel genotoxicity have been integrated into a scheme proposed by NTP (1996a) and reproduced in Figure 2.

Figure 2. Possible Mechanisms of Nickel-induced Genotoxicity (from NTP, 1996a).



1) Soluble nickel compounds such as nickel chloride diffuse into the cell; Ni^{2+} ions are rapidly bound to cytoplasmic proteins (P) (Lee et al., 1993).
2) Insoluble nickel compounds such as nickel subsulfide are phagocytized into the cell and move toward the nucleus (Costa et al., 1982).
3) Lysosomal breakdown of insoluble nickel compounds releases large quantities of Ni^{2+} ions that concentrate adjacent to the nuclear membrane (Costa and Heck, 1983).
4) Oxidative damage is induced in DNA by nickel ions bound to nuclear proteins ($Ni^{2+} \rightarrow Ni^{3+}$), releasing active oxygen species (Tkeshelashvili et al., 1993; Sugiyama, 1994).
5) DNA-protein crosslinks are produced by Ni^{2+} ions binding to heterochromatin (Lee et al., 1982; Patierno and Costa, 1985; Sen and Costa, 1986).
6) Binding of nickel ions to the heterochromatic regions of the long arm of the X chromosome, which may contain a senescence gene and a tumor suppressor gene, can cause deletion of all or part of this region, leading to an immortalization of the cell and clonal expansion (Conway and Costa, 1989; Klein et al., 1991).

In general nickel genotoxicity is the result of indirect mechanisms. Three mechanisms predominate: (1) interference with cellular redox regulation and induction of oxidative stress and possible oxidative DNA damage; (2) inhibition of major DNA repair systems resulting in genomic instability and accumulation of mutations; and (3) deregulation of cell proliferation by induction of signaling pathways or inactivation of growth controls including tumor suppressor genes (Beyersmann and Hartwig, 2008).

A3 Effects on Gene Expression and the Epigenome

A3.1 Structural and Functional Impacts on the Epigenome

The effects of nickel on the epigenome are summarized in Table 26 (Effects of Nickel on the Epigenome). Effects on DNA methylation and/or histone methylation, acetylation, or ubiquitination may influence the initiation and/or progression of chronic diseases in addition to cancer. In their review of metal epigenetics Arita and Costa (2009) conclude :

> "Taken together, numerous data suggest that epigenetic changes contribute more to nickel-induced toxic and carcinogenic effects than mutagenic effects."

Yan et al. (2003) studied histone modifications and gene silencing in nickel-treated *gpt* (guanine phophoribosyl transferase gene) transgenic G12 Chinese hamster cells. Four nickel-induced *gpt*-silenced G12 clones (N24, N37, N96, N97) obtained by treatment with NiS or Ni_3S_2 were used (particle sizes not specified). These clones were readily reverted to wild type (gpt^+) by treatment with 5-azacytidine. Analysis of chromatin proteins associated with Ni-silenced *gpt* gene was by chromosome immunoprecipitation assay (ChIP). The results showed hypoacetylation of both histones H3 and H4 in all four silenced G12 cell clones. Histone H4 acetylation of N24 was higher than the other clones but much lower than G12 control cells. The ChIP assay also showed hypoacetylation of histone H3-K9 in all four silenced clones. Alternatively, methylation was higher than controls in three of four silenced clones. Overall the results indicate that gene silencing induced by nickel involved the loss of histone acetylation and the activation of histone methylation. Silenced clones exhibited an increase in the methylation of the lysine 9 in histone H3.

Zhang et al. (2003) observed inhibition and reversal of nickel-induced transformation by the histone deacetylase inhibitor trichostatin A (TSA). Human T85 osteoblastic cells (HOS) were exposed to 0, 0.15, or 0.30 μg/cm^2 Ni_3S_2 or 0, 1, 2 mM $NiCl_2$ for 24 hr. The cells were rinsed, allowed to grow for 48 hr and the Ni treatment repeated. This procedure was repeated nine times. Either 5.0 ng/mL or 25 ng/mL TSA were added to the cells four hr before each exposure. Ni treated HOS cells exhibited dose-dependent increases in anchorage-independent colonies with both nickel compounds (ca. 500-750/10^5 cells vs. 250/10^5 cells in controls). Similar exposure to mouse PW cells showed 150 -250/10^5 cells for $NiCl_2$ and 1500-2200/10^5 cells for Ni_3S_2 vs. 0 for controls. TSA treatment caused a dose-dependent suppression of Ni-induced transformation of HOS and PW cells. For HOS cells treated with 2 mM $NiCl_2$ the extent of transformation at 0, 5.0,

and 25.0 ng/mL TSA was 100%, 59.5% ($P < 0.05$), and 51.0% ($P < 0.01$), respectively. For HOS cells treated with 0.30 μg/cm^2 Ni_3S_2 the extent of transformation was 100%, 93.3% and 78.9% ($P<0.05$), respectively. Suppression was greater in the mouse PW cells (range 67 to 39%). Isolated Ni-transformed clones of mouse PW cells were reverted to normal by treatment with 5.0 ng/mL or 25.0 ng/mL TSA. Transformed cells ranged from 33 to 65% at 5 ng TSA/mL, 16 to 36% at 25.0 ng TSA/mL vs. 100% in untreated Ni-transformed clones.

Costa et al. (2005) found that exposure of human lung A540 cells to NiS particles for 48 to 72 hours resulted in most of the nickel bound in the cell nuclei. In contrast cells exposed to soluble $NiCl_2$ resulted in Ni ions localized in the cytoplasm. This result is consistent with reports that short-term (1-3 days) exposure to crystalline nickel particles can epigenetically silence target genes near heterochromatin, while similar short-term exposure to soluble nickel does not silence the genes. However, longer term (3 weeks) exposure to soluble nickel is also able to induce gene silencing. Nickel compounds were also found to activate hypoxia-signaling pathways. This probably results from nickel compounds blocking iron uptake leading to cellular iron depletion, affecting iron-containing enzymes. The inhibition of iron-dependent enzymes, such as aconitase and HIF proline hydroxylases may stabilize HIF protein and activate hypoxic signaling. Nickel and hypoxia decrease histone acetylation and increase methylation of H3 lysine 9. The loss of histone acetylation and methylation of lysine 9 in H3 results in global silencing of gene expression. Costa et al. also observed increases in the ubiquitination of histones of H2A and H2B in A549 cells after only 8 hours exposure to 1 mM $NiCl_2$. No changes were seen in ubiqitinated H4 as a result of similar exposures for up to 72hr.

Ke et al. (2006) studied alterations of histone modifications and transgene silencing by $NiCl_2$. Human lung bronchoepithelial A549 cells in culture were exposed to 0, 0.25, 0.50, or 1.0 mM $NiCl_2$ for 24 hr. Using pan-acetylated histone antibodies, the global levels of histone acetylation on histones H2A, H2B, H3 and H4 were measured following nickel exposure. The nickel doses had no effect on cell viability whereas histone acetylation was decreased in all four-core histones. A similar loss of histone acetylation was also observed in human hepatoma Hep3B cells, mouse epidermal C141 cells and *gpt* transgenic Chinese hamster G12 cells. Nickel treatment also resulted in increases of ubiquitination of H2A and H2B in a dose-dependent manner. The G12 *gpt* transgenic cell line was used to measure Ni-induced gene silencing in cells treated for 7 to 21 days with 50 or 100 μM $NiCl_2$ or 1 μg/cm^2 NiS. Treatments of three days or longer, resulted in increased frequency of 6-thioguanine (6-TG) resistant colonies, suggesting silencing of the *gpt* transgene in a time-dependent manner. After Ni-treatment the cells were placed in normal medium for either one or five weeks. The mRNA levels of the *gpt* transgene, which were very low after Ni treatment, returned to basal level after five weeks recovery. The data suggest that the nickel-induced effects were epigenetic.

Chen et al. (2006) reported that $NiCl_2$ treatment of human lung carcinoma A549 cells induced increases in histone H3 lysine 9 dimethylation and transgene silencing. Nickel(II) ions were found to increase global histone H3K9 mono- and dimethylation but not trimethylation. Increases in dimethylation occurred at ≥ 250 μM Ni(II) in a time-dependent manner. Nickel exposure decreased the activity of histone H3K9

methyltransferase G9a thus interfering with the histone dimethylation process. Cultured transgenic *gpt*$^{+}$ *hprt*$^{-}$ G12 cells were used to study Ni-induced gene silencing. Both acute and chronic nickel exposures decreased the expression of the *gpt* transgene in G12 cells. The cells were exposed to Ni(II) for 3 to 25 days to 50 or 100 µM $NiCl_2$ then selected for the *gpt*$^{-}$ phenotype by growing cells in the presence of 6-thioguanine (6-TG). Nickel exposure increased the frequency of 6-TG^{r} variants in a dose- and time-dependent manner. The variants were treated with 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine resulting in a very high percentage reversion from *gpt*$^{-}$ to *gpt*$^{+}$ phenotype. Such a high frequency of reversion indicates that Ni(II) silenced the *gpt* transgene via an epigenetic rather than a genetic mechanism involving mutations or deletions. Overall the results indicated that the increase in H3K3 dimethylation played a key role in the *gpt* transgene silencing due to Ni(II) exposure.

Karaczyn et al. (2006) observed that human lung cells treated with Ni(II) resulted in a stimulation of mono-ubiquitination of H2A and H2B histones. Cultured 1HAEo and HPL1D human diploid lung cells were treated for 1 to 5 days with 0.05 to 0.5 mM Ni(II) acetate. Cell viability, assessed by Trypan blue exclusion, ranged from 90% at the low nickel concentration to 55-65% at the high concentration. Maximum stimulation of ubiquitination of H2B histone was reached in 24 hr at 0.25 mM Ni(II) in both cell lines. The authors note: "covalent modifications of core histones in chromatin, such as acetylation, methylation, phosphorylation, ribosylation, ubiquitination, sumoylation, and possibly others (e.g. deimination and biotinylation) serve as regulatory mechanisms of gene transcription." Usually increased ubiquitination of histone H2B is associated with gene silencing and decreased ubiquitination with gene activation, although this may depend on gene location. The authors interpret their results on Ni-induced histone ubiquitination as part of nickel's adverse effects on gene expression and DNA repair.

Ji et al. (2007) investigated epigenetic alterations in a set of DNA repair genes in NiS-treated 16HBE human bronchial epithelial cells (0, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0 µg Ni/cm^2 for 24 hr). The silencing of the O^6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase (MGMT) gene locus and upregulation of DNA methyltransferase 1 (DNMT1) expression was observed in treated cells. Other epigenetic alterations included DNA hypermethylation, reduced histone H4 acetylation and a decrease in the ratio of Lys-9 acetylated/methylated histone H3 at the MGMT CpG island in NiS-transformed 16HBE cells. It is likely that Ni-induced alterations in DNA and histones contribute to altered gene expression, cytotoxicity and tumorigenicity.

Ke et al. (2008) demonstrated the both water-soluble and insoluble nickel compounds induce histone ubiquitination (uH2A and uH2B) in a variety of cell lines. Human A529 lung cells were treated with $NiCl_2$ (0.25, 0.5, and 1.0 mM) or Ni_3S_2 (0.5 and 1.0 µg/cm^2) for 24 hr. After exposures histones were isolated and Western blots performed using antibody against uH2A. $NiCl_2$ and Ni_3S_2 exposures resulted in increased levels of uH2A in a dose-dependent manner. Other mouse and human cell lines tested were C141, Beas-2B, HeLa, and Hep3B. In each case $NiCl_2$ treatment resulted in increased levels of uH2A. In vitro assays indicated that the presence of nickel did not affect the levels of ubiquinated histones through increased synthesis; instead nickel significantly prevented

loss of uH2A and uH2B presumably inhibiting putative deubiquitinating enzyme(s). The study indicates that nickel ions may alter epigenetic homeostasis in cells.

Li et al. (2009) studied signaling pathways induced by nickel in non-tumorigenic human bronchial epithelial Beas-2B cells. Both 0.25 mM and 1.0 mM $NiSO_4$ exposures for 24 hr significantly up-regulated *c-Myc* protein in Beas-2B cells in a time-dependent manner. Because of the central role of *c-Myc* in cell growth regulation, cell apoptosis was also studied. Beas-2B cells were treated with $NiSO_4$ and whole cell lysates to determine poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP) cleavage, a marker for cell apoptosis. Nickel ions at 0.5 and 1.0 mM significantly induced PARP cleavage, indicating $NiSO_4$- induced apoptosis in the Beas-2B cells. Knockout of *c-Myc* and its restoration in a rat cell system confirmed the role of *c-Myc* in Ni(II)-induced apoptosis. Ni(II) ions increased the *c-Myc* mRNA concentration and *c-Myc* promoter activity but not *c-Myc* mRNA and protein stability. By the use of pathway specific inhibitors the investigators concluded that Ni(II) induced *c-Myc* in Beas-2B cells via the *Ras/ERK* signaling pathway. The study suggests possible roles for *c-Myc* in Ni-induced toxicity.

Ellen et al. (2009) observed that nickel ion Ni^{2+} condenses chromatin to a greater extent than the natural divalent cation in the cell, the magnesium ion Mg^{2+}. The authors found a significant difference in circular dichroism spectropolarimetry (CD) of oliginucleosomes exposed to the divalent cations. The maximum molar ellipticity at 272 nm decreased from ~6000 in the absence of cations to ~5000 with 0.6mM Mg^{2+}. In the presence of 0.6mM Ni^{2+} the molar ellipticity was reduced to ~3000. The authors note that this condensation or heterochromatinization of chromatin within a region containing a target gene would inhibit further molecular interactions essentially silencing the gene. In addition they used a model system that incorporated a transgene, the bacterial xanthine guanine phophoribosyl transferase gene (*gpt*) near and far from a heterochromatic region of the genome in two cell lines of Chinese hamster V79-derived cells. The model demonstrated by a Dnase I protection assay that nickel treatment protected the *gpt* gene sequence from Dnase I exonuclease degradation. The authors propose Ni-induced condensation of chromatin as a mechanism of nickel-mediated gene regulation.

The effects of nickel, chromate, and arsenite on histone 3 lysine 4 (H3K4) methylation in human A549 cells was evaluated by Zhou et al. (2009). Treatment of human lung carcinoma A549 cells with $NiCl_2$ (1.0 mM), Cr(VI) (10 μM), or As(III) (1.0 μM) significantly increased tri-methyl H3K4 after 24 hr exposure. Seven days exposure to lower levels (e.g., 50 μM Ni(II)) also increased tri-methyl H3K4. The results indicate that the metals studied alter various histone tail modifications, which can affect the expression of genes that may cause cell transformation or other cytotoxic effects. The specific genes that may be affected by these alterations are unknown. Other relevant DNA methylation and mapping of post-translational modifications of histones in the promoter regions of target genes warrant further investigation.

Table 26. Effects of Nickel on the Epigenome

Study	Compound	Gene or factor affected	Effect	Cell Type	Comments or other effects
Li et al., 2009	$NiSO_4$	c-Myc c-Myc	↑ ↑	BEAS-2B HaCaT	Apoptosis induced.
Guan et al., 2007	$NiCl_2$	bcl-2	↓	T cells Jurkat	Apoptosis induced, NO ↑.
Andrew & Barchowsky, 2000	Ni_3S_2	PAI-1	↑	BEAS-2B	Fibrinolysis inhibited. Particle sizes < 2.5µm
Andrew et al., 2001	Ni_3S_2	PAI-1 c-Jun c-Fos	↑ ↑ ↑	BEAS-2B	Fibrinolysis inhibited. Particle sizes < 2.5µm
Salnikow et al., 2002	$NiCl_2$	HIF-1α *Cap43* *Nip3* *Prolyl-4-hydroxylase* *HSP70* *GADD45* *p21* *p53*	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	Mouse fibroblasts HIF-1α knockout	Hypoxia, *Nip3* and prolyl-4-hydroxylase are HIF-1 dependent; *HSP70*, *GADD45*, *p21* and *p53* are HIF-1 independent; *ATM, GADD153*, *Jun B* and *MDR-1* are mixed.

*Note: BEAS, human bronchial epithelial cells; HaCaT, human keratinocyte cells; NO, nitric oxide generation; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1; HIF-1α, hypoxia-inducible transcription factor-1; AhR, aryl hydrocarbon receptor; A549, human lung bronchoepithelial cells; H3B, human hepatoma cells; H3K9, histone H3 lysine 9; HOS, human osteoblastic cell line; PW, mouse embryo fibroblasts; *MGMT*, O^6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene locus; *DNMT1*, DNA methyltransferase 1 gene; 16HBE, Ni-transformed human bronchial epithelial cells; H3K9ac, histone H3 lys-9 acetylation; H4ac, histone H4 acetylation; H3K9me2, histone H3 Lys-9 methylation; NHBE, normal human bronchial epithelial cells; ↑, enhanced activity; ↓, reduced activity.

Study	Compound	Gene or factor affected	Effect	Cell Type	Comments or other effects
Salnikow et al., 2003	$NiCl_2$	HIF-1α *Cap43* *Bcl-2* *Nip3* *EGLN1* *HIG1* *Prolyl-4-hydroxylase* *Focal adhesion kinase*	↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	Mouse fibroblasts HIF-1α knockout	HIF-1 independent genes up-regulated *GADD45, p21, ATM, p53, Jun B;* genes up-regulated in HiF-1α deficient cells *HSP70, NGFb, IP-10, CD44 antigen, melanocortin 1 receptor, heparin-binding EGF-like, SGK kinase, BCL-2-like, E-MAP-115.*
Davidson et al., 2003	$NiCl_2$	HIF-1α AhR *CYP1B1* *NQO1* *UDP glucuronyl-transferase 1A6*	↑ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	Mouse fibroblasts HIF-1α knockout	All genes suppressed were HIF-independent including *prostaglandin endoperoxide synthase I* and *glutathione S –transferases μ, α3,* and *α Ya*
Li et al., 2004	$NiCl_2$ Ni_3S_2	HIF-1α *Cap43* protein expression	↑	Mouse C141 epidermal cells and PI-3K and Akt deficient mutants	Activation of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI-3L), Akt, and p70S6 kinase ($p70^{S6k}$). Particle sizes of Ni_3S_2 not specified.
Broday et al., 2000	$NiCl_2$ Ni_3S_2	Histone H4 acetylation	↓	A549 lung carcinoma cells, yeast cells	Lysine 12 acetylation in H4 inhibited in A549 cells and at Lys 12, 16, 5, and 8 in yeast. Particle sizes of Ni_3S_2 not specified.
Yan et al., 2003	Ni_3S_2 NiS	*gpt+* gene silencing	↓	G12 Chinese hamster transgenic *gpt+* cells	Histones H3 and H4 hypoacetylated,H3K9 methylated, H3K9 deacetylated. Particle sizes of Ni_3S_2 not specified.

*Note: BEAS, human bronchial epithelial cells; HaCaT, human keratinocyte cells; NO, nitric oxide generation; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1; HIF-1α, hypoxia-inducible transcription factor-1; AhR, aryl hydrocarbon receptor; A549, human lung bronchoepithelial cells; H3B, human hepatoma cells; H3K9, histone H3 lysine 9; HOS, human osteoblastic cell line; PW, mouse embryo fibroblasts; *MGMT*, O^6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene locus; *DNMT1*, DNA methyltransferase 1 gene; 16HBE, Ni-transformed human bronchial epithelial cells; H3K9ac, histone H3 lys-9 acetylation; H4ac, histone H4 acetylation; H3K9me2, histone H3 Lys-9 methylation; NHBE, normal human bronchial epithelial cells; ↑, enhanced activity; ↓, reduced activity.

Study	Compound	Gene or factor affected	Effect	Cell Type	Comments or other effects
Ke et al., 2006; 2008	$NiCl_2$ NiS	*gpt*+ *gpt*$^-$	↓	A549 cells, Hep3B cells, G12 Chinese hamster transgenic *gpt*+ cells, and *gpt*$^-$ clones N24, N37, N96	Histones H2A, H2B, H3 and H4 deacetylated, increases of H3K9 dimethylation, increases of H2A and H2B ubiquitination, minimal cytotoxicity. Ni acts by inhibiting deubiquitination. Particle sizes of NiS not specified.
Chen et al., 2006	$NiCl_2$	*gpt*+ gene silencing	↓	G12 Chinese hamster transgenic *gpt*+ cells, A549 cells	Increased mono- and dimethylation of histone H3K9, decreased H3K9 methyltransferase G9a. gpt silencing reversed by dimethylation of H3K9 with 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine.
Zhang et al., 2003	Ni_3S_2 $NiCl_2$	Reversion of Ni-induced cell transformation	↑	Human HOS TE85 cells, mouse PW cells	Cells treated with histone deacetylase inhibitor trichostatin A (TSA) had increased frequency of revertants in transformed cells. Particle sizes of Ni_3S_2 not specified.
Ji et al., 2008	NiS	*MGMT* *DNMT1*	↓ ↑	NiS-transformed human 16HBE cells	Silencing of *MGMT* associated with DNA hypermethylation, altered histones H3K9me2, H4ac and H3K9ac, and *DNMT1* upregulation. Particle sizes of NiS not specified.
Karaczyn et al., 2006	Ni(II) counter ion unspecified	Dysregulation of H2B ubiquitination	↑	1HAEo- and HPL1D human lung cells	Histone H2B and H2A ubiquitination stimulated by Ni(II) exposure. H2B was monoubiquinated and H2A mono- and diubiquinated.
Kang et al., 2003	$NiCl_2$	Histone acetylation Reactive oxygen species (ROS)	↓	Human Hep3B hepatoma cells	Dose- and time-dependent decrease in H4 acetylation. Ni(II) inhibited histone acetyltransferase (HAT) but not histone deacetylase (HDAC). ROS involved in MOA.

*Note: BEAS, human bronchial epithelial cells; HaCaT, human keratinocyte cells; NO, nitric oxide generation; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1; HIF-1α, hypoxia-inducible transcription factor-1; AhR, aryl hydrocarbon receptor; A549, human lung bronchoepithelial cells; H3B, human hepatoma cells; H3K9, histone H3 lysine 9; HOS, human osteoblastic cell line; PW, mouse embryo fibroblasts; *MGMT*, O^6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene locus; *DNMT1*, DNA methyltransferase 1 gene; 16HBE, Ni-transformed human bronchial epithelial cells; H3K9ac, histone H3 lys-9 acetylation; H4ac, histone H4 acetylation; H3K9me2, histone H3 Lys-9 methylation; NHBE, normal human bronchial epithelial cells; ↑, enhanced activity; ↓, reduced activity.

Study	Compound	Gene or factor affected	Effect	Cell Type	Comments or other effects
Zhou et al., 2009	$NiCl_2$	Histone methylation	↓ ↓	A549 cells NHBE cells	H3K4 increased di- and tri-methylation but not mono-methylation.

*Note: BEAS, human bronchial epithelial cells; HaCaT, human keratinocyte cells; NO, nitric oxide generation; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1; HIF-1α, hypoxia-inducible transcription factor-1; AhR, aryl hydrocarbon receptor; A549, human lung bronchoepithelial cells; H3B, human hepatoma cells; H3K9, histone H3 lysine 9; HOS, human osteoblastic cell line; PW, mouse embryo fibroblasts; *MGMT*, O^6-methylguanine DNA methyltransferase gene locus; *DNMT1*, DNA methyltransferase 1 gene; 16HBE, Ni-transformed human bronchial epithelial cells; H3K9ac, histone H3 lys-9 acetylation; H4ac, histone H4 acetylation; H3K9me2, histone H3 Lys-9 methylation; NHBE, normal human bronchial epithelial cells; ↑, enhanced activity; ↓, reduced activity.

A3.2 Altered Gene Expression

Salnikow et al. (2002) studied gene expression in nickel(II) treated mouse embryo fibroblasts with and without the hypoxia-inducible transcription factor-1 (HIF -1α $^{+/+}$, HIF-1α $^{-/-}$). HIF-1α strongly induces hypoxia-inducible genes, including the tumor marker gene *Cap43*. The wild type and knockout cells were exposed to 1.0 mM $NiCl_2$ for 20 hr and gene expression assessed by cRNA hybridization and GeneChip microarray analysis. Nickel exposure induced genes involved in glucose metabolism in HIF-1α-proficient cells. Of 12 glycolytic enzyme genes studied by microarray 10 were induced by Ni(II) exposure in proficient but not in HIF-1α deficient cells. Glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenase and hexokinase I were the only unaffected genes. Nickel(II) was also found to induce some genes in HIF-1α proficient and deficient cells (*HSP70, GADD45, p21, p53, ATM, GADD, JunB,* and *MDR-1).*

In a subsequent study, Salnikow et al. (2003) found a number of genes induced by Ni(II) in HIF-1α deficient but not in proficient cells. Among these genes are *NGF-β*, *SGK*, *IP10*, *CD44*, heparin binding EGF-like, melanocortin 1 receptor, *Grg1*, *BCL-2*-like, and tubulin-binding protein *E-Map-115*. IFN-inducible protein 10 (IP10) is a chemokine that targets T cells and NK cells. The elevation of *IP10* expression has been demonstrated in human diseases including chronic cirrhosis and biliary atresia (Koniaris et al., 2001). Most of the nickel-induced genes appear to be related to stress response. A number of genes were significantly suppressed by nickel exposure in an HIF-1-dependent manner (i.e. suppression was greater in HIF-1α proficient cells compared with HIF-1α deficient cells) including monocytes chemoattractant protein 1 (*MCP-1*) and the tumor suppressor gene *Zac1*. *Zac1* induces apoptosis and cell cycle arrest and was not suppressed in HIF-1α deficient cells. Neuropilin-1 (*Npn-1*) was also suppressed by nickel in an HIF-1α-dependent manner. Neuropilin is a transmembrane receptor in endothelial and other cells. The effects of nickel on gene expression after 20 hr exposure were transient and disappeared after nickel removal, although chronic nickel exposure can lead to selection of cells in which these changes persist.

Salnikow et al. (2003) evaluated the modulation of gene expression by $NiCl_2$ and Ni_3S_2 in two mouse and one human cell lines. Mouse embryo fibroblast cell lines MEF-HIF1α and PW were exposed to 0, 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, or 2.0 μg Ni_3S_2/cm^2 or 0, 0.125, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0, or 2.0 mM $NiCl_2$ for 20 hr. Total RNA was isolated from Ni-exposed and control cells and cDNA prepared for GeneChip analysis. Both soluble and insoluble nickel compounds induced similar signaling pathways in the mouse cell lines. The microarray data indicated increases in expression of genes involved in glucose metabolism including glucose transporter I and glycolytic enzymes such as hexokinase II, phosphofructokinase, pyruvate kinase, and triosephosphate and glucose phosphate isomerases and lactate dehydrogenase. All of these genes are induced by hypoxia, suggesting that nickel similarly induces the HIF-1 transcription factor, which regulates these genes. Other HIF-1 genes induced included Tdd5, Egln I, Nip3, Est and Gly96. The results indicate that the form of nickel has little effect on the Ni-induced alterations of gene expression and is therefore expected to have little effect on carcinogenic or other toxic potential *in vivo*.

Davidson et al. (2003) studied the interaction of the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AhR) pathway and the hypoxia inducible factor-1α (HIF-1α) pathway in nickel-exposed cells. HIF-1α knockout and wild type cells were derived from C57B mice. Mouse cells exposed to1.0 mM $NiCl_2$ for 24 hr exhibited the suppression of several AhR-regulated genes including CYP1B1, NQO1, UDP-glucuronyltransferase 1A6, and glutathione *S*-transferase Ya. All of the observed AhR-dependent genes except glutathione *S*-transferase θ1 were down regulated in the HIF-1α knockout cells. The most suppressed gene was CYP1B1, which was reduced 22.9-fold in wild type cells and 29.7-fold in knockout cells. Desferrioxamine and hypoxia were also able to suppress basal and inducible expression levels of AhR genes. Dimethyloxalylglycine, an inhibitor of Fe(II)- and 2-oxoglutarate (2-OG)-dependent dioxygenases also inhibited AhR-dependent gene expression in an HIF-1α-dependent manner. The authors conclude that an Fe(II)-, 2-OG- or oxygen-dependent enzyme may be involved in the regulation of AhR-dependent transcriptional activity by nickel(II).

Lee (2006) studied differential gene expression in nickel(II)-treated normal rat kidney cells. NRK-52E cells were exposed for two months to 0, 160 and 240 μM Ni^{2+} (acetate). cDNAs corresponding to mRNAs for which expression levels were altered by nickel were isolated, sequenced and followed by GenBank Blast homology search. Specificity of differential expression of cDNAs was determined by reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction. Two of the nickel(II) responsive differential display clones were down regulated: SH3 glutamic acid-rich protein (SH3BGRL3) and fragile histidine triad (FHIT). One clone was up-regulated, metallothionein. The expression of these mRNAs was nickel concentration-dependent. The author notes that SH3BGRL3 probably belongs to the thioredoxin-like superfamily. These small disulfide-reducing enzymes act as hydrogen donors and are thought to be involved in regenerating glutathionated proteins. Down-regulation of SH3BGRL3 may be related to apoptotic death of NRK-52E cells induced by nickel (e.g., as noted by Shiao et al., 1998). Metallothionein is involved in the regulation of physiologically important trace metals such as copper and the detoxification of toxic metals. Since the kidney is a target organ of nickel toxicity the observed up-regulation of metallothionein is not surprising.

Prows et al. (2003) used cDNA microarray analysis in nickel sensitive (A/J) and resistant (C57BL/6J) mouse strains. The mice were exposed continuously to $NiSO_4$ 150 μg Ni/m^3 (MMAD = 0.22 μm, gsd = 1.85) for 3, 8, 24, or 48 hr. Significant expression changes were identified in one or both strains for more than 100 known genes. The results indicated a temporal pattern of increased cell proliferation, extracellular matrix repair, hypoxia, and oxidative stress, followed by reduced surfactant proteins. Fifteen functional candidate genes were associated with expression ratio differences of two-fold or greater between strains for at least one exposure time. Of these two genes—metallothionein-1 (*Mt1*) on chromosome 8 and SP-B (*Sftpb*) on chromosome 6—map to QTL intervals linked to nickel-induced acute lung injury survival.

A4 Mechanisms of Toxicity

It is possible that the effects of nickel on the various elements of the immune system and its ability to induce lung injury are related on a mechanistic level. This may involve increased levels of oxidative stress, both directly via Ni- induced formation of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and by modulation of signaling pathways promoting inflammatory processes. This section is not meant to be a comprehensice review of mechanistic studies. Rather, we provide a synopsis of several mechanistic studies examining potential mechanisms of action of nickel compounds.

Inhalation of nickel dust has been associated with increased incidence of pulmonary fibrosis. A potential mechanism is via inactivation of the pulmonary fibrinolytic cascade (Andrew and Barchowsky, 2000). Andrew et al. (2001) studied the effect of nickel subsulfide on activator protein-1 (AP-1) induction of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1). Addition of 2.34 μg Ni/cm^2 Ni_3S_2 (<2.5μm) to a layer of cultured BEAS-2B human airway epithelial cells stimulated intracellular oxidation, induced c-Jun and c-Fos mRNA levels, increased phospho- and total c-Jun levels, and increased PAI-1 mRNA levels over a 24-hr treatment period. No cytotoxicity was observed with nickel treatment. Pretreatment with the antioxidants N-acetyl-L-cysteine and ascorbic acid blocked the nickel-induced increases in reactive oxygen species (ROS) but did not affect the nickel induction of PAI-1. The results indicate that the potential effect of nickel on fibrinolytic activity is independent of its participation in redox cycling.

Barchowsky et al. (2002) exposed BEAS-2B human airway epithelial cells in culture to non-cytotoxic levels (based on cell survival assays) of Ni_3S_2 (< 2.5 μm diameter) and observed increased expression of the inflammatory cytokine interleukin-8 (IL-8). Confluent layers of cultured cells were treated with 2.34 μg Ni/cm^2 nickel subsulfide for 24 or 48 hr. After 48 hr there was a statistically significant increase in IL-8 protein in the culture medium compared to the control (ca. 2.3 vs. 0.9 ng/mL, $P < 0.001$, their Fig. 1). No increase was seen after 24 hr. IL-8 mRNA levels preceded the increase in IL-8 protein. Transient exposure to soluble nickel sulfate failed to increase IL-8 mRNA. Further study revealed that nickel induced IL-8 transcription through a novel pathway that requires both AP-1 and non-traditional transcription factors, Fos and cJun. The authors note that the protracted course of particulate nickel-stimulated IL-8 production observed in the study contrasts with the immediate IL-8 induction in response to cytokines, hypoxia, and many inhaled toxicants. Thus the study indicates "particulate Ni_3S_2 activates specific signaling cascades following uptake by pulmonary epithelial cells. These activated cascades stimulate parallel pathways for inducing transcription of both inflammatory and profibrotic genes."

Mongan et al. (2008) studied the role of mitogen activated protein kinase kinase kinase 1 (MAK3K1) in nickel-induced acute lung injury in mice. Wild type mice and MAK3K1 deficient mutants were exposed to $NiSO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ aerosol (MMAD = 0.2 μm) at 150 μg/m^3 continuously and survival times recorded. Inactivation of one functional allele in *Map3k1*$^{+/\Delta KD}$ heterozygous mutants did not alter survival; however, *Map3k1* homozygous mutants died significantly sooner than wild type control mice. Wild type and heterozygous mutants showed 20% survival at 110 hr compared to 20% survival at 80 hr

for the homozygous mutants (N = 6 mice/group, $P < 0.01$ by *t*-test). During exposure, the mice developed severe dyspnea, with gross lung pathology showing air trapping and extensive hemorrhagic edema indicative of acute lung injury. Other experiments carried out in vitro with mouse embryo fibroblast cells indicate that MAK3K1 protects against lung injury by inhibiting the Ni-induced activation of c-jun N-terminal kinases (JNKs).

Carter et al. (1997) noted that the induction of inflammatory cytokines in human airway epithelial cells by airborne particulate pollution was dependent on particle metal content, particularly vanadium and nickel. Miyazawa et al. (2008) concluded that $NiSO_4$ could activate p38 MAPK and ERK and stimulate the release of TNF-α in THP-1 cells.

Li et al. (2009) concluded that nickel sulfate induced *c-Myc* in human bronchial epithelial cells via the *Ras/ERK* signaling pathway. Freitas et al. (2010) found that Ni(II) as nickel nitrate induced oxidative burst in human neutrophils where significant increases in chemiluminescence were seen at ≥250 µM Ni(II) and a clear dose response extended down to 7.8 µM Ni(II). Forti et al. (2011) evaluated the effects of $NiCl_2$ and Ni metal particles (0.5-1.0 µm diameter) on Calu-3 human bronchial epithelial cells in vitro. Exposure to $NiCl_2$ or Ni metal particles resulted in disruption of epithelial cell barrier function as demonstrated by transepithelial electrical resistance and increased oxidative stress as indicated by Ni-induced ROS and upregulation of stress-inducible genes (i.e., *MT1X, HSP70*, *HMOX-1*, and *γGCS*). The effects were partially attributed to an increase in intracellular levels of Ni^{2+} ions.

Horie et al. (2009) evaluated uptake and subsequent Ni^{2+} release in A549 human lung cells exposed to ultrafine NiO particles (black NiO = 20 nm; green NiO = 100 nm). Ultrafine NiO particles showed higher cytotoxicity than fine NiO particles (600-2000 nm) and up to 150-fold higher degree of dissolution in the cell culture medium than fine particles. The authors conclude that intracellular Ni^{2+} release may be a key factor determining the cytotoxicity of NiO and that ultrafine particles release more Ni^{2+} than fine particles.

Nickel metal nano particles (Ni NP, <100 nm in diameter) induce a number of toxic responses in human lung epithelial A549 cells (Ahamed, 2011). The cells were exposed to Ni NP (0, 1, 2, 5, 10, 25 µg/mL) for 24 hr or 48 hr. Cell viability decreased linearly with dose for both 24 and 48 hr Ni metal NP exposures, by up to 80 and 90% , respectively. Significant increases ($P < 0.05$) were seen in LDH leakage, ROS generation, and lipid peroxidation at ≥2 µg/mL. Significant decreases in cellular GSH at ≥2 µg/mL were also seen. The authors concluded that Ni metal NP toxicity to human lung cells in vitro was mediated by oxidative stress. Horie et al. (2011) evaluated the acute oxidative stress induced by NiO nanoparticles in vivo and in vitro. Black NiO nanoparticles (20 nm) were evaluated with human A549 cells in vitro, and responses in vivo were examined by intratracheal instillation of nanoparticles in rats. The levels of intracellular ROS and lipid peroxidation in A549 cell increased with increasing exposure to NiO nanoparticles. Increased gene expression of lipid peroxide heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) and surfactant protein-D (SP-D) were also seen in A549 cells. The lipid peroxide level in BALF significantly increased after 24 hr instillation. LDH leakage was also

observed in BALF of exposed rats. The authors concluded that NiO nanoparticles induced oxidative stress-related lung injury.

Ahamed et al. (2011) studied the toxicity of nickel ferrite nanoparticles (26 nm) in A549 human lung cells. The $NiFe_2O_4$ particles at doses of 1 to 100 µg/mL induced dose-dependent cytotoxicity as demonstrated by MTT, NRU and LDH assays. Nickel ferrite nanoparticles were also seen to induce oxidative stress by ROS generation and GSH depletion. Quantitative real-time PCR analysis showed that following exposure, the level of mRNA expression of cell cycle checkpoint protein p53 and apoptotic proteins (bax, caspase-3 and caspase-9) were significantly up-regulated, whereas expression of anti-apoptotic proteins (survivin and bcl-2) were down-regulated. The authors concluded that nickel ferrite nanoparticles induced apoptosis in A549 cells through ROS generation and oxidative stress via p53, survivin, bax/bcl-2, and caspase pathways.

Long-term exposure of hyperlipidemic apoprotein E-deficient mice to $Ni(OH)_2$ nanoparticles (5 nm diameter, count median diameter of agglomerates = 40 nm, gsd = 1.50) resulted in significant oxidative stress and inflammation in the lung and extrapulmonary organs (Kang et al., 2011). The $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice were exposed to 0 or 79 µg Ni/m^3 for 5 hr/day, 5 days/week for 1 week (6 mice/group) or 5 months (16 mice/group). Pulmonary responses included significant increases in the number of cells, number of neutrophils and total protein in BALF of Ni exposed mice compared to controls at either exposure duration ($P < 0.01$). Relative increases in proinflammatory genes (mRNA) *Ccl-2* and *Il-6* were seen in the lung at 1 week ($P < 0.01$) and *Ccl-2*, *Il-6*, and *Tnf-α* at 5 months ($P < 0.05$). Significantly, increases in expression of *Ccl-2* and *Il-6* ($P < 0.05$) were also seen after 5 months Ni exposure in the heart and of *Ccl-2*, *Il-6*, and *Tnf-α* ($P<0.01$) in the spleen. Also relative mRNA levels of *Ccl-2*, *Vcam-1* and *Cd68* were all increased in aortas from 5 months Ni-exposed mice ($P <0.01$). After 5 months exposure to Ni nanoparticles relative *Ho-1* mRNA levels, indicative of oxidative stress, were significantly increased in lung > heart > spleen > aorta (all $P < 0.05$). Mitochondrial DNA damage in the aorta was also observed after 5 months exposure ($P < 0.01$) as were relative increases in plaque area in four regions of the aorta (all $P < 0.01$). This paper demonstrates that inhaled $Ni(OH)_2$ nanoparticles can induce oxidative stress and inflammation, not only in the lung but systemically in the cardiovascular system and can ultimately contribute to the progression of atherosclerosis in an $ApoE^{-/-}$ mouse system.

A possible mechanism leading to nickel pneumotoxicity may involve Ni-induced reactive oxygen species (ROS) and electrophiles initiating prooxidant activity, which in turn activates signaling pathways, including MAPK and multiple proteins involved in the pathway (p38, JNK, ERK). This leads to activation of transcription factors that initiate inflammatory processes and subsequent immunological effects leading to respiratory effects such as alveolar proteinosis. That is, the mechanism of respiratory effects derives from activation/inactivation of signaling pathways. A similar scheme was described by Pan et al. (2010) for Ni-induced apoptosis in human Beas-2B cells via the Akt/ASK1/p38 signaling pathway.

APPENDIX B

B.1 Berkeley Madonna Code for Sunderman et al. Human Oral Nickel Model.

```
METHOD RK4 {integration routine}

STARTTIME = 0

STOPTIME=24 {hours}

DT = 0.02 {step time or integration interval, i.e. 1200 steps total}

{Nickel biokinetic model of Sunderman et al. 1989; model units µg, hr}

{Nickel compartments, µg Ni initial values}

init Agi = 50*BW {Ni dose given in water 50 µg/kg body weight}

init Aserum = 0

init Aurine = 0

init Atissues = 0

{Model parameters, /hr unless otherwise specified}

Kf = 0.092 {zero-order rate constant for dietary absorption of nickel}

K01 = 0.28 {first-order rate constant for intestinal absorption of oral NiSO4 in water}

K10 = 0.21 {first-order rate constant for nickel excretion in urine}

K12 = 0.38 {first-order rate constant for nickel transfer from serum to tissues}

K21 = 0.08 {first-order rate constant for nickel transfer from tissues to serum}

BW = 70 {kg}

{Model differential equations calculate masses of nickel in respective compartments over
24 hours}

d/dt(Agi) = -Kf - K01*Agi

d/dt(Aserum) = Kf + K01*Agi - K10*Aserum - K12*Aserum + K21*Atissues

d/dt(Atissues) = K12*Aserum - K21*Atissues

d/dt(Aurine) =  K10*Aserum
```

Massbal = Agi + Aurine+ Aserum + Atissues {sum of model compartments equals dose input}

B.2 Berkeley Madonna Code for Nickel Keratinocyte Model of Franks et al.

METHOD RK4 {integration routine}

STARTTIME = 0

STOPTIME=24

DT = 0.02

{Model parameters}

dni = 2.62E-5 {rate of cell death due to nickel ions, /µM/hr}

bci = 0 {/hr, rate of cytokine release by nickel affected cells}

kn = 13.3 {/hr, rate of ion exchange}

un = 2.2 {unitless, partition coefficient}

dn = 0.00875 {/hr, rate of natural wastage of cells}

dc = 0.133 {/hr, rate of natural decay of cytokines within the media}

bcn = 6.25E-5 {µM/hr, rate of cytokine release by nickel affected cells}

n0 = 0.0165 {volume of cells, mL}

A0 = 100 {µM}

cpg = c*1.77E4*1000 {IL-1ά, pg/mL}

init c = 0 {initial concentration IL-1ά}

init Ai = 0 {initial intracellular Ni concentration}

init n = n0 {initial volume of keratinocytes}

init Ac = A0 {initial extracellular concentration of Ni}

{model differential equations}

d/dt(n) = -kd*n {volume fraction of keratinocytes}

kd = dni*Ai + dn

d/dt(Ac) = -kn*n*(un*Ac - Ai) + kd*n*Ai {extracellular nickel}

d/dt(Ai) = kn*n*(un*Ac - Ai) - Kd*n*Ai {intracellular nickel}

d/dt(c) = bcn*n + bci*n*Ai - dc*(1-n)*c {IL-1ά cytokine release}

B.3 Intracellular Dosimetry Model of Inhaled Nickel Subsulfide.

METHOD RK4 {integration routine}

STARTTIME = 0

STOPTIME= 168 {hours}

DT = 0.01

DTOUT = 0.5

{Nickel mass µmoles Ni_3S_2}

init Agi = 0

init Asurf = Concn*Vmuc*0.23/MW

init Aionic = Concn*Vmuc*0.10/MW

init Aven = 0

init Avacuol = 0

init Acyto = 0

init Acytprot = 0

init Aperinuc = 0

init Aperinucytprot = 0

init Anucl = 0

init Anucprot = 0

{Concentrations, µmol/mL}

Csurf = Asurf/Vsurf

Cionic = Aionic/Vmuc

Ccyto = Acyto/Vcyto

Cperinuc = Aperinuc/Vperinuc

Cven = Aven/Vven

Cnucl = Anucl/Vnucl

Cnuni = 3*Cnucl

{Volumes, mL}

Vcyto = 0.54*Vtb

Vnucl = 0.06*Vtb

Vperinuc = 0.1*Vtb

Vtb =0.07*Vlu

Vlu = 0.014*BW

Vsurf = Vtb

Vionic = Vtb

Vven = 0.04*BW

Vmuc = 100 {mL}

{Model parameters}

VmiC = 10 {µmol/hr/µm^2}

Vmi = VmiC*2.4E11

Kmi = 1E9 {µmol/mL}

VmeC = 0.001 {µmol/hr/µm^2}

Vme = VmeC*2.4E11

Kme = 1E9{µmol/mL}

Kdm = 0.0001{/h}

Kdv = 0.0106 {/h}

PAcpC = 0.011{µm^2/hr}

PAcp = PAcpC

PApnC = 1.5

PApn = PApnC

ClpC = 1E-8 {mL/hr/cell}

Clp = ClpC*1E9 {/1E9 cells}

ClmC = 1.0E-11{mL/hr/cell}

Clm = ClmC*1E9 {/1E9 cells}

AbcC = 1E3{µmol/mL}

Abc = AbcC

AbpC = 1E3

Abp = AbpC

AbnC = 1E4

Abn = AbnC

Kbc = 1E9 {µmol/mL}

Kbn = 1E9

Kbp = 1E9

Frac = 0.08

Md = 0.1*MMAD

MMAD = 3.75 {µm}

Concn = 10 {µg/mL}

MW = 234.19

BW = 7E4

Protmg = 161{mg/1E9 cells}

Acytomg = Acyto/Protmg {µmol Ni/mg cytosol protein}

{Differential equations, µmol/hr}

d/dt(Agi) = Asurf*Clmc + Aionic*Clmc

d/dt(Asurf) = - Asurf*Kdm - Csurf*Clmc - Csurf*Clp

d/dt(Aionic) = Asurf*Kdm - Cionic*Vmi/(Kmi + Cionic) - Cionic*Clm

d/dt(Aven) = Ccyto*Vme/(Kme + Ccyto)

d/dt(Acyto) = Cionic*Vmi/(Kmi + Cionic) - Ccyto*Vme/(Kme + Ccyto) + Avacuol*Kdv*Frac - Ccyto*Abc/(Kbc + Ccyto) - Acyto*PAcp

d/dt(Avacuol) = Csurf*Clp - Avacuol*Kdv*Frac - Avacuol*Kdv*(1-Frac)

d/dt(Acytprot) = Ccyto*Abc/(Kbc + Ccyto)

d/dt(Aperinuc) = Avacuol*Kdv*(1-Frac) + Acyto*PAcp - Cperinuc*Abp/(Kbp + Cperinuc) - Aperinuc*PApn

d/dt(Aperinucytprot) = Cperinuc*Abp/(Kbc + Cperinuc)

d/dt(Anucl) = Aperinuc*PApn - Cnucl*Abn/(Kbn + Cnucl)

d/dt(Anucprot) = Cnucl*Abn/(Kbn + Cnucl)

B.4 PBPK Rat Model for NiO Inhalation Based on Teeguarden et al.

METHOD Stiff {integration routine}

STARTTIME = 0

STOPTIME= 8640 (12 months}

DT = 0.001

DTOUT = 0.25

{Draft PBPK model for nickel inhaled as nickel oxide; model loosely based on Teeguarden et al. 2007 Mn model w/ Pi's based on Ishimatsu et al.1995 and lung clearance based on Benson et al. 1994 and Tanaka et al. 1985}

{NiO in tissues, µg}

init Aart =0 {arterial blood}

init Aven = 0 {venous blood}

init Amusc = 0 {muscle shallow}

init Amuscdeep = 0 {muscle deep}

init Abone = 0

```
init Abonedeep =0
init Akid = 0 {kidney shallow}
init Akiddeep = 0 {kidney deep}
init Aliv = 0 {liver shallow}
init Alivdeep = 0 {liver deep}
init Alu = 0 {lung shallow}
init Alungdeep = 0 {lung deep}
init Alungdep = 0 {lung surface deposition}
init Anpdeep = 0 {nasopharynx deep}
init Anpdep = 0 {nasopharynx surface deposition}
init Anp = 0 {nasopharynx shallow}
init Agi = 0 {gastro-intestinal tract}
init Afeces = 0
init Aurine = 0
{Cardiac output, alveolar ventilation, body weight L/hr, kg}
BW = 0.325 {body weight}
Qtot = 14.6*BW^0.74 {cardiac output}
Qalv = 1.2*Qtot {alveolar ventilation}
{Blood flows, L/hr}
Qmusc = 0.534*Qtot
Qbone = 0.122*Qtot
Qkid = 0.141*Qtot
Qliv = 0.183*Qtot
Qnp = 0.01*Qtot
{Tissue volumes, L}
```

Vart = 0.0224*BW

Vblood = 0.0676*BW

Vmusc = 0.738*BW

Vbone = 0.021*BW

Vbonedeep = 0.052*BW

Vkid = 0.007*BW

Vliv = 0.034*BW

Vlu = 0.007*BW

Vnp = 0.0038*BW

Vtb = 0.01107*BW

Vpu = 0.01107*BW

Vven = 0.0452*BW

Vdeplu = Vtb + Vpu

{Concentrations µg Ni/L}

Cart = Cvlung {arterial concentration}

Cvmusc = Amusc/(Vmusc * Pmusc) {concentration leaving the muscle shallow compartment}

Cmusc = (Amuscdeep+Amusc)/Vmusc {total concentration in muscle}

Cvbone = Abone/(Vbone*Pbone)

Cbone = (Abonedeep + Abone)/Vbone

Cvkid = Akid/(Vkid*Pkid)

Ckid = (Akiddeep + Akid)/Vkid

Cvliv = Aliv/(Vliv*Pliv)

Cliv = (Alivdeep + Aliv)/Vliv

Cvnp = Anp/(Vnp*Pnp)

Cnp = (Anpdeep + Anp)/Vnp

Cvlung = Alu/(Vlu*Plung)

Clung = (Alungdeep + Alu)/Vlu

Cven = Aven/Vven {venous concentration}

Cvtot = (Qmusc*Cvmusc + Qkid*Cvkid + Qliv*Cvliv + Qbone*Cvbone + Qnp*Cvnp)/Qtot {mixed venous concentration}

Cair = IF TIME <= 140 THEN 600 ELSE 0 {140 hr exposure to 600 µg/m3}

Tvol = Qalv/0.6 {tidal volume}

{tissue/blood partition coefficients, unitless}

Pmusc = 0.8

Pbone = 1.0

Pkid = 16.0

Pliv = 2.0

Plung = 4.0

Pnp = 0.3

{Clearance rates, /hr}

Kf = 0.0001*BW^-0.25

Kinmusc = 0.017*BW^-0.25 {rate constants for nickel moving into and out of deep tissue compartments}

Kinbone = 0.105*BW^-0.25

Kinkid = 0.146*BW^-0.25

Kinliv = 0.621*BW^-0.25

Kinnp = 0.035*BW^-0.25

Kinlung = 0.035*BW^-0.25

Koutmusc = 0.0035*BW^-0.25

Koutbone = 0.085*BW^-0.25

Koutkid = 0.007*BW^-0.25

Koutliv = 0.015*BW^-0.25

Koutnp = 0.035*BW^-0.25

Koutlung = 0.0002*BW^-0.25

Kurine = 0.15 {kidney shallow to urine}

Kfeces = 0.5 {GI tract to feces}

Kai = 0.25 {GI tract to liver shallow}

Kbile = 0.05 {Liver to GI tract}

Kgi = 0.1 {respiratory tract to GI tract, i.e. swallowed particles mechanically removed from lung}

{rate constants for uptake from respiratory tract surface into shallow and deep compartments for lung and nasopharynx}

KdepSL = 2.0*BW^-0.25

KdepDL = 0.0*BW^-0.25

KdepSN = 0.2*BW^-0.25

KdepDN = 0.0*BW^-0.25

{fractional coeffs for deposited particles}

fdepNP = 0.2 {nasopharnyx}

fdepTB = 0.08 {tracheobroncheal}

fdepPu = 0.05 {pulmonary}

fdepLu = fdepTB + fdepPu

{differential equations}

d/dt(Abone) = Qbone*(Cart - Cvbone) - Kinbone*Cvbone*Vbone + Koutbone*Abonedeep

d/dt(Abonedeep) = Kinbone*Cvbone*Vbone - Koutbone*Abonedeep

d/dt(Amusc) = Qmusc*(Cart - Cvmusc) - Kinmusc*Cvmusc*Vmusc + Koutmusc*Amuscdeep

d/dt(Amuscdeep) = Kinmusc*Cvmusc*Vmusc - Koutmusc*Amuscdeep

d/dt(Akid) = Qkid*(Cart - Cvkid) - Kinkid*Cvkid*Vkid + Koutkid*Akiddeep

d/dt(Akiddeep) = Kinkid*Cvkid*Vkid - Koutkid*Akiddeep

d/dt(Alu) = Qtot*(Cvtot - Cvlung) - Kinlung*Cvlung*Vlu + Koutlung*Alungdeep + kdepSL*Alungdep

d/dt(Alungdeep) = Kinlung*Cvlung*Vlu - Koutlung*Alungdeep + kdepDL*Alungdep

d/dt(Alungdep) = fdepLu*Cair*Tvol - kdepDL*Alungdep - kdepSL*Alungdep - Alungdep*Kgi

d/dt(Aven) = Qmusc*Cvmusc + Qbone*Cvbone + Qkid*Cvkid + Qliv*Cvliv + Qnp*Cvnp - Qtot*Cven

d/dt(Aart) = Qtot*(Cvlung - Cart)

d/dt(Aliv) = Qliv*(Cart - Cvliv) - Kbile*Cvliv*Vliv - Kinliv*Cvliv*Vliv + Koutliv*Alivdeep - Aliv*Kbile

d/dt(Alivdeep) = Kinliv*Cvliv*Vliv - Koutliv*Alivdeep

d/dt(Anp) = Qnp*(Cart - Cvnp) - Kinnp*Cvnp*Vnp + Koutnp*Anpdeep + kdepSN*Anpdep

d/dt(Anpdeep) = kdepDN*Anpdep - Koutnp*Anpdeep + Kinnp*Cvnp*Vnp

d/dt(Anpdep) = fdepNP*Cair*Tvol - kdepDN*Anpdep - kdepSN*Anpdep - Anpdep*Kgi

d/dt(Agi) = Anpdep*Kgi + Alungdep*Kgi - Kai*Agi - Kfeces*Agi + Aliv*Kbile

d/dt(Afeces) = Kfeces*Agi

d/dt(Aurine) = Akid*Kurine

MASSBAL1 = Abone + Akid + Aliv + Anp + Amusc + Alu

MASSBAL2 = Abonedeep + Akiddeep + Alivdeep + Anpdeep + Amuscdeep + Alungdeep

MASSBAL3 = Anpdep + Alungdep

MASSBAL4 = Aurine + Afeces + Agi

MASSTOT = MASSBAL1 + MASSBAL2 + MASSBAL3 + MASSBAL4

Table 27. Comparison of Predicted and Observed Nickel Tissue Concentrations Twelve Months after a 140 Hours Exposure to NiO Aerosol.*

Tissue µg/L	8.0 mg/m^3 Model	Observed	O/P	0.6 mg/m^3 Model	Observed	O/P
Bone	5.95	ND		0.45	ND	
Kidneys	99.62	100 ± 90	1.00	7.47	80 ± 30	10.7
Liver	116.72	110 ± 70	0.94	8.75	50 ± 20	5.7
Nasopharynx	3.47	ND		0.26	ND	
Muscle	15.82	ND		1.19	ND	
Lung	285826	277000 ± 98000	0.97	21437	17000 ± 4000	0.79

***Note: NiO aerosol MADD = 1.2 µm, gsd = 2.2. Model exposure was continuous for 140 hr, actual exposure was discontinuous over a one month period (not specified but probably about 6 hr/day x 5 days/week x 30days).**

B.5 Biokinetic Model of Uthus (1999) for Oral $NiCl_2$ in the Rat.

METHOD Stiff

STARTTIME = 0

STOPTIME= 10000 {minutes}

DT = 0.02

DTOUT = 10

{Uthus biokinetic model for 63Ni in the rat, Proc ND Acad Sci, 53:92-96(1999)}

{model compartments, ug Ni}

init GI_1 = 0.84 {ug at 12.7 uCi/ug Ni}

init GI_2 = 0

init GI_11 = 0

init Feces_3 = 0

init Blood_16 = 0

init Blood_15 = 0

init Blood_10 = 0

init Blood_4 = 0

init Liver_5 = 0

init Liver_6 = 0

init Liver_12 = 0

init Urine_9 = 0

init Urine_13 = 0

init Body_7 = 0

init Body_8 = 0

init Body_14 = 0

{mass transfer rate constants, /min}

K2_1 = 0.975

K3_11 = 0.000543

K4_1 = 0.025

K4_5 = 0.14

K4_7 = 0.3

K4_15 = 0.02

K5_4 = 0.155

K5_6 = 0.055

K6_5 = 0.05

K6_12 = 0.00003

K7_4 = 1.0

K7_8 = 0.005

K8_7 = 0.05

K8_14 = 0.0004

K9_13 = 0.0007

K10_4 = 0.0525

K11_2 = 0.001

K12_6 = 0.00175

K13_4 = 1.05

K14_8 = 0.0075

K15_10 = 0.066667

K15_16 = 0.0015

K16_15 = 0.01

{model differential equations, ug/min}

d/dt(GI_1) = -GI_1*K2_1 - GI_1*K4_1

d/dt(GI_2) = GI_1*K2_1 - GI_2*K11_2

d/dt(GI_11) = GI_2*K11_2 - GI_11*K3_11

d/dt(Feces_3) = GI_11*K3_11

d/dt(Blood_4) = GI_1*K4_1 - Blood_4*K5_4 + Liver_5*K4_5 - Blood_4*K10_4 + Blood_15*K4_15 - Blood_4*K13_4 - Blood_4*K7_4 + Body_7*K4_7

d/dt(Blood_10) = Blood_4*K10_4 - Blood_10*K15_10

d/dt(Blood_15) = Blood_10*K15_10 - Blood_15*K4_15 + Blood_16*K15_16

d/dt(Blood_16) = -Blood_16*K15_16 + Blood_15*K16_15

d/dt(Liver_5) = Blood_4*K5_4 - Liver_5*K4_5 -Liver_5*K6_5 + Liver_6*K5_6

d/dt(Liver_6) = Liver_5*K6_5 - Liver_6*K5_6 - Liver_6*K12_6 + Liver_12*K6_12

d/dt(Liver_12) = Liver_6*K12_6 - Liver_12*K6_12

d/dt(Urine_13) = Blood_4*K13_4 - Urine_13*K9_13

d/dt(Urine_9) = Urine_13*K9_13

d/dt(Body_7) = Blood_4*K7_4 - Body_7*K4_7 - Body_7*K8_7 + Body_8*K7_8

d/dt(Body_8) = Body_7*K8_7 - Body_8*K7_8 + Body_14*K8_14 - Body_8*K14_8

d/dt(Body_14) = Body_8*K14_8 - Body_14*K8_14

{Mass balance}

Mass_1 = GI_1 + GI_2 + GI_11 + Feces_3

Mass_2 = Blood_4 + Blood_10 + Blood_15 + Blood_16

Mass_3 = Liver_5 + Liver_6 + Liver_12

Mass_4 = Body_7 + Body_8 + Body_14

Mass_5 = Urine_13 + Urine_9

Mass_total = Mass_1 + Mass_2 + Mass_3 + Mass_4 + Mass_5

PCRECOV = Mass_total*100/0.84 {percent recovery of administered Ni}